

Volume 1
Number 11
April 1989
£1.95

A Database Publication

AMIGA

COMPUTING



MOVIE MAGIC
All-action animation



BASIC STRINGS
Total text control



WHICH GENLOCK?
Contenders compared



Big screen hero

***A million pixels
can't be wrong!***

THE AMAZING AMIGA...

COMMODORE AMIGA 500



Pack Includes:

A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1-3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK

WORTH OVER £250 which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

£399.00 + £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1-3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse PLUS additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

£449.00 + £5.00 post and packing.

AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing



1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC,
Amiga, C64c, C128

£259.00

+ £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE



AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K
PLUS FREE DISK
STORAGE BOX &
10 BLANK DISKS

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

MPS 1500C



MPS 1200P

MPS 1200P

£229.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dot matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

£199.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PRINTING TECHNIQUE Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).

DRAFT MODE - matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; - print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in

TABULATION SPEED 2 char/s

PRINTING DIRECTION bi-directional, with optimised head movement

PRINT PITCHES 10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode

LINE FEED - 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); - n/216 in and n/72 in.

CHARACTER SET ASCII characters and special characters.

MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH 40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

COMV
OLYMI

NE

A wh
compu
durab
fit yo
only s
forms

LARG
ALL M

... AND MORE BESIDES!

COMMODORE OLYMPIC PACK



1541 DISK DRIVE PACK

THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes: 1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5 1/4" Diskette Storage Box. AND GEOS!

£169.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT



AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamaha SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau Ceti, Agent X11, Surprise Game.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY £199.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY £149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

C- COMMODORE GBC



COMMODORE ADD-ONS



A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Commodore 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use with the CBM 64/128.

C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

A £149.99 B £19.99 C £99.99

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

ICONTROLLER



ICONTROLLER

Iconroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Iconroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

£15.99

SEIKOSHA PRINTER



SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper separator. Comes complete with serial cable.

£159.00

+ £5.00 post and packing



STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore, Atari Computers, Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

£14.95



CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum, Commodore, Atari 2600 Video System, Atari, Amstrad PC, Amstrad.

£8.95



SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers, Atari Games System, Commodore.

£6.99



CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface), Commodore, Atari 2600 Video System, Atari Computers, Amstrad computers.

£4.99



TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari, Commodore.

£13.99



COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20, Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

£14.95



RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines, Amstrad PCW (with adaptor), Spectrum (with adaptor), Commodore.

£9.99



TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20, Atari Computers, Atari Game Systems.

£10.99



MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore, Commodore C16/4 (adaptor required), Atari.

£24.95



A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly ... not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

C64 OLD STYLE **£6.99**
 C64C NEW STYLE **£7.99**
 AMIGA 500 **£9.99**
 ATARI 520ST **£9.99**
 ATARI 1040ST **£9.99**

LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS - ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES - PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

postronix TITLE (TICK) _____ INITIALS _____ SURNAME _____ MR MRS MISS _____ ADDRESS _____ SEND YOUR ORDER TO: POSTRONIX NENE ENTERPRISE CENTRE FRESHOLD STREET NORTHAMPTON NN2 6EW OR PHONE 0604 791771 24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE ALL SOFTWARE ITEMS ARE INCLUSIVE OF P.P. ALL HARDWARE ITEMS ARE £5.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY £18.00 P.P. (CREDIT CARD & CASH ORDERS ONLY)		CUSTOMER NO (IF KNOWN) _____ POST CODE _____
CATALOGUE ITEM NO. _____ DESCRIPTION _____ ITEM PRICE _____ QTY _____ TOTAL PRICE _____	IF YOU REQUIRE A FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE TICK <input type="checkbox"/>	
PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ _____ (CARD HOLDERS PLEASE STATE EXPIRY DATE)	SEE NOTE TOTAL GOODS POSTAGE & PACKING GRAND TOTAL	OR ENCLOSE CHEQUE/ POSTAL ORDER FOR £ CHEQUE PAYABLE TO POSTRONIX

OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Group Editor
Alan McLachlan

Editor
Simon Rockman

Assistant Editor
Jeff Walker

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Art Editors
Mark Nolan
Doug Steel

News Editor
Don Lewis

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Wendy Colbourne

Editorial: 0277 234434
Administration: 0625 878888
Advertising: 0625 878888
Subscriptions: 0625 879940
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 9312188888 DB
Fax: 0625 879966
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ISSN 0952-5948

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Database Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

AMIGA SCENE

7 LATEST NEWS

The A590 makes its British debut along with Commodore's Unix and Transputer computers. Hot games news, with Telecomsoft leading.

ADVENTURES

14 DUNGEON MASTER!

Dave Eriksson's exhaustive review and play guide to the best adventure to come between man and mouse. Don't parse up this opportunity.

COVER FEATURE

20 BIG SCREEN HERO

The Moniterm display uses chips designed by Commodore for the Amiga. It shows the way ahead with a large desktop and Workbench 1.4

HOUSE CALL

26 THE PERFECT TRIANGLE

The Amiga runs rings around some dedicated video hardware. Triangle TV has exploited this to the full as Graham Wayne found out on a visit.

BUSINESS

30 PRECISION'S SUPERPLAN

Graphs, charts and time management come under the control of the new incarnation of Logistix. The result of Precision's marriage to Grafox.

PRODUCTIVITY

37 MAKING MOVIES

Ray tracing for raw beginners. Sam Littlewood looks at modelling in three dimensions. No you don't have to get undressed - well if you must.

HOUSE CALL

41 BUDDING BUROCARE

Mike Cowley visits the team which makes the business world pay some attention to the computer it usually sees as just a games machine.



Dungeon Master Page 14

HARDWARE

44 WHICH GENLOCK?

Telly addicts step this way. Four of the best ways to get the home video to play games with your Amiga. Just don't let it watch EastEnders, OK?



Assembler Tutor Page 53

PROGRAMMING

53 ASSEMBLER TUTOR

Alright me old fruit; it's time to look at labels and include files to get your home-grown machine code programs looking neat and tasting great.

ANIMATION

59 ZOETROPE SHOWS THE WAY

We are going to be hearing a good deal about animation software in the next few months. Phil South looks at one of the leading contenders.

QUESTIONNAIRE

63 READER SURVEY

Help shape the future direction of this magazine. What do you want? And what do you use your Amiga for? Let us know for a chance to win a prize.

GAMES REVIEWS

67 AMIGA ARCADE

Heros of the Lance wins an award and heads up a bumper crop of games from the seductive Teenage Queen to ERE's Billiards Simulator.

GAME KILLER

81 HINT PARADE

Max "The Hacks" Tennant provides the clues to the readers with the Chubby Gristle blues and offers the pokes for Pacmania loving folks.

PROGRAMMING

88 BASIC SERIES

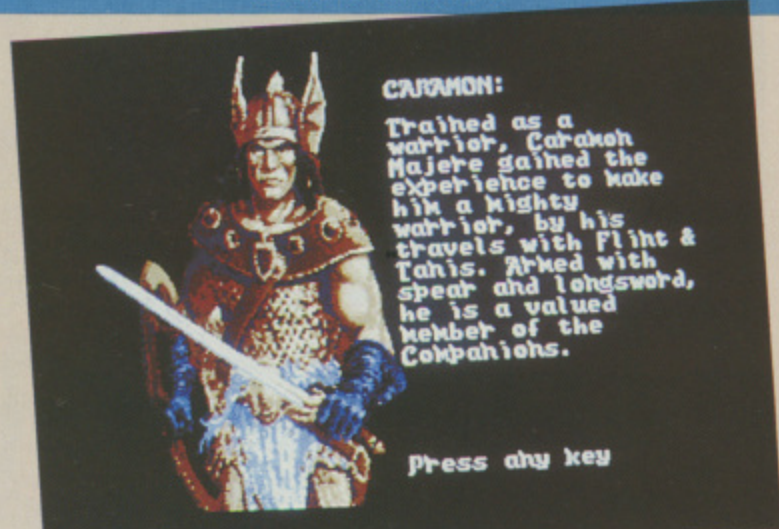
Jeff Walker discovers that INSTR is one of the most powerful commands in the string slicer's library. Just the thing you need for building a parser.

LETTERS

93 POSTBAG PROSE

More power to your processor. Did Commodore drop a clanger protecting the BBC emulator? Fixing programs which don't like extra ram and more.

GAMES REVIEWS



Heroes of the Lance



Custodian



Teenage Queen

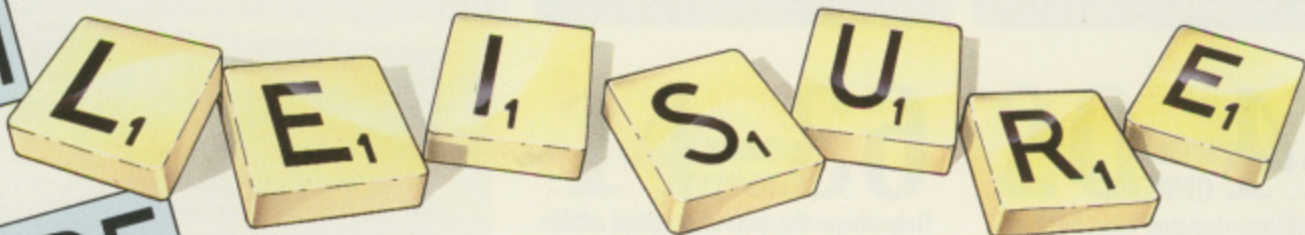
Plus

- Phantom Fighter
- Purpil Saturn Day
- Titan
- The Munsters
- Track Suit Manager
- Billiards Simulator
- Return of the Jedi
- 4th & Inches

MIXING

Business

WITH



WILL BE
A REAL



Commodore computer show

Britain's brightest event for Commodore computer users is back! And there's more to see than ever before.

This show has three main themes covering some of the major uses to which Commodore machines are put. There are over 70 key companies who will be exhibiting their latest products, which means that just about everything that's new in the Commodore world will be on show!

Business

Many companies will be demonstrating their latest software and hardware, specially designed to release the full business potential of Commodore computers.

As well as products for the C64 and Amiga series, you'll be able to try out applications for the price-beating Commodore PC compatible micros.

And you'll also be able to attend seminars covering all aspects of using Commodore micros in your business.

Leisure

The C64 and Amiga computers are the most powerful 8 and 16 bit micros for producing fast-action arcade quality games. The range of new software on show

Novotel Exhibition Complex,
Hammersmith, London W6

Friday to Sunday
June 2 to 4

10am-6pm Friday & Saturday; 10am-4pm Sunday

will demonstrate how these machines' power is continually being stretched, producing faster and even more addictive games with superb graphics.

If you're a keen game player, you'll find there's so much on offer at the show you're guaranteed a real treat!

Education

Commodore micros are now used as educational tools all over the country. With the development of BBC Basic on the Amiga, and the advent of Desktop Video (combining TV pictures with text and graphics), the range of educational applications is endless.

At the show you'll see how the latest software

packages are making real breakthroughs in the educational sector, and be able to try them out for yourself.

Special Events

As well as special events and presentations, you'll also be able to meet some of your favourite celebrities, and maybe get a chance to talk with them about how they use micros in their work.

So for a great day out, whether you want to see what the future holds for Commodore computers, to buy the latest software or to get advice on specific applications, the Commodore show is the place to go. And if you send in the coupon today, we'll knock £1 off the price of each ticket!

● For the first time we are offering a family ticket for just £11 allowing entry for two adults and two children - saving up to £7 off the usual entry price!

How To Get There

By Underground: Hammersmith (Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District).

By Bus: 266, 714, 716, 290, 30, 72, 73, 74.

Car parking facilities available at the Novotel.

Advanced ticket order Commodore computer show

POST TO: Commodore Show Tickets,
PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral, L65 3EA.

Please supply:

- Adult tickets at £4 (save £1) £ _____
 - Under 16s tickets at £2.50 (save £1) £ _____
 - Family ticket at £11 (save £7) £ _____
- Total £ _____

- Cheque payable to Database Exhibitions
- Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: ____/____/____

Signed _____

Admission at door:
£5 (adults),
£3.50 (under 16s)

Advance ticket orders
must be received by
Wednesday, May 24

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 051-357 2961

PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY *89, THEN 614568383

MICROLINK/TELECOM GOLD ORDERS: 72:MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address AMC4

AMIGA SCENE

Commodore unveils 20meg hard disc

THE Commodore stand at the Which? Computer Show offered no real surprises but a lot of detail about previously announced yet unreleased products.

The most exciting of these was the A590 hard disc which plugs into the edge connector on the A500. The box is the same height as the A500, a shade shorter and about a quarter of the width. It contains a 20 meg hard drive and 2 meg of ram.

Fluctuations in the price of ram mean that Commodore is reticent to put a price on the unit but is aiming for around £600. This is significantly cheaper than a hard drive and ram for the A2000, and compares well with the price of a 2 meg ram board for an IBM PC.

Despite having a fairly slow hard disc - 80 millisecond access compared with the 28ms drives which are becoming popular with many users - the system is blisteringly fast. This is in part due to the Fast File System (FFS) supplied and in part to a Commodore custom chip.

If you have a 1.3 rom you will be able to autoboot from the A590, which comes preformatted.

Owners of machines with a 1.2 rom can either have the machine upgraded at a service centre or have a qualified engineer call round to upgrade their system. You don't have to buy this upgrade, Kickstart 1.2 owners can still use the drive by booting from floppy.

The whole disc can use FFS, an improvement on the Commodore 2090 which needs a slow partition on the disc. The A590 is simple to set up - just plug it in and switch on. Workbench will appear in seconds.

An automatic power supply detects when you have turned off the Amiga and powers down the hard drive. There is no through connector for the Amiga bus,

but there is a scsi (pronounced skuzie) which will allow you to connect other hard drives, laser printers, scanners or a tape spooler.

Commodore remained vague about delivery dates. The two units at the show looked very finished, but were the only two in the country. European shipment may be held up while the unit undergoes tests to meet the stringent German radio emissions standards.

The A2500 Unix workstation made its British debut. Priced very competitively, it takes on the high end IBM style PCs and Acorn's new R140 version of the Archimedes in a rapidly growing marketplace.

An educational price of under £2,000 has been announced. This buys an A2620 card (reviewed in last month's *Amiga Computing*) and Unix software.

While Commodore claims that it is still a pre-production unit, a programmer who has worked on the R140 claims it looks more robust than the implementation Acorn uses.

The X-windows style front end is lightning fast and text scrolls very quickly even when masked by windows. It is not going to affect the home user, but the A2500 bodes well for the Amiga's future.

Commodore's rival to the Atari transputer workstation was on show. With one Com-

Turn to Page 8



WARFARE in the 21st century will be very different, or so says Mirrorsoft which has released *Firezone*, a PSS strategy game where tanks move at the speed of helicopters and beam weapons and energy shields have revolutionised land warfare. *Firezone* is a

War with a difference

phased game which uses artificial intelligence, a scrolling map, a variety of tanks and the ability to create your own scenario.

Out now at £24.99.

New graphics tablet

THE world's first graphics tablet designed specifically for the Amiga is now available in the UK. Developed in Germany, the CRP Graphics Tablet comes in two models - one for A3 work, the other for A4.

And because it was created for the Amiga, it will work with all the leading paint, CAD and layout software packages available for the machine.

The tablet's surface is not only non-magnetic but also virtually indestructible - hot coffee can be easily wiped off without causing damage.

It features absolute zero, the facility which enables users to set two points between which a line can then be drawn auto-

matically. And you can scale the surface and select either a horizontal or vertical aspect.

The CRP Tablet comes with an interface lead - for both Amiga 500 and 2000 - a steel tipped pen with an optical ballpoint nib, software driver and instruction manual. There is also a four button cursor and a dual adaptor for connection of pen and cursor.

An optical puck control provides a superior alternative to a mouse in that it offers a far higher degree of accuracy for precise drawing.

The A4 model costs £454.25, while the A3 version carries a price tag of £684.25 - with the optional puck adding an extra £96.60.

UK distributor of the CRP Graphics Tablet is Amiga specialists, Burocare Graphic Design. Tel: 01-907 3636.

Taking a byte out of the Apple

READYSOFT is to launch RA-Max, a Macintosh emulator for the Amiga. Written by Simon Douglas it is a combination of software and hardware which allows it to use both 64k and 128k Apple roms for a high level of compatibility.

Unlike ST emulators, A-Max can read specially

produced discs created on a Macintosh and can write Mac discs if you add a pukka Apple drive to the system. The hardware plugs into the disc drive port, which ensures compatibility with all Amigas and provides a simple pass through. It will not read Amiga discs when emulating a Macintosh, so a

transfer program will be provided.

It has been tested with a lot of Macintosh software and works well; in some cases it will run Mac programs where the Mac II fails. Launched in the US this month, it will cost up to \$200. A UK price has not been announced.

Software scenario



BD pool

Rack 'em up

ORLANDO is a name familiar to BBC Micro owners. He wrote Frak!, Zalaga and a number of Acornsoft classics. Now he has turned his attention to a wider range of micros and his first major program is about to be launched.

3D Pool is his new game for Firebird, and Orlando is working on the BBC, Commodore 64, Archimedes, ST and Amiga versions. The screen shot here is from a pre-production Archimedes disc, but "looks just like the Amiga version".

In the game you play a number of opponents: Flash Harry, Mighty Mike, Catford Kid and Fast Freddy. Win three rounds and you can take on "Maltese" Joe Barbara.

The game promises to be a

real hustler. There are some impressive effects which allow you to walk around the table, even when the balls are still moving, practise trick shots, watch an opponent play and put spin on the ball.

According to Orlando, who popped into the *Amiga Computing* office to check out ERE's Billiards (see Page 72), Joe Barbara's children have mastered the BBC Micro version. Look out for it around April 18, and have £19.95 ready.

Tank tactics

VIVID IMAGES, the new Activision label, is to release Conqueror, the tank game based on the fractal landscape routines used in Virus. A somewhat slower game with an enhanced strategy element it is one for those who know their Chieftains from their Shermans.

Impressions is to launch Raider, an Oids-type game with 40 levels and scrolling background graphics. It follows a plot of civil uprising and space colonies, planets being destroyed and having to save a star system.

Your task: Visit four planets to collect a special powerplant which you must then blow up before time runs out. Sounds like an excuse for a Thrust II clone with a titchy spaceship, but time will tell.

Zip in space

COSMIC PIRATE is a great new game from Palace Software (expect a full review next month). It is released on the Outlaw label which Palace has reserved for games not written in-house.

In this case the programmers are Zippo Games - big in Japan with some top



Cosmic Pirate

selling console games. Zippo's familiarity with custom chips shows with a loading sequence par excellence.

You take on the role of a rookie space pirate, learning about the illegal side of life on simulators before taking on the big fish out in space. It's a corker.

Goofy golf

IN the land of the true and free, the good ole US of A, they can play golf all day, and what a version of golf. Electronic Arts is more than a number one wood away from Pebble Beach and it



Zany Golf

shows with the wackiest golf game ever written. Totally enthralling, the best game from EA since Interceptor.

But EA is also known for utilities. Most Amiga owners seem to have Deluxe Paint. Wealthy ones have Deluxe Paint II. Now get ready for Deluxe Paint III. Costing £80, it will cope with overscan to give a big display - ideal for desktop video work and half bright to give 64 colours. Look out for a review in the June issue.

Tough rally

MOTORSPORT can be tough, but no event is tougher than the Paris to Dakar rally. Coktel Vision will let you take part with Dakar '89. At the controls of a four wheel drive buggy, your driving skills are tested to the full.

The roads disappear into trails so you will have to navigate using the map supplied with the game. If that is not adventurous enough try the European Space Shuttle Hermes. Take on special missions, risk re-entry and landing.

Master move

DUNGEON MASTER may be the best reason to buy a memory expansion, but that won't be the case for long. Mirrorsoft has announced that a 512k version will be released this autumn and at the same price of £24.95 it may not be worth splashing out after all. That is of course until the next fabby game comes out...

Everything comes to those who wait. And if you have been waiting for Elite's Space Harrier the news is it's here. The Amiga implementation promises to be the best yet.

The French programmers have now signed up with Delphine Software, the computer games arm of a successful French record label. Look out for them over here distributed by Palace.

Scene at the show

From Page 7

modore transputer and two third party transputers in the PC slot, it shows promise.

Wolf-Dieter Schmidt from Commodore's Braunschweig research and development department has been working closely with Perihelion to get the system working with the Helios operating system.

He claimed that it was the most stable of transputer systems, although the demonstrations did not seem particularly fast. The project proves the strength of Commodore's R & D and while some educational establishments might get systems this year it's unlikely we will be

seeing a commercial product for a couple of years.

The Commodore stand is often a haven for third party developers. The Weather Department Limited was offering hourly weather forecasts to television companies. Complete weather presentations which include dynamic sequences are captured from a satellite over the equator and then animated on an Amiga. The hardware used is an A2000 with a hard drive and 3 megs of ram linked to the studio with a Rendale genlock.

Rendale was at the show with a version of the 8802 genlock which plugs into the A2000 video slot and a very fast colour video digitiser.

Rumpus over 'wrong voltage' printers

A ROW has broken out following a warning from a major manufacturer that grey imports of two of its most popular printers may be unsafe.

This has resulted in a series of allegations and counterclaims being hurled between the main protagonists, Star Micronics UK and direct importers backed by a technical expert.

The models in question are the Star LC-10 and the LC-10C, both extensively used with the Amiga.

Round one in the battle saw Roger Bayley of Star circularise the company's dealers advising them to be on the lookout for printers designed for the European market but brought into the UK instead.

He said he was concerned over the safety aspect of the imports in that, although identical in every other aspect, they were fitted with a 220 volt power supply with a 10 per cent plus or minus variant instead of the UK 240 volt. He suggested that anyone with a grey import should return it.

However, Bayley's comments were dismissed as scaremongering by both a leading distributor of the

European badged models – the NX1000 – and an independent technical expert.

"What is really behind this is that we are able to sell at much lower prices than Star's official dealers – and this is just sour grapes on their part", insisted Malcolm Jamieson, whose Crown Computer Products of Burscough, Lancashire, is a leading importer.

Consulted on the safety aspect, Mike Cook, senior lecturer in physics at Manchester Polytechnic, commented: "I'd eat my hat if there was any cause for concern because a printer had a 220 volt power supply as opposed to 240 volts. It simply doesn't make a scrap of difference to safety or anything else".

But that wasn't the end of the matter. Round two saw Bayley further allege: "If you run a 220 machine at 240, it will not give you three years' life, with the lower voltage unit failing faster".

He also claimed that UK voltage variance was much greater than appreciated, quoting his own Surrey home – "between 180 and 300 volts" – as an example.

This was subsequently



Printers await distribution at Crown Computer Products

described by Jamieson as "symptomatic of someone losing an argument thrashing around in desperation".

Mike Cook said of Bayley's remarks: "What he's saying doesn't actually make sense technically".

And he advised Bayley to immediately contact his local Electricity Board about his home situation. "If what he says is true, he should be concerned that his television set may blow up.

"The Electricity Board has to keep the voltage variant within 10 per cent – or face a fine".

Commodore has a new president

COMMODORE International has announced the appointment of a new president, 43-year-old Mehdi Ali, a managing director of Dillon, Read & Company.

Mr Ali has been a member of Commodore's board since August 1988 and has served the company as a special adviser for three years.

He is a Yale graduate who worked for Morgan Guaranty from 1969 to 1976 before joining General Motors as a vice president on the financial staff. He then went to PepsiCo in the same capacity in 1980 and in 1984 moved to Dillon Read. He will work from the company's New York office.

In America he said he hoped to capitalise on the significant opportunities that lie ahead for Commodore.

The chairman of the company, Toronto investor Irving Gould, said: "We are fortunate that Mr Ali has agreed to expand the role he has been playing in the restructuring of Commodore into a major competitor in the microcomputer industry".

Mr Ali fills the job vacant since 1987 when Thomas Rattigan left. After he "resigned", Mr Rattigan filed a \$9 million lawsuit against Commodore alleging breach of contract.

New links for history, science fiction

THREE new categories on MicroLink are underlining the wide range of interests that can benefit from this service.

Science fiction buffs and local historians now have sections devoted to them and the popular ExpertLink board has changed emphasis with the new name – BusinessLink.

Bristol historian Mike Gardener publishes the journal Exploring Local History and has helped to set up MicroLink's new local history category.

"There is a vast and nationwide interest in local history but so far it has been fragmented", he said. "Every-

one wants to get into a wider field but there has been no way for individuals or societies to get together for discussion.

"MicroLink can solve that problem by providing a platform or forum for this massive subject".

Colin Campbell, a photographer from Stirling, is helping to organise MicroLink's new science fiction category.

Basing content on the fanzine publications that are the most popular journals for sci-fi fans, he reviews books, movies and also hopes to deal with television programmes.

Duncan Baker derived real benefit from using Micro-

Link in his own company and has now taken over the day-to-day running of the new BusinessLink section.

He sees it as a business club where members can benefit from the exchange of ideas and experience backed by a reinforced team of experts.

With his wife, Duncan runs Lydbury English Centre, specialising in residential courses in English as a foreign language for overseas business and professional people.

"I look on the business-to-business category as being particular value to smaller businesses such as ourselves", he said.

Flying in

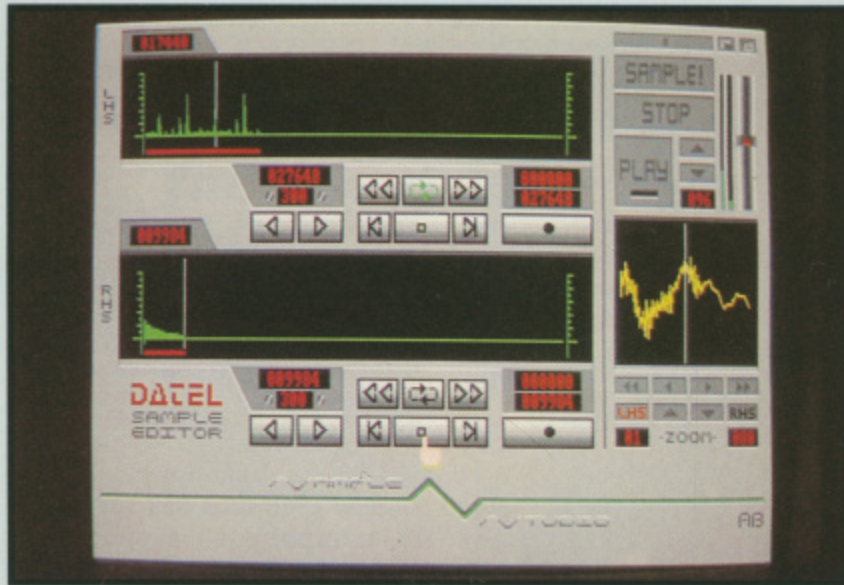
ELITE (0922 55852) has released an Amiga version of the coin-op Space Harrier. With 10 levels, the player attempts to save Dragon Land from aliens in a bid to rid space of evil forces. Price £19.99.

Video aid

MAZE Technology has launched Videostudio, a post production utilities suite that runs on the Amiga A500, 1000 and 2000.

Aimed at the professional or serious amateur video maker providing titling and other post production facilities, it costs £92.

DATTEL ELECTRONICS



AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATTEL JAMMER

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

To complement the Sample Studio the Dattel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play & record your sampled

FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

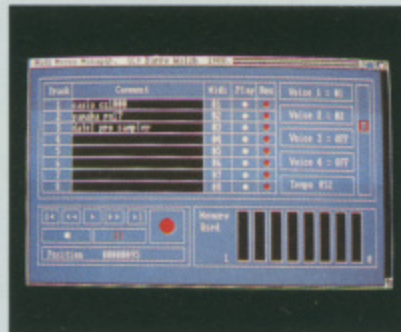
ONLY £34.99

**SPECIAL OFFER!!
BUY THE MIDIMASTER &
THE MIDI MUSIC
MANAGER TOGETHER FOR
ONLY £59.99**

PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

ONLY £8.99



MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

**A TRULY PROFESSIONAL
MIDI PACKAGE AT A
REALISTIC PRICE**

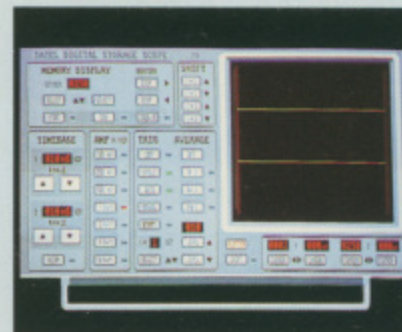
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Dattel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

ONLY £39.99

MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

**ONLY £6.99 PAIR
UNBEATABLE VALUE**



DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample & display events from microseconds to hours - with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec. including:-
DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20us/div - accurate to 5%.
- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.
- PLOTTER DISPLAY**
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

All features found on units costing thousands of pounds.

ONLY £99.99

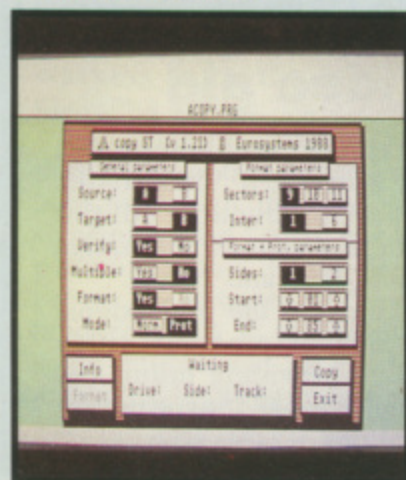
PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



LOGIC ANALYZER

- At least a logic analyzer at a realistic price for the Amiga computer.
- The Dattel Logic Analyzer gives you many of the features found in instruments costing thousands of pounds.
- Data in Hex, Decimal, Binary, Octal & Ascii.
- Buffered inputs, CMOS & TTL compatible.
- Specifications include 8 channel input, 8K memory, external trig, internal 10Mhz crystal clock, 8 ranges from 20-S to 100-S, search facilities & word trigger.
- Load & save facilities.
- Complete with pod.

ONLY £99.99



DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Full verify option.
- Compatible with A500/1000/2000.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.

ONLY £29.99

NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

DATTEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of its products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or their licencees.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

**NEW LOW
PRICE ONLY
£79.99
SINGLE DRIVE**

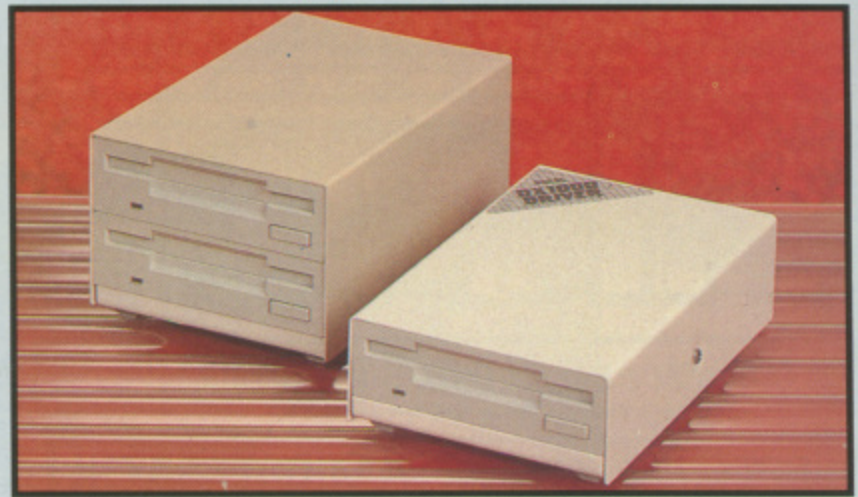
ONLY £149.99 TWIN DRIVE

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- Fits between computer & driver(s).

ONLY £9.99



STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

- Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- 30W + 30W power amplifier.
- 5 band graphic equalizer.
- Complete with cables for A500/A1000/A2000 models.
- Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit.
- Headphone socket.

ONLY £59.99



REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slipp.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).

ONLY £29.99

COMPLETE

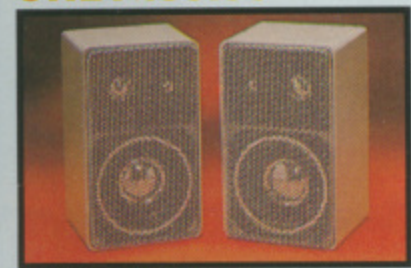


GENISCAN GS4000 AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 200 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.



**SPECIAL OFFER
COMPLETE WITH DELUXE PAINT II &
DELUXE PRINT FOR ONLY £189.99
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**



MATCHING SPEAKERS

- High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- 30 Watts 8 ohm each.

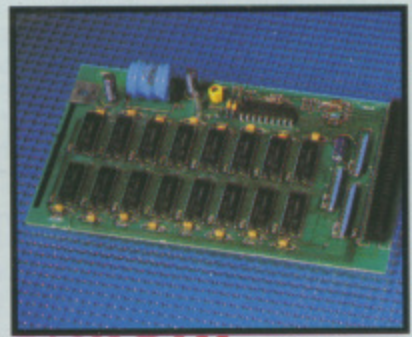
ONLY £39.99 PAIR



LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

ONLY £189.99



512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calendar/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

**ONLY £19.99
FOR STANDARD CARD TO
ACCEPT 512K**

**ONLY £34.99
FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/
CALENDAR**

NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782 744707 FOR RAM PRICES. PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE 0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	BY POST Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	FAX 0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3
--	--	---

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.



DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

**SALES ONLY
0782 744707**

**TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744324**

Evesham Micros

All prices include VAT/delivery

SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

Our new special offer pack includes the following:

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ Karate Kid II
- ★ Grid Start
- ★ Goldrunner
- ★ Demolition
- ★ XR 35
- ★ Atax
- ★ Las Vegas
- ★ plus 5 disks of public domain s/ware

The total retail value of extras supplied is £270.45.

All this for only £399.00!

Philips CM8833 colour monitor suitable for Amiga 500	£229.00
Philips CM8852 monitor as above, but higher resolution	£299.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, use with any composite monitors	£74.95
Cameron Handy Scanner Type 4, 64mm wide, scans up to 400dpi with 16 grey scales, inc. Paint & OCR software	£329.00
A501 RAM/clock expansion	£119.00
Word Perfect	£149.95
Superbase Personal	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.00
Logistix	£79.95
A500 Dust Cover	£4.95

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT delivery & cable

LC10



star

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special all-in prices.

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface built in, includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

Only £199.00
Colour version also available,
Only £249.00
Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

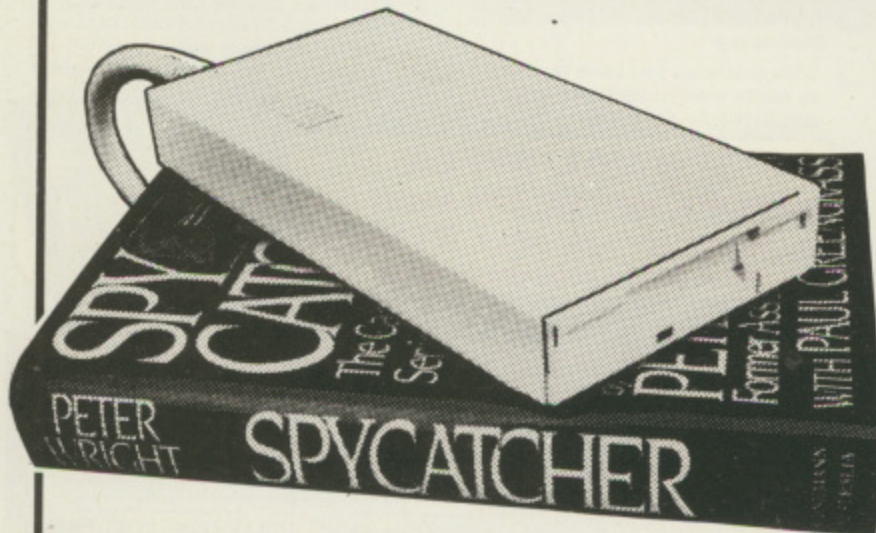
Star LC24-10 feature-packed multifont 24pin printer	£339.00
Star SF-10DJ / DK cut sheet feeder for LC-10 / LC24-10	£64.95
Star NB24-10 24 pin printer 216/72 cps, including cut sheet feeder and 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Stan NX-15 good value wide carriage 9 pin printer	£329.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new 9pin multifont 11.7" carriage	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 good quality new multifont 24pin	£319.00
Epson LX800 popular 9pin 10" 180/25 cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 24pin 10" 150/50 cps	£319.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500	£74.95
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps	£319.00
NEC cut sheet feeder for P2200 printer	£69.00
Citizen 120D budget 9pin 10" 120cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain value wide carriage 24pin	£399.00
Star Laserprinter 8 high specification 8ppm / 300dpi laser, (price inc. 1 year on site maintenance)	£1795.00

DOUBLE TAKE!
PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR
(MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the Amiga or Atari ST. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER!
£269.00
includes VAT and computer connection lead

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES using Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Ultra low price!
£79.95
inc.VAT and delivery

Cumana 5.25" External Floppy Disk Drives

(model CAS 1000 S)

We are now supplying whisper quiet slimline 5.25" floppy drives for the Amiga user from Cumana. The 'Transformer' compatible drive features an integral power supply, 40/80 track switching, 360/720K formatted storage capacity and throughport connector. It also has an on/off switch which effectively unplugs the drive from the Amiga when it is not required.

Only £159.95

Project



disk backup utility

Only £34.95
inc.VAT/delivery

Probably the best and most complete 3.5" disk copier for the Amiga user. Can even copy MS-DOS, Atari ST, CP/M, Xenix and Archimedes disks. Because of the high specification of the Amiga drive, this copier is probably the best for the Archimedes or ST. Also includes track editor. Updates will be available in the future as and when new software protection schemes arise.

3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10	£17.95

How to order from Evesham Micros

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on:
0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt, educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVEHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

Commodore AMIGA



FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players



FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal



FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA



FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen



FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace



FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis



FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite



FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite



FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean



ONLY £3.34 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

£346.95

+VAT = £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. £&OE

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	£399

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	£649

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£229.50

INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOM 04/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

DUNGEON MASTER from Mirrorsoft was an out and out success on the ST and Amiga users have had to wait ages to get their hands on the promised conversion. Mirrorsoft said no review copies were available – apparently it just could not keep up with the demand.

I could not wait. A few telephone calls located a shop with it in stock, and shortly afterwards my present to myself was loading on my Amiga.

There is one major snag – it needs one megabyte to run. If ever you need a good reason to get that plug-in ram pack Dungeon Master is it. Additional ram is not cheap and while Commodore may gain, Mirrorsoft will certainly curse the programmers' short sightedness. Still, it is an investment you won't regret. And a 512k version will be out this spring.

The story is classic. An almost god-like wizard has helped maintain peace and prosperity in the world. He believes that at long last he has found a way to retrieve and harness the power of a miraculous gem hidden deep under his mountain retreat.

His plans go wrong and he is split into two, one good and one evil. His evil self, Lord Chaos, sets up a hideous empire within the halls and passages under the mountain. The good, now called Librasulus, is forced to exist in no-space away from our material plane.

The rumour of great treasures hidden under the mountain attracted many adventurers. All were caught by Lord Chaos or his evil minions.

At last Librasulus manages to make contact. He tells of 24 adventurers trapped within the mountain. They were the best of the raiders, (*no, not the LA Raiders – Ed*) and the evil Lord has them displayed in his Hall of Champions, each contained within a magic mirror.

In a final effort to defeat the evil that he set loose, Librasulus enables you to enter the Hall of Champions and select up to four of these lost souls. You may resurrect them as they



Into the famous dungeon

Dave Eriksson masters a mouse-driven adventure which has all the atmosphere of a classical textual game

were, or reincarnate them with new names and no knowledge of their previous existence. With these aides, you are bidden to destroy all the evil that you meet and to finally dispose of Lord Chaos himself.

The graphics are brilliant, mouse control slick and the whole adventure takes place in real time. All your actions are controlled with the mouse.

There are 14 dungeon levels and it is imperative to draw accurate maps as you go along. Although the levels seem to differ slightly, you should be able to map each on a 34 x 34 grid.

First, select your team from the Hall of Champions. There are no monsters on this level, so take your time. Point and click on a magic mirror and the

characters basic stats and what they have with them will be displayed. Point, click and hold on the character's eye and further stats, together with skill ratings, will appear.

RESURRECTED characters retain skills as novice fighters, apprentices wizards and so on, but reincarnations lose them. The more your men fight, or cast spells, the faster they improve their ratings. The rating system from low to high is neophyte, novice, apprentice,

journeyman, craftsman, artisan, adept, expert and master. Make sure fighters practice with their swords at every opportunity. Just throwing daggers down an empty corridor can help.

Principle attributes are health, stamina and mana. The last of these is used up as spells are cast and all are recovered as time passes or the team sleeps. Secondary attributes are strength, dexterity, wisdom, vitality, anti-magic and anti-fire. Attributes increase as higher ratings are achieved.

Characters with no magic at the start may gain mana either from a high level potion or by holding one of the magic weapons found in the dungeons. Having a little mana will enable them to cast enough spells to get an initial skill rating, and hence more mana.

Skills may be gained as one or all of the following: Fighter, ninja, wizard and priest. Parties travel through the dungeons two abreast. Have your best armoured fighters at the front and magic users or ninjas – those that throw or shoot – at the rear.

Magic is vital to the game. A well placed fireball or the ability to create healing potions could well save your party from an early demise.

To cast a spell, or create a potion, characters must select a series of symbols from a menu

towards the top right of the screen. There are four groups of six symbols, and you may choose one from each group. Some spells need only two symbols.

The first symbol relates to the power of the spell, so, looking at the chart and translating both LO FUL IR and MON FUL IR are fireballs but the

latter is very much more powerful. Likewise LO VI and MON VI will both create healing potions, but the second is much stronger.

Only as magic users increase their skill ratings will they be able to cast



the stronger spells.

Information on spells can be found on scrolls scattered around the dungeons. If you have the odd hour to spare you can always systematically try all possible combinations – there are 1,548 of them. Of course only 258 need be tested, as the first symbol represents the strength of the spell and does not alter its effect.

Even before the team enters the dungeons proper, get everyone to cast a simple wizard spell such as LO FUL (create light). Persevere as it may not work, but even trying counts towards a gain in rating and extra mana – you will need all you can get before long.

Once you have an empty flask, start on the priestly spell LO VI. Drink the potion and try again. A gain in either wizard or priestly rating gives the character extra mana. This may then be used for either type of spell.

You may not need all your characters to be priests, but the mana gained in this fashion may also be put to good use casting offensive spells like fireballs.

THE first level is magically lit; all other levels will need either a torch or a create light spell. Torches can be found along the way, as can food and water.

Initially your party will own very little. Later you will have to think carefully about what to carry with you and what to leave behind. There is a limit to the number of items and the weight carried. The more carried, the slower the movement and the more sustenance required.

Once you have chosen your team, save the game. It is easy to die in *Dungeon Master*. Although it takes up many discs, I would recommend saving on to a separate disc before descending to a new level. You can then return to any level, either to find something you think you have missed or to complete a level more efficiently.

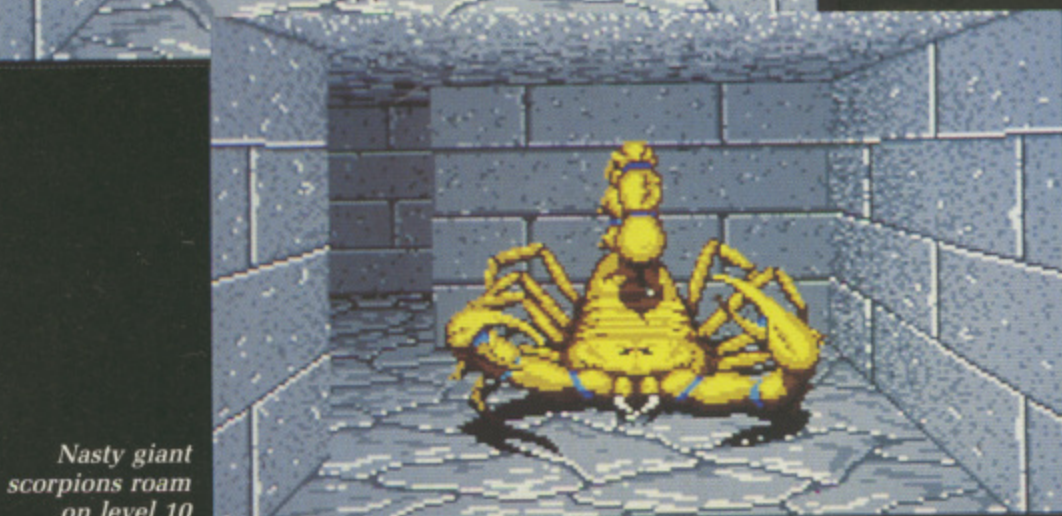
You must find a way to rid the dungeons of Lord Chaos. To do this you will need Librasulus' Firestaff and the Power Gem. Each dungeon level has a series of puzzles to solve before it gives up clues or items that will aid further progress.

The going gets tougher the deeper

Down on the lowest level the dragon guards the Power Gem



On the ninth level two giant rats are caught in the doorway



Nasty giant scorpions roam on level 10

you get. There are 25 different types of monsters. The graphics and animation are superb.

Scattered thinly throughout the dungeons are altars of rebirth. To use them pick up the bones of a dead companion and place them on the altar. Another more drastic way is to face a wall and launch a fireball. This will kill everyone and you will be offered the chance to restart the game from your last saved position.

On the second level you must find the 11 keys to doors which lead to stairs down to level three. There are a few flasks, some simple armour and several weapons. Look out for a sword hidden behind a secret panel in a room near the stairs.

The first monsters met are screamers and mummies. Screamer slices will supplement your diet – waste not, want not! Some doors are

operated by pushing a button on the wall, rather like lift doors. Wherever you can, get monsters to attack you from a doorway and then close the door on them.

Examine any scrolls by holding them up to the eye of a character and clicking the mouse button.

Level three begins with a long straight passage. Examine the walls carefully. You will find a small button – push it. There are many such hidden rooms and passages, often with something useful inside.

You have to find a number of keys hidden within six puzzle snares. Each set of puzzles lies behind a door leading from one large chamber. The latest monsters, blue trolls and rock monsters, can be pretty fearsome, so remember the door trick.

One puzzle requires spell LO ZO that opens doors, and another may

require you to reduce the party's weight so that you can move faster. You will need healing potions after fighting monsters.

New monsters appearing on level four are pink worms, giant wasps and ghosts. The worms are really tough and the ghosts will need a new spell, LO DES EW, to destroy them.

Worms also add to your food stocks. If you are carrying too much, picking up each piece and throwing it ahead of you will help the thrower's ninja skills.

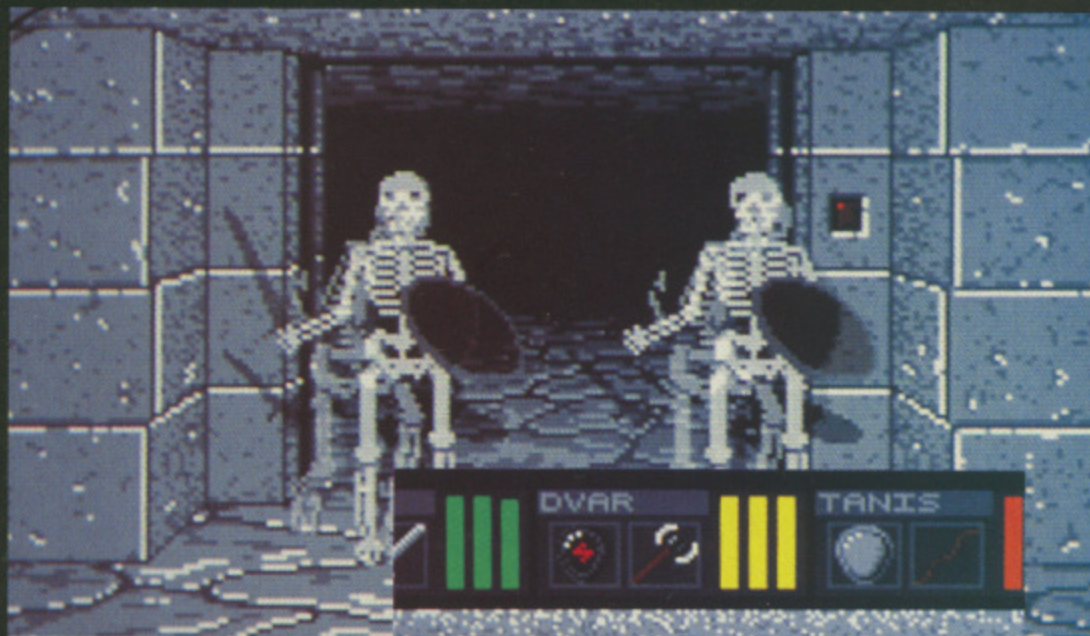
This level has secret rooms hidden by normal walls. There is no easy way of finding them you just have to try walking into likely walls. Accurate mapping will help, but locating rooms can be a long laborious process.

Level five has some interesting puzzles including one where trapdoors open and close as you move around a large room and another where you must choose the right directions to walk into a series of teleport fields to get through to the rooms beyond. If you can't cope with these there are stairs up from level six beyond the traps.

Green tentacled monsters spit poison and some unpleasant flying snakes will prove troublesome. Poisoning can be cured with potion LO VI BRO.

Level six has a batch of difficult puzzles. Be prepared to spend some time sorting them out. Skeletons are easy game. Beholders – floating tentacled heads – can throw a mean fireball. Hit them when their eyes are closed.

The two Vorpal swords will be very



The angry beholders didn't join the party because they had nobody to dance with



The 14th level, and the Power Gem is ready to be attached to the Firestaff

useful against ghosts and other non-material beings.

Level seven is the home of the Firestaff, but this is inaccessible until the Ra keys and the Master key have been retrieved from deeper levels. The only monsters are stone golems – very tough and I do not think they can be beaten without the help of

closing doorways.

Level eight is mainly open space with fireballs zooming around. Find the green switch that deactivates the force fields which reflect the fireballs. Wall switches hide secret rooms, and in one hidden passage count 26 paces, turn right and wait.

This level introduces the nasty little gremlins that steal whatever the members of your team are holding in their left hands. Have fireballs ready so that you can get back stolen shields.

Giant rats on level nine can be quite a problem, but rat drumsticks make a feast. Small wizards are quick on their feet but are not that strong, on the other hand mini dinosaurs are slow but tough. Close doors behind you, as rats breed in some rooms and can catch you unaware.

There is a hidden stairway opened with a skeleton key – look for skulls on the walls. Nearby is a good room to hole up, both now and in the future. It has water and is near a rat breeding room that will supply food.

PTOR DVAR TANIS

MIA

HEALTH 266/266
 STAMINA 146/146
 MANA 187/187

LOAD 30.9/ 46 KG

FOOD
 WATER

Stats report Mia, showing what she is carrying

Level 10 has a few good puzzles, a small supply of nasty scorpions and some interesting finds. There is entry to the hidden stairway but as there do not appear to be enough keys for all the entrances, I would not use one here.

Level 11 starts with a puzzle that should have you going in both directions. A useful sword is at the end of a room filled with flying poison darts. Lighten your load to move quickly.

With your one key you have choice of three doors, each of which leads to stairs. Each will involve a prolonged fight. The choice is blue trolls, wasps or particularly nasty water monsters.

Stepping on the pressure plate twice as you enter level 12 deactivates hidden trapdoors. You must now deal with the Chaos Knights. These are real tough cookies. You can kill the knights fairly easily using a door and a magic box to freeze them, but meet them in the open and its goodnight.

Giant spiders are not such a problem but there can be a lot of them. Phantoms cast both poison clouds and fireballs so have your Vorpals swords at the ready and cast a heavy duty fireshield spell quickly (MON FUL BRO NETA).


Lord Chaos is on level 13 (where else?) guarded by elite demons and fire monsters. To get him you will need the Firestaff and the Power Gem from level 14 which is guarded by the dragon.


Approach the dragon from behind and freeze him before attacking. You will need a special spell to free the Power Gem and once it is placed on the Firestaff the only exit is back up to level 13 and your final confrontation with Lord Chaos.


Dungeon Master is the most stunning role playing game I have seen on the Amiga. It does not alter the fact that games like Ultima and Bard's Tale are, and will remain, top line adventures, but it does add a new dimension that can only encourage additional games in the same vein.


REPORT CARD


Dungeon Master
Mirrorsoft
£29.99

STORY LINE 
Classic fantasy adventure in the D&D tradition

AURA 
Go down those stairs and live on a knife edge. Excellent sound effects heighten the awareness

STAYING POWER 
Plenty to puzzle over and many different monsters to be tamed

GAMEPLAY 
Mouse control, magic and skills, all create a most viable scenario

VALUE 
Hundreds of hours of concentration required

DIFFICULTY 
Easy to miss some vital clues if you do not take great care

OVERALL 97%
The best RPG adventure

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

PUBLIC APOLOGY

We at M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply, **COMPUTER DISCS AND STORAGE BOXES ETC., AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES**

JUST LOOK AT THESE AMAZING OFFERS

5 1/4 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4

- 25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£12.49
- 50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£18.49
- 75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£23.49
- 100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£29.49

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

AT M.D. OFFICE THE BEST COST LESS

3 1/2 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2

- 25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£22.95
- 35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£31.95
- 45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£37.95
- 55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£44.95
- 65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£49.95
- 75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box£62.95

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

ACCESSORIES

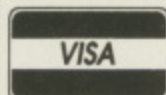
- 3.5" 40 Capacity Lockable Box£4.95
- 3.5" 80 Capacity Lockable Box£6.95
- 5.25" 50 Capacity Lockable Box£5.95
- 5.25" 100 Capacity Lockable Box£6.95
- 3.5 or 5.25 Head Cleaner £2.95 only if ordered with other goods

BULK BUYERS

- 250 DSDD 5.25"£64.99
- 500 DSDD 5.25"£119.99
- 150 DSDD 3.5"£110.00
- 250 DSDD 3.5"£177.50

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will **BEAT IT GUARANTEED**



All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES
18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

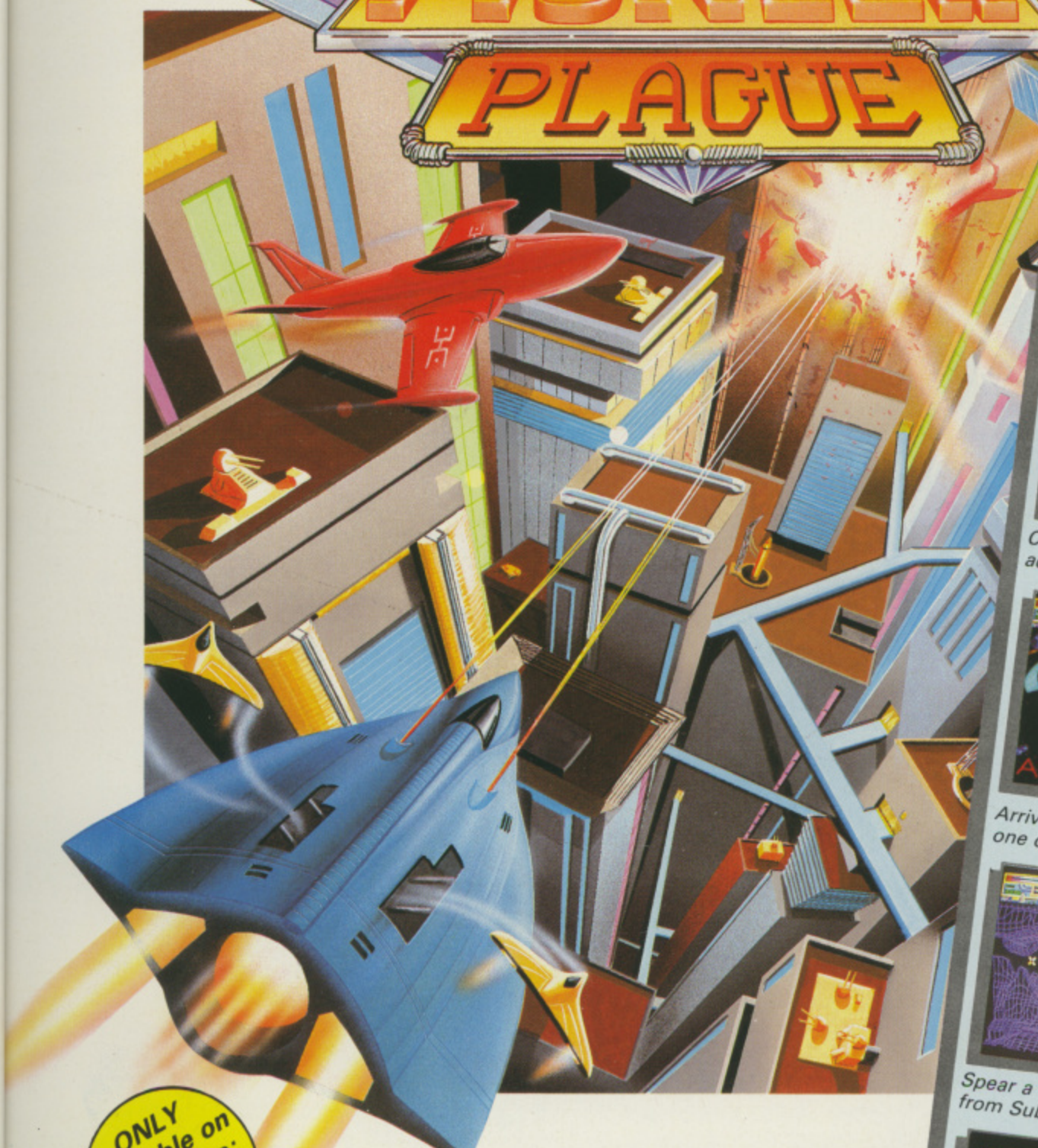


Supplied subject to availability. E/OE

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

The first
Hold-and-Modify
game for the Amiga
— 4,096 on-screen colours!

PIONEER PLAGUE



ONLY
available on
the Amiga:
£24.95

Pioneer Probe Mk IV — a self-replicating robotic spaceship — is out of control, destroying all life as it travels from planet to planet in the Starion Cluster. Your mission is to stop the spread of the plague before it's too late.

- Drone flight patterns that you can program to soak up energy from the city below
- Carefully-designed instrument panel — to help you plan your strategy
- Your performance analysed to show your strengths and weaknesses
- Dazzling HAM-mode graphics: 4,096 on-screen colours
- Eight-directional scrolling over a detailed cityscape
- Stereo music score and digitised speech

AWESOME action for your Amiga!

MANDARIN
SOFTWARE

In association with
TERRIFIC
SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.



Destroy hostile probes as they rise up out of their silos



Choose your next course of action in the Control Room



Arrive in the nick of time at one of the infected planets



Spear a Gravity Well to escape from Sub-Euclidian Space



Create Drone patterns and save them onto disc

Please send me Pioneer Plague for the Amiga. 9A28

- I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software
- Please debit my Access/Visa number

Expiry date
/

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

Send to: Database Direct, Freeport, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5

AMC4

SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER

XEROX invented the Wimps system Workbench is based upon. It is supposed to emulate a desk. The idea is that you only work in one area at a time but want everything else to be handy.

Looking around my desk I've got a filofax open to a page which reminds me to call a software house, a couple of post-it notes with similar messages, some readers' letters, a notepad, some faxes and of course my Amiga. But when I look to the computer the analogy fails, because I've filled the screen with Protex.

If I wanted to have lots of things on the screen at once I'd need to make the area I used for typing smaller, and an 80 column by 25 line display is a little pokey as it is.

The screens that Xerox expected people to use were much larger, leaving room for things like a calculator, comms program or spreadsheet next to the main program. Now such a screen is available for the Amiga.

The Viking 2000 monitor is the result of a collaboration between Commodore and Moniterm. It relies on a custom chip designed by Headley Davis at Commodore Amiga.

The Commodore product which uses the chip is the long awaited A2024 monitor. It is physically smaller than the Viking but works in the the same way. Perhaps the major advantage of the 2024 is that it will work with an A500 because the custom circuitry is inside the monitor, while the Viking uses a board which plugs into the Amiga 2000's video slot.

Moniterm's purchase of the rights to use the Headley chip has been more than a trifle political. Commodore has had to weigh up the advantages of using Moniterm, an established manufacturer of big screens for the Apple Mac, against selling a product it had worked on to another company which would make the profits.

I think it made the right decision. It's far better that the monitors get out there and help the Amiga's reputation in "enemy" territory than Commodore selling fewer at an increased profit to Amiga owners.

Big screen hero

Cinemascope for the Amiga has arrived, and it is every bit as exciting as a trip to the movies. Simon Rockman gets to grips with one of the first production prototypes – The Viking

Its design is very clever. With a normal screen the whole picture is updated, or refreshed, 50 times a second. The interlace mode gets more detail on to the screen by having twice as many lines, but it can only update every other line in the same time. This leads to interlace flicker.

What the flicker fixer – reviewed last August – does is store the picture in separate memory, updating every other line, but then displaying every line from the memory. It needs an expensive multisync monitor, but works well.

The Viking takes this a step further. The Amiga sends out six screens and the Headley chip builds them up like a patchwork to make one big display. The result is a screen 1,008 pixels wide and 1,008 pixels deep. Strangely enough, Commodore claims 1,008 by 1,024 for the A2024, but the difference might well be due to the Commodore claim coming from design specs while Moniterm has real chips.

The shortcoming of the system is that the update rate is cut drastically. Anything which moves rapidly across the screen, such as the mouse pointer, acquires a ghost image while it is moving. Text tears as it scrolls, and window outlines look funny while

they are being dragged. The static display is rock steady, a pleasure to look at thanks to the P194 phosphor.

The display is only black and white the price of a colour screen with the necessary resolution being prohibitive. Either way the image is limited, like Workbench, to four colours or shades of grey.

The amazing thing is that with all this screen mucking about the software still works. Only programs which open a standard Workbench window will use the big display, although it is probable that programs will be written to make use of it. Software which is not compatible with the big screen mode functions perfectly, using the standard resolution and looking a little daunting on a big screen.

A fair bit of software is needed to drive the Viking. Much of it will be included with Workbench 1.4. If you thought 1.3 was a major upgrade you are in for a shock, it was a mere tweak compared with what we can



it
s.
e

r.
ite
e

d
e
ou
ou

CONDOR

INTERNATIONAL LTD

31 Palace Street, London SW1E 5HW
Tel: 01-828 9755. Fax: 01-630 7343



CONDOR HARD DISK SYSTEM

THE INTEGRATER

A complete Hard Disk System packaged in a cabinet matching your Amiga 500 or 1000

The Basic 'Integrater' included:

- ✓ 20 Mega Hard Disk (SCSI) (Autoboot)
- ✓ 3.5" Floppy Disk
- ✓ 2 Meg Ram Expansion Unpopulated
- ✓ Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- ✓ AC Power Station with 4 Switched Sockets
- ✓ Surge Protector
- ✓ Cooling Fan
- ✓ Multisynch Output
- ✓ Software and Cables included



PRICE
£799
+VAT

THE PROFESSIONAL

The Ultimate Amiga Office Work Station

RUN **ALL** SOFTWARE DIRECTLY FOR

AMIGA
MS-DOS

Now run the finest Software available for Amiga and MS-DOS right out of the box on one fully integrated system

Individual
Components
RRP

COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- £500.00 ✓ Amiga 500 with 1 Meg
- £600.00 ✓ Ram Expansion fully populated 2 Meg
- £800.00 ✓ XT Processor
- £600.00 ✓ 30 Megabyte Auto Boot SCSI Hard Disk
- £50.00 ✓ Real Time Clock
- £100.00 ✓ 2nd 3.5" Drive
- £120.00 ✓ 3rd 5.25" Drive
- £500.00 ✓ Multisynch Monitor
- £100.00 ✓ AC Power Station

£3370.00



£2699

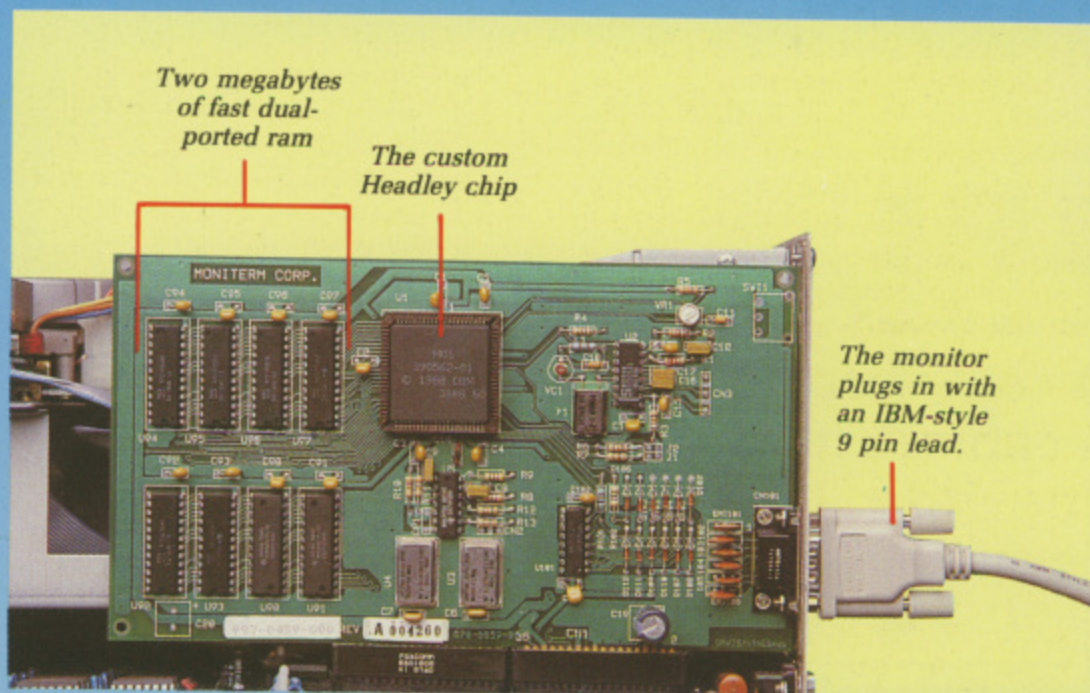
expect with 1.4. And if you thought it was late you ain't seen nothing yet. Workbench 1.4 won't be finished this year.

In the interim Commodore supplies a Jumpstart disc. It is free to registered developers, who should get hold of a copy to make sure that their programs will be 1.4 compatible. There is a script file – like startup-sequence – which copies all the new utilities into the right places on a hard disc. But you don't need to change roms or your libraries.

A utility called RamKick loads into ram bits of Kickstart which the Viking needs and then protects them from being overwritten. When the computer is reset with a Control-Amiga-Amiga it reboots but uses the new Kickstart.

A special script file loads updated graphics, intuition, and exec libraries to support the Viking and then reboots the system to make those RamKicked libraries accessible to all system software. A command called Setmonitor then tells the system that you have a big screen attached.

To flip into the special mode a utility called ResetWB is provided. It will let you turn on interlace without having to re-boot the system but insists that only "proper" windows are used and so objects to some



A card plugs into an A2000 video slot

programs – like VirusX – which tread the wrong side of the rules.

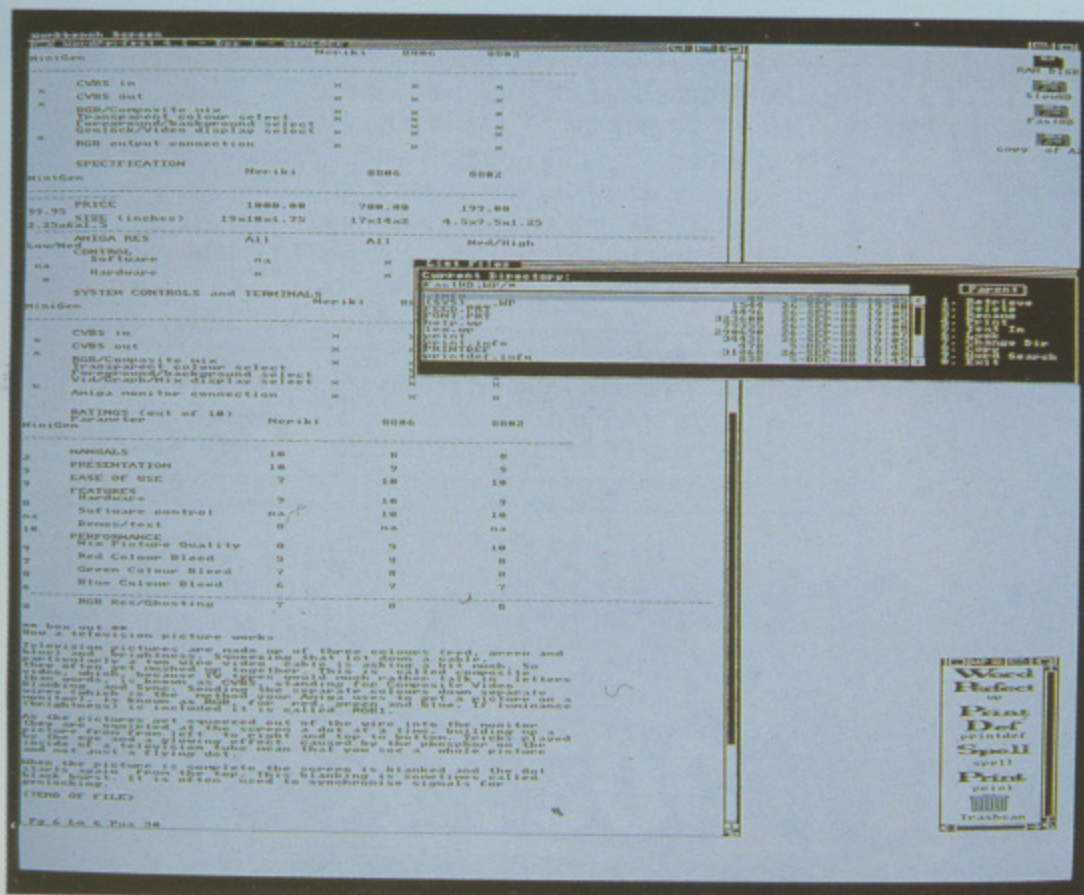
The mode is chosen from preferences. This has meant the change serial box has been squeezed in with the change printer gadget to make room for an A2024 gadget. This gives you the choice of leaving the mode off, set to a 10Hz or 15Hz refresh rate. The 15Hz mode gives a clearer display but needs more processor time and so programs may run a little slower.

The depth of the workbench can be set to 1 or 2 bits. A 1 bit display will only give a black and white display,

but takes up less memory than the 2 bit with four shades of grey.

Memory is important. The Headley can only use chip ram. This is the memory the blitter can access, and can be used for video displays. At present Amigas have 512k of chip ram and once you have a couple of windows behind each other chip ram gets used up very quickly. This problem will be fixed with the Enhanced Chip Set, ECS.

The monitor was reviewed both with a standard Amiga and a beta test version of ECS. Windows which could not be dragged to fill the screen on a normal A2000 worked properly under ECS. One thing the Moniterm won't do is use the "productivity" mode which ECS provides. This gives a flicker-free 640 x 480 four colour display with a multisync monitor. But the Viking only works in old modes and its own enhanced mode.



WordPerfect can be used full screen with the new monitor

SOFTWARE support is limited, partly because of the chip ram limitation but mainly because of the way applications open a screen. Anything which opens a window with one of those funny little squares in the bottom right hand corner should be draggable so that it fills the whole screen. CLI works, so does WordPerfect, but some programs, notably Protex, don't know that it is possible to have a screen bigger than 640 x 200 and make that the limit. One or two programs, for example,

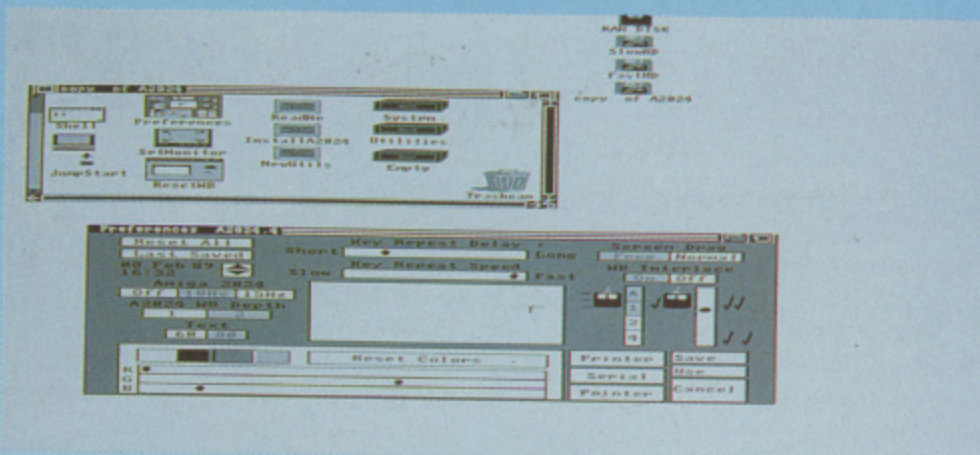
the system clock supplied with 1.2 gurred.

Some developers have had prototype machines for a while. Gold Disk's Professional Page and Infinity's Shakespeare DTP programs have been customised for the 2024. Dale Luck, one of the people on the original Amiga development team, has implemented the X-windows user interface.

A machine with this monitor and

the new Amiga Unix operating system will take on the best of the expensive workstations.

The Moniterm will cost around £1,700. If you bear in mind that this includes 2 meg of high specification ram, and that similar displays for the Mac or IBM type PC cost between £1,500 and £3,000 without providing the same level of software compatibility, it is not that expensive. But for the moment my budget confines me to a 1084.



An A2024 desktop showing the new utilities and preferences - each of which fills a normal screen

REPORT CARD

Moniterm Viking 1
Applied Technology Marketing
0642 225824
Around £1,700

USEFULNESS.....

A big screen is great, the ability to see several tasks running at once is a boon. Limited by mono display.

EASE OF USE.....

Needs an Amiga 2000, but is simple to set up and use in standard modes.

INTUITION.....

The early 1.4 Jumpstart works well enough. High level of existing software compatibility is useful.

SPEED.....

Scrolling text smears, with some of the slower programs like WordPerfect showing some tears in the text.

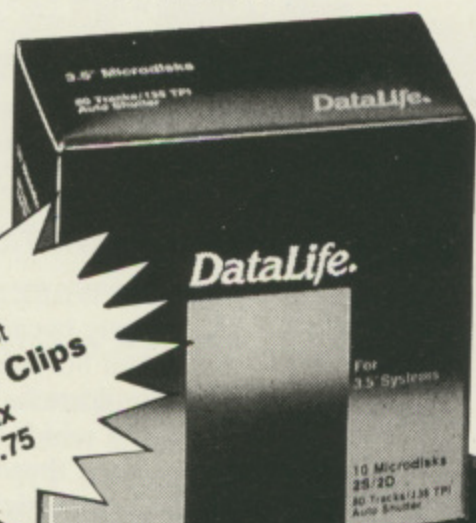
VALUE.....

An expensive peripheral, but it is still good value to power users.

OVERALL 68%

Interesting, well designed and built but it is limited by its high price.

UNBEATABLE
3 1/2" Verbatim
DISC
PRICES



	20	50	100	200	500
Single Sided	£25.97	£59.97	£113.97	£212.97	£499.97
Double Sided	£29.97	£68.97	£127.97	£239.97	£559.97

PHONE 24 HOUR DISC VALUE

- Life-time Guaranteed, Double Density 135 tpi Verbatim discs for your machine.
- Don't be put off by the low price, these discs are branded 'DataLife' top quality media, direct from the Verbatim warehouse, in boxes of 10
- "No quibble" money back guarantee
- Absolutely no Extras, price includes VAT, label sets, plus first class post to your door.

Superb anti-static lockable Storage Boxes supplied with Two Keys and Plastic Dividers:
40 disc size £6.97; 80 disc size £8.97



JUST 'PHONE IN YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER TO:

DOCTOR SOFT 0903 776000

OR CHEQUE/P.O. TO P.O. BOX 66 EAST PRESTON WEST SUSSEX BN16 2TX



SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA
13 Money Hill Parade, Uxbridge Rd, Rickmansworth, Herts.

LONDON'S LEADING



Personal callers welcome
Opposite Fulham Broadway
Tube Station - District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING
FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All Prices Incl. VAT
Carriage Free/Mail Order
Immediate Despatch

AMIGA HARDWARE

SKM A500 PACK

- ★ A500 Computer
 - ★ TV Modulator
 - ★ Photon Paint
 - ★ 10 Star Games
- Plus
- ★ Free Dust Cover
 - ★ Free Mouse Mat

All Only
£399

TV Modulator	£23
Philips 8833 Monitor	£259.95
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
Cumana CAX354 3.5" Drive	£89.99
Cumana CAS354 3.5" Drive + PSU ..	£116.99
Cumana CAX1000S 5.25" Drive	£125.99
Cumana CAS1000S 5.25" Drive	
+ PSU	£134.99

PRINTERS

Micro Peripherals 135+	£149
Star LC10	£248
Star LC10 Colour	£259
Star LC24 10	£332
Star NB24 10	£500
Star NB24 15	£626
Epson LX800	£217
Epson LQ500	£340
Epson LQ850	£510
Epson LQ1050	£656
Epson FX850 (New in)	£379
Epson FX1050 (New in)	£478
Citizen 120D	£156
Panasonic 1081	£171
NEC P2200	£340
NEC P6 Plus	£546
NEC P7 Plus	£679
Juki 6100	£296
Amstrad DMP 4000	£305
Epson Laser GQ3500	£1426
Panasonic Laser	£1840
Hewlett Packard Jet 2	£1815
Panasonic 1124 (New 24 Pin)	£345

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga DOS Express & Diskette	£27.45
Amiga DOS Manual	£22.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco	£17.45
Amiga Handbook	£15.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£19.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Gde	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£18.45
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Exec	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Amiga for Beginners	£10.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
Elementary Amiga Basic	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£20.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£12.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£23.95
The Amiga	£16.95

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

Superbase Personal	£64.95
Superbase Professional	£169.95
Superbase II	£64.95
Wordperfect	£149.95
Protex	£64.95
Logitbx	£75.95
VIP Professional	£140.95
Assembler	£49.95
Amiga File	£49.95
Lattice C	£139.95
Pascal	£59.95
Toolkit	£29.95
Promise	£29.95
Comic Setter	£49.95
Macro Assembler	£49.95
Photon Paint	£49.95
Animator/Images	£89.95
Animator	£39.95
Animator 3D	£99.95
Impact	£54.95
Video Title	£99.95
Digipaint	£39.95
Sculpt 3D	£79.00
Draw Plus	£149.95
Express Paint	£49.95
Audio Master	£39.00
Sonix	£44.95
K-Spread II	£49.95
K-Data	£34.95
K-Seka	£34.95
K-Rogot	£34.95
K-Gadget	£19.95
K-Text	£14.95
K-Comm II	£34.95
The Works!	£119.95
Drum Studio	£29.95
Scribble 2.0	£39.95
Kind Words	£40.00
Publishing Partner	£99.95
Publisher Plus	£47.95
Analyse	£39.95
TV Show	£49.95
TV Text	£49.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- ★ Latest B2000 Model
- ★ 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor
- ★ 20Mb Hard Disk
- ★ PC-XT Bridgeboard with Floppy

ALL ONLY £1355

SKM SPECIALS

Sony 3.5" DS/DD	£18.00
80 Col Space Saving Printer Stand ..	£28.75
Storage Box (100)	£10.00
Mouse Mat	£5.75
Dust Cover	£6.95
Printer Dust Covers	£5.75
A4 Copy Holder H33	£17.25
4-Way Anti Surge	£17.25
Konix Speedking Joystick	£20.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Allen Syndrome	£16.50	Ferrari Formula One	£17.50	Pink Panther	£13.95	Xenon	£16.95
Armageddon Man	£16.95	Foundations Waste	£16.95	Police Quest	£14.95	Zork 2	£15.95
Autoduel	£17.50	Frightnight	£13.95	Pandora	£13.95	Zynaps	£16.95
Advanced Construction Set	£11.95	Garfield	£16.50	Pawn	£15.95	*** NEW RELEASES ***	
Army Moves	£16.95	Gryzor	£16.95	Quadrairen	£17.00	Outrun	£14.95
Arkanoid	£16.00	Gunship	£16.95	Q Ball	£13.95	Pioneer Plague	£17.95
Better Dead Than Alien	£13.95	Golden Path	£13.95	Quizan	£21.50	Fish	£16.95
Buggy Boy	£16.50	Goldrunner	£17.95	Robbery	£15.95	Overlander	£16.95
Bubble Bobble	£13.95	Goldrunner 2	£13.95	Rocket Ranger	£19.00	Hot shot	£13.95
Bionic Commando	£18.95	Guild of Thieves	£15.95	Road Blasters	£13.95	Leaderboard Birdie	£16.95
Bermuda Project	£16.50	Gee Bee Air Rally	£16.95	Rolling Thunder	£19.50	Wizard Wars	£16.95
Beyond Zork	£16.95	Garrison	£16.00	Rockford	£13.95	Chrono Quest	£16.95
Barbarian Psynosis	£16.95	Garrison 2	£16.95	Return to Genesis	£13.95	Ingrid's Back	£14.95
BMX Simulator	£10.45	Green Beret	£16.95	Return to Atlantis	£17.50	Impossible Mission 2	£16.00
Black Lamp	£13.95	Helter Skelter	£13.95	Roadwars	£15.95	Lancelot	£14.95
Barbarian Palace	£13.95	Hitchhiker	£19.95	Sargon III Chess	£14.95	Vectorball	£16.50
Ballraider	£13.95	Hollywood Hijinx	£14.95	Star Ray	£17.45	Atax	£14.95
Balance of Power	£19.50	Hollywood Poker	£13.95	Strip Poker 2	£14.95	Pacmania	£13.95
Bad Cat	£16.50	Hunt for Red October	£16.50	Summer Olympiad	£13.95	Growth	£13.95
Bob Winner	£16.95	Ikari Warrior	£13.95	Sherlock Riddle	£16.95	Return to Jedi	£14.95
Corruption	£16.50	Interceptor	£17.50	Shadowgate	£16.50	Highway Hawks	£18.95
California Games	£16.95	Indoor Sports	£16.95	Scrabble Deluxe	£13.95	Rambo 2	£16.95
Captain Blood	£16.95	Impact	£10.45	Silent Service	£16.95	Lombard RAC Rally	£15.95
Carrier Command	£16.95	Insanity Flight	£16.95	Sinbad	£19.95	Final Command	£17.95
Championship Golf	£27.00	International Soccer	£13.95	Skateball	£17.95	After Burner	£15.95
Chubby Gristle	£15.95	Iridon	£15.95	Skyfox 2	£17.50	Fernandez Must Die	£16.95
Combat School	£16.95	Jet	£26.50	Starfleet	£17.50	Elite	£16.95
Crack	£13.95	Jinx	£19.50	Star Gilder	£15.95	Sorcery Plus	£14.95
Crash Garrett	£16.50	Jinxter	£17.95	Star Gilder 2	£16.50	Alternate Reality	£14.95
Crazy Cars	£14.95	Jewels of Darkness	£13.95	SDI	£19.95	Double Dragon	£14.95
Chessmaster 2000	£17.50	Karate Kid 2	£16.45	Star Wars	£13.95	Thunderblade	£15.95
Daley Thompson	£16.50	Kings Quest 3 Pack	£19.95	Space Quest II	£17.95	4 x 4 off Road Racing	£19.95
Destroyer	£16.45	King of Chicago	£19.95	Streetfighter	£19.50	Operation Wolf	£16.95
Dark Castle	£17.00	Knight Orc	£15.95	S. F. Harrier	£16.50	Defcon 5	£16.95
Deep Space	£19.95	Land of Legends	£16.95	Thexder	£16.50	Driller	£18.95
Defender of Crown	£18.95	Leaderboard	£16.95	Thundercats	£16.95	Galactic Conqueror	£16.95
Deja Vu	£19.95	Leviathan	£14.95	Time Bandits	£13.95	Turbo Cup	£15.95
Dungeon Master	£15.95	Leather Goddess	£19.95	Tracers	£16.50	Hostages	£16.95
Eagles Nest	£13.95	Legend of the Sword	£16.50	Tetris	£13.95	Kristal	£21.95
Ebonstar	£16.50	Leathernecks	£13.95	Terrorpods	£16.50	Hotshot	£17.95
Echolon	£16.50	Mercenary Comp	£16.45	Three Stooges	£17.95	Manhattan Dealers	£16.95
Emerald Mines	£12.95	Mickey Mouse	£15.95	Time & Magic	£13.95	President is Missing	£17.95
Enlightenment	£15.95	Mindfighter	£16.50	Trivial Pursuits	£15.95		
ECO	£16.50	Mean 18 Golf	£17.50	Ultima 4	£16.50		
Face Off	£15.95	Nightraider	£14.95	Univ Military Sim	£15.95		
Flight Sim 2	£26.00	Obilator	£16.45	Uninvited	£19.50		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Peter Bearsley Soccer	£14.95	Virus	£13.95		
Scenery Disc Europe	£14.95	Phantasm	£14.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Faery Tale Adventure	£32.00	P.O.W.	£20.95	Verminator	£15.95		
Feud	£8.95	Power Struggle	£14.95	Whirligig	£13.95		
Flintstones	£13.95	Plundered Hearts	£17.50	Winter Olympiad	£13.95		
Football Manager 2	£13.95	Platoon	£16.00	Wizball	£16.50		

0923-896969
(24 Hours)

Callers Welcome
at both showrooms
(London Tel: 01-381 6618)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

All prices are subject to change without further notice. All goods subject to availability



The perfect triangle

Graham Wayne goes to see the company which married the Amiga to commercial video and talks to the directors who are scaling new heights

PAM is smart, she's efficient but friendly, and she can tell the difference between RGB and the BBC. But best of all, between making excellent coffee – which she serves without the resentful look of someone who has much better things to do with her time – she grabs hold of the controls of the video editing suite and imposes her will on the bewildering array of equipment before her.

Skill, concern and efficiency are the vital components of any service company. Pam displays the best characteristics of Triangle, but it's the perspicacity of the three founder directors which serves to demonstrate the business philosophy and attitudes of the company to its clients. And the emphasis of the interview that followed remained firmly on the quality of the many related services Triangle provides.

David Weaver was operating a tape duplication company called Video Action Services, which today forms part of the Triangle geometry. He wanted to get into programme production, and after meeting Peter Barrett and John Chalk, who were already producing high quality promo and corporate videos, the three sides of the Triangle management were drawn.

JOHAN discovered the then brand new Amiga 1000 in 1985. He had persistent visions of a new and exciting range of possibilities for the machine when used in conjunction with video, mainly for titling and graphics.

Triangle Television took it upon themselves to break all the new ground needed to solve the problems in getting a usable signal on to video tape at a quality that would be acceptable to their clients. Later they went on to produce broadcast quality computer graphics using the A2000.

But it was thanks to the then Commodore MD, Chris Kady, that Triangle became an Amiga dealer. They showed him their latest video, a promo of Skyfox for Electronic Arts featuring graphics produced on the

Amiga, which so impressed Kady that he urged them to combine their technical expertise and recently gained insights into Amigaware in a dealership targeted at the previously disregarded market of programme production.

Triangle claim, not without substance, that it was they who demonstrated to Commodore the potential of the machine in this area. By this time, they were using it "for virtually everything we did", says John Chalk.

Tracing the steady rise of Triangular fortune, the first point David mentions is that of expertise. "You can't pop into your local computer shop and say – look, I've got a low-band VTR, or a Video 8 system.... any kind of machine for that matter.... and I want to buy a genlock to use with an Amiga. Basically, they don't know what you're talking about.

"Because we specialised in this area it meant we could learn. We came to know a lot about it. We didn't stock anything else, just Amigas and half a dozen bits of software, which meant you can put all your resources into learning the stuff backwards".

These days, Triangle stock a slightly expanded range of software but they stick to their original principles. They admit to being tempted by the Archimedes for a

while, but eventually had to discount it due to the lack of software support.

The directors agreed that they didn't want to get into a situation where there was conflict between the systems on offer to their customers and they coupled this with the income derived from the diverse number of services they offer, which today include tape duplication, various bureaux services, training and a plush, up-market editing suite in addition to their Commodore dealership.

Peter claims: "We're not dependant on selling Amigas. When you're talking to a customer, you're not thinking 'I've got to sell this machine in order to get paid this week' or 'I'm going to sell this item, because I make a better margin on it'. In fact, sometimes we actually put people off. People do ring up wanting the Amiga to do quite inappropriate things and we say to them 'look, you don't actually want an Amiga at all'".

TRIANGLE boast a diverse clientele, which includes regional police forces, several advertising agencies and many individuals, as well as other programme production companies.

Programme makers quickly come to realise the potential for improving the quality of their productions by using



The Triangle editing suite

the Amiga to create effects, graphics and animation that would otherwise be prohibitively expensive using dedicated systems.

An awareness of the potential often requires thorough explanation and demonstration, which Triangle are only too pleased to provide, so long as they end up selling something.

Inquiries are usually directed towards making titles for programmes, but, as David explains: "Once you start talking to them and you tell them that titling only takes up 10 per cent of the power of the machine, they realise there's a whole new world opening up. The Amiga is capable of so much more".

HE goes on to cite the case of NUPE, who produce elaborate videos with many different forms of graphic input from the Amiga, illustrating such complex issues as pay structure and industrial relations. NUPE had to be shown the potential of the system and in a way that they could understand.

David continues: "Some of our customers are retired. We have one chap who makes videos on how to tie knots. He's written books on it and now he's making videos doing animated knots on the Amiga. He's really built his system up. He started with a basic system but now he's got

seven megs of memory installed. He really got into it".

On the subject of hardware, I asked what kind of systems they supplied to serious users. From the answers, it seemed that Triangle were not concerned with selling as big a system as they could, but fitting the system to the client, although Peter admits "our biggest system is the A2000 with 2 floppy drives, hard disc, 9 meg of memory with a turbo

board and a 32 bit processor".

David, who seems to be interrupt driven, interjects: "That's what we call our Monster Machine. It's the system we supply to ad agencies who want the meanest machine they can get, crammed with every single thing you could imagine".

Ever the sensible one, Peter points out: "But of course the entry level machine is still an A500. If you have the modulator, you can connect the composite video out to your VCR and record straight off the Amiga on to videotape for £399".

SOFTWARE is important. The most popular items are Fantavision, for its ease of use; Pro Video, a comprehensive titling package; D-Paint 2, as much for its widespread acceptance as a defacto standard as for its wide ranging features, and Sculpt 3D.

Training is another important angle of the Triangle set up. This service comprises two distinct parts, free (if you buy a system) and a chargeable service.

John Chalk will spend time with the client showing him or her how it all goes together. This takes an hour for



A Triangle video explains complex issues such as pay and industrial relations

the smaller configurations and up to half a day for the larger set ups. They call the service an introduction, where they will demonstrate how to wire it up, run it and look after your work.

As David puts it: "Basically we show them how to get started". John: "The introduction is tailored to their need. I normally ask exactly what they want to do. Otherwise, I can spend time showing them things about the system, but half the time they might be learning nothing that actually applies to their needs.

"The idea is that they can go straight back home, plug it in and start doing what they bought the machine for. But a lot of our customers don't do the introduction straight away. They take the machine home, use it and write down a long list of questions when they get confused and then come back and say 'How do I do this?' You can't predict

how they're going to get on with the system, or what problems they will have".

For more specialised applications Triangle also run training schemes at various levels of technical skill and cost, often lasting several weeks, especially when using the Amiga is combined with the technical aspects of editing, which they are ideally placed to demonstrate using the sophisticated high-band/lo-band U-matic editing suite on the premises.

THE atmosphere at Triangle Television is one of intense, ordered activity. The phones never stop ringing – and do get answered expeditiously by the gracious Pam – people are coming and going at a rapid rate. Triangle are about to launch a range of genlocks (the device that allows mixing of computer and video signals) for the Amiga which

they designed themselves to exacting standards.

Also new is the Hitachi VY25E PAL video colour printer, for which Triangle are offering a bureau service. John is currently adding the final touches to an animation that will be used in muppeteer Jim Henson's new film *Monster Maker*, David and Peter are promoting a video Triangle has produced called *Kit Car Review 1989* (turn your Skoda into a Ferrari). And there are more projects on the drawing-board.

If they continue to successfully expand at this rate, Triangle may have to re-think Euclid or turn to a different form of spatial expression. Maybe we are witnessing the birth of double-helix television. In any event, I wish them well.

Triangle Television. 130 Brookwood Rd, London, SW18 5DD Tel:01-874 3418

Hitachi VY25E PAL colour video printer

NEW in at Triangle Television is the Hitachi Colour Video Printer. This device, which is approximately the size of a VHS video recorder, will produce near-photo quality pictures from RGB or composite video, computers, videotape, video cameras, CCTV units, even endoscopes or microscopes that incorporate video output.

The unit uses a thermal dye transfer process at a resolution of 540 x 620 dots (7 dots/mm). Operation is very simple: Load an ink cartridge and special paper, the frame to be printed is captured on the press of a button in the built-in memory (which is quoted as being of one field capacity – PAL frames are composed of two fields, one for each scan of the frame in interlace display).

The VY25E then scans the captured field three times extracting red, green and blue and prints the appropriate complementary values to produce an image comprised of cyan, magenta and yellow. Paper feed is automatic and although the print size is small – 100 x 128 mm – the image is quite clear and it is possible to print four different

images as one frame.

Hitachi also makes a transparency medium which requires a different ink cartridge; for the fashion-conscious, an iron-on paper for which the printer

will reverse the output so the image is the right way round and also an adhesive backed paper for stickers.

Prints cost about 60p each for the paper and ink, taking about 1.5 minutes a print. But before you rush down to the shops, check your Amex statement; the VY25E has costs £1,500. For the less affluent, Triangle Television are offering a bureau service and will make prints from computer art or videos. The unit was so new they hadn't had time to work out how much they will charge.



Sample output



Fantavision

Attractively boxed with an excellent manual, Fantavision follows the familiar Amiga layout, with pull-down menus and four windows containing at top left, the drawing, shape and manipulation tools (flips, rotates, zooms and squashes).

Below it is the customisable palette, animation mode selection window and top right, the animation control window where frame rates, loops and other like functions are set.

Windows can be moved but not resized. A preference file controls their start-up position and many other system defaults which can be customised from the Workbench.

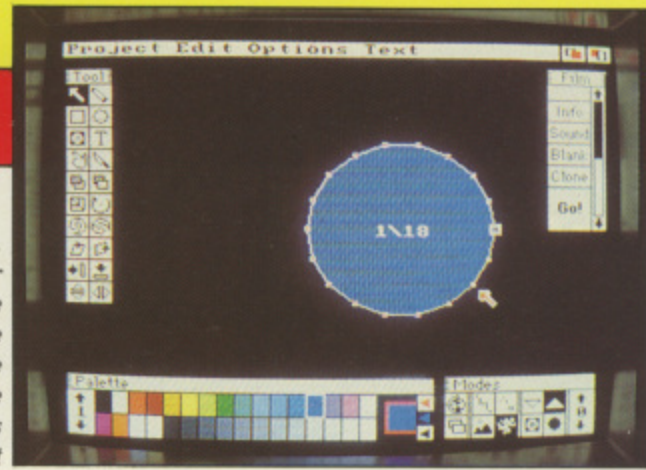
Fantavision works in eight different screen resolutions with six colour tables from two colours to HAM's 4,096. But in use, Fantavision has some limitations that affect the colour choices of animated objects severely.

This is a real-time system; the computer does all the calculation for each successive frame as you watch it, because the object, in computing terms, changes very little and the Amiga's custom chips can handle the processing easily.

Fantavision does do something very clever with objects. Not only does it plot and animate changes in position of objects from one frame to the next, it will transform one object into another in real-time, transforming the colour as well if necessary. This process is the core of the system.

An object is a series of points which can be grabbed and moved to stretch or change the shape. Points can be added or deleted and

My first object. The first number indicates the object reference number, the second is the number of points in the object



the object always displays its unique object number and how many points it has. The catch about the available colours is that these objects can only have one colour plus a border, although different objects can be joined together.

Any IFF graphic file can be loaded as an object or a background but can only be moved around the x and y axis. Bit mapped objects cannot be transformed into other objects of any kind. Conventional animation using a sequence of imported graphics, one for each frame, is possible although time-consuming. This limits the kind of animation you can do to certain styles, but the compensation is more than adequate.

Fantavision is very quick to use, since the transformation process calculates all the frames – up to 127 – between key frames, which are the ones you create. So it's possible to make a minute-long animation from 11 frames.

There are several nice fonts and a selection of styles that can be used for titling and captions. Text can be animated but only like bitmap objects. Fantavision will not rotate or flip text properly, but will scroll it around.

Broderbund have provided a selection of sound samples to be synchronised with an animation,

REPORT CARD

Fantavision
Broderbund
£39.99

USEFULNESS.....

Although the styles of animation are limited, many pleasing forms of animation are possible and the inclusion of text and sound adds to the quality of the final result.

EASE OF USE.....

Will suit the first time user but offers facilities to please the more demanding.

INTUITION.....

Will not multitask or return to Workbench except by a reset.

SPEED.....

Fast. If working with simple objects you can get results very quickly. More complex shapes take time.

VALUE.....

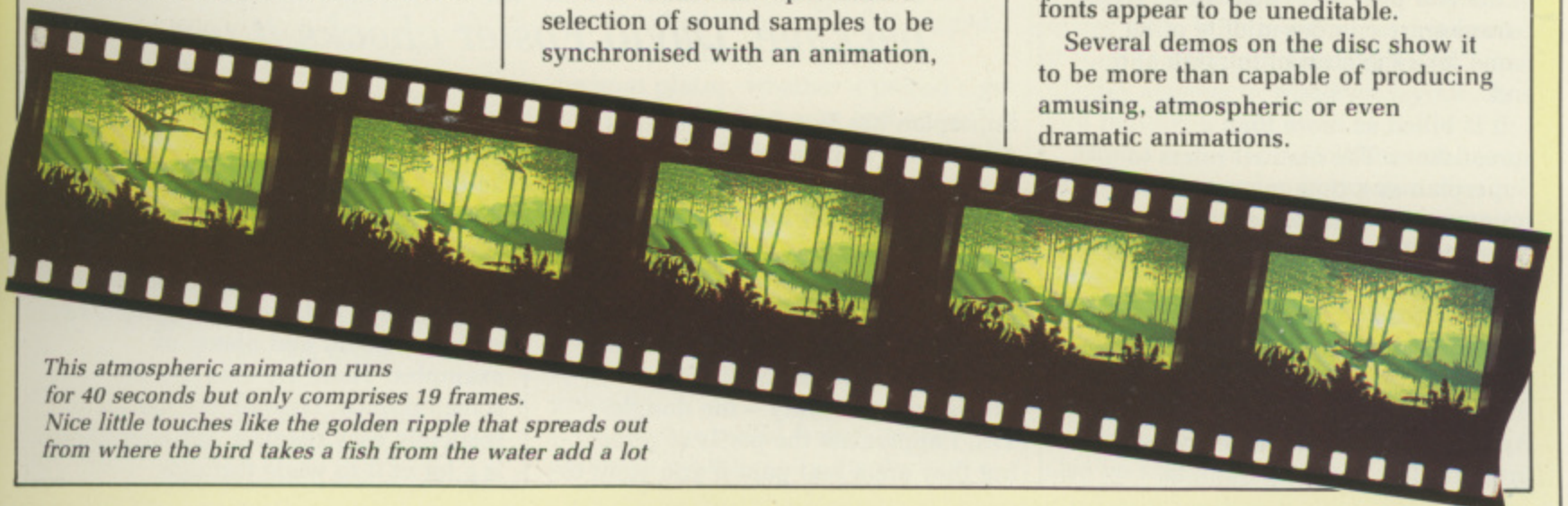
Powerful, well designed and documented. Worth investing the money if you want to get into computer animation inexpensively.

OVERALL **72%**

A simple to use yet powerful program which will appeal more to the enthusiastic home video owner.

mixed for volume and pitch and changed during replay. You can use any standard file format samples in Fantavision, but the text fonts appear to be uneditable.

Several demos on the disc show it to be more than capable of producing amusing, atmospheric or even dramatic animations.



This atmospheric animation runs for 40 seconds but only comprises 19 frames. Nice little touches like the golden ripple that spreads out from where the bird takes a fish from the water add a lot

A flexible friend



SUPERPLAN is Precision Software's spreadsheet. It has to be unusual, if only because it is one of the few programs without an upper case character in the middle of its name, or an exclamation mark at the end.

It is billed as more than a spreadsheet: The manual refers to Superplan as a time management program and database with business graphics. The claims are justifiable. Superplan is a development of Logistix from Grafox, a program Precision liked so much...

Logistix was originally available for the PC and then converted to the Amiga, so it is not an entirely new product. The transformation to

Completing the classic database, spreadsheet and business graphics triangle is the role of Precision's latest package. David Foster checks it out

Superplan has largely consisted of Amigaising it. In spite of this, in many ways it still has the feel of a PC.

I knew it would be there. Hiding below the attractive packaging, lurking below the program and example files on two discs, masked by a quick reference card and a 330 page ring bound manual was Precision's speciality – the dongle. Yes, I appreciate the perils of piracy, but they are a real pain if you want to

multi-task; and they all look the same.

The first 30 pages of the manual are an introduction to the program and a tutorial using a supplied example spreadsheet. This is followed by sections covering the main aspects of the program, detailed descriptions of each command and plenty of examples. There are also lots of screen dumps. Overall, the manual is relatively easy reading, although there is a lot of it to wade through.

THE SPREADSHEET

WITHIN the spreadsheet the standard letters across the top and numbers down the side approach is used. The theoretical maximum size of sheet is 1,024 columns by 2,048 rows, given sufficient memory. I had about 270k of memory available for data once the program had loaded.

In the lower part of the screen are a number of lines, starting with a status line giving details of the current data file, the amount of memory still available and the time – assuming you set it before loading Superplan.

The two lines below the status line give details of the available options at all times, as well as the currently selected command and the line beneath is used to enter text, numbers and so on.

Beneath these are a number of small icons covering some of the most frequently used commands.

Some commands are available from the pull down menus, but the main method of selecting an operation is either by clicking in the lower area and selecting a row of letters, or by pressing the forward slash / and the required letter.

The screen can be split into two, either horizontally or vertically, to show two different parts of the same spreadsheet.

DATA is entered in the lower part of the screen and only transferred to the spreadsheet when confirmed with Return, or by clicking on OK. Different types of entry are prefixed by punctuation marks to denote the type of data.

Formats can be specified for the way in which data will be displayed, such as justification, number of decimal places, whether a pound sign will precede the amount and so on. This can be applied to individual cells or ranges of cells.

All the usual mathematical expressions are provided for creating calculation formulae, as well as a large number of built-in functions from the date to special ones for use with the database aspect of the program.

One rather useful feature is the ability to conditionally display text as

a result of a calculation. You could, for example, display *Account overdue*, or *Nothing outstanding* depending on whether the value in the specified cell was negative or positive.

Formulae may be copied from cell to cell, or created to cover a range of cells. By default, all replication and copying of formulae is relative – it does not refer to a specific cell or cells, but to cells a set number of places away.

THE facility is provided for making references absolute by the names case sensitive. Once this option has been selected any reference in upper case is treated as being absolute, whereas lower case coordinates are relative.

Blocks or ranges of cells to be worked on can either be specified by clicking at one corner with the mouse and dragging over the cells to be included, or as entries on the command line, by moving the cursor, which constantly updates the entry on the command line.

Names can be attached to cells or blocks of cells, making it much easier for reference at a later stage.

Superplan does not automatically recalculate the sheet every time something is altered and you have to select a command to update the spreadsheet when required.

Spreadsheets have often been used for simple database applications, with all the fields of a record occupying a single row, but Superplan takes this a bit further by providing specific database commands to search and query data. With a little use of macros it is quite easy to create input and display screens in whatever layout you require.

Import and export facilities are provided. Superplan is capable of reading Lotus 1-2-3 files, converting commands and expressions in the process, where possible, or entering them as text if no comparable command is available. Similarly, dBase files, DIF format, Ascii, Comma Delimited and Logistix files may also be read without trouble. Data may also be saved in the same formats.

Unfortunately, the tutorial section has some errors which cause the examples not to work correctly. This, coupled with the tutorial file not being set up correctly for the examples, will be confusing for anyone new to spreadsheets. I understand from Precision that these problems will be sorted out.

In spite of this, it is worth going through the tutorial to get a general idea of how to use Superplan, even though anyone used to spreadsheets will have little trouble sorting out the basic functions from the quick reference card.

Several other files are included on

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Show Room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30 pm Telephone 01-597 8851

PACK 1

Winter Games, Out Run,
Final Assault, Wizard Warz,
Leader Board, Birdie Golf,
Marble Madness

£39.00

A500 COMPUTER

+ Introduction to the Amiga manual
+ Amiga Basic Manual + Mouse
Controller + The Very First Disk
+ Work-Bench Disk + Extras Disk

All for £299 + VAT

You must buy one or more packs with your Amiga

PACK 5

HellBent Better Dead than Alien
Quadrallian International Soccer
Star Goose Winter Olympiad
Back Lash Out Run
Attack Marble Madness

£45.00

PACK 4

20 3.5" Disks
3.5" Cleaning Disk
Joystick, Dust Cover, Mouse Mat

£49.00 + VAT

PACK 2

Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian,
Insanity Fight, Ikari Warriors, Buggy
Boy, Mercenary, Terrorpods, Thunder-
cats, Wizball, Marble Madness

£39.00 + VAT

PACK 3 - 12 GAMES

Grid Start, Eco, Karting Grand Prix,
Wizball, Thai Boxing, Terrorpods,
Flightpath 737, Barbarian, XR35,
Obliterator, Las Vegas,

Marble Madness

£59.00 + VAT

Cumana 3.5" Disk Drive with
on/off switch £86
A501 Ram £120
20Mb Hard Disk £599

TV Modulator £21
Genlocks From £99
Amiga 500 Inc TV Mod £320
A2000 Computer £849

8Mb Ram Board Phone
XT Bridge Board £299
20 Mb Hard Disk £199

A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE IN STOCK

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1081 £145.00
Star LC10 £169.00
Star LC10 Colour £215.00
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder £55.00
NEC P2200 £279.00
Epson LX800 £169.00
Star LC 24/10 £279.00
Star LC 24/10 Sheet Feeder £55.00
Okimate 20 Colour Printer £120.00
NEC P6+ £469.00
NEC P7+ Phone
Citizen 120D £129.00

Large range of alternative printers
available. Please phone for quotation.
All printers exclusive of VAT

MONITORS

Special Offer Colour Monitor £189.00
Philips 8833 £219.00
Philips 8852 £259.00
Philips 9073 £369.00
Philips Monitor Green £69.00
Philips Monitor Amber £79.00
NEC Multisync II £469.00
Commodore 1084S £239.00

Ferguson TV/Monitor 14" £189.00
Philips 14" R/C Tele-Text £217.00
Philips 15" FST £189.00

All monitors complete with computer
leads

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat £4.95
Dust Cover - Computer £7.95
Dust Cover - Monitor £9.95
Dust Cover - Disk Drive £5.95
3.5" Disks (box 10) £14.95
5.25" Disks (box 10) £9.95
Disk Boxes from £2.00
Copy Stand A4 £19.95
Data Switch 2way £29.95
Data Switch 4way £39.95
Joysticks from £7.00
Monitor Stands £7.00
Printer Paper from £9.95
Printer Ribbons from £3.00

All accessories inclusive of VAT

LANSOFT CLUB LANSOFT CLUB

The computer club for Amiga and ST users
everywhere, all prices include VAT.

Membership £20 per year

So what do you get?	RRP	Lansoft
Tau Ceti	£24.95	£5.00
Hacker II	£24.95	£5.00
Ogre	£24.95	£5.00

So you can save up to 80% off your
software on our special club promotion

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount
including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone
contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24hrs.

Official orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and
Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept. Prices subject
to change without notice. E&OE.

EXPORT HOTLINE 01-597 8854 TELEX: 995548 Fax: 01-590 6057
Dealer and export enquiries: Contact Trade Dept.

All Software and Books include VAT and Delivery

All Hardware Systems £10.00 Courier Service

Prices exclusive of VAT Unless otherwise stated and Correct at time of going
to press.

Educational callers ask for Tony Judge

Come in and see us at 1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford Essex.
Just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Manstead
Gardens, just opposite, or PHONE 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat
10.30 am to 5.30 pm

the examples disc and described in a later chapter. It is well worth studying them, both to get an idea of what can be done and as examples of the power of the auto and macro commands.

Context sensitive help is available by pressing F1. It is fairly comprehensive, although somewhat slow, as it's read from disc. Why do so many Amiga programs ignore the key marked Help and assign it to

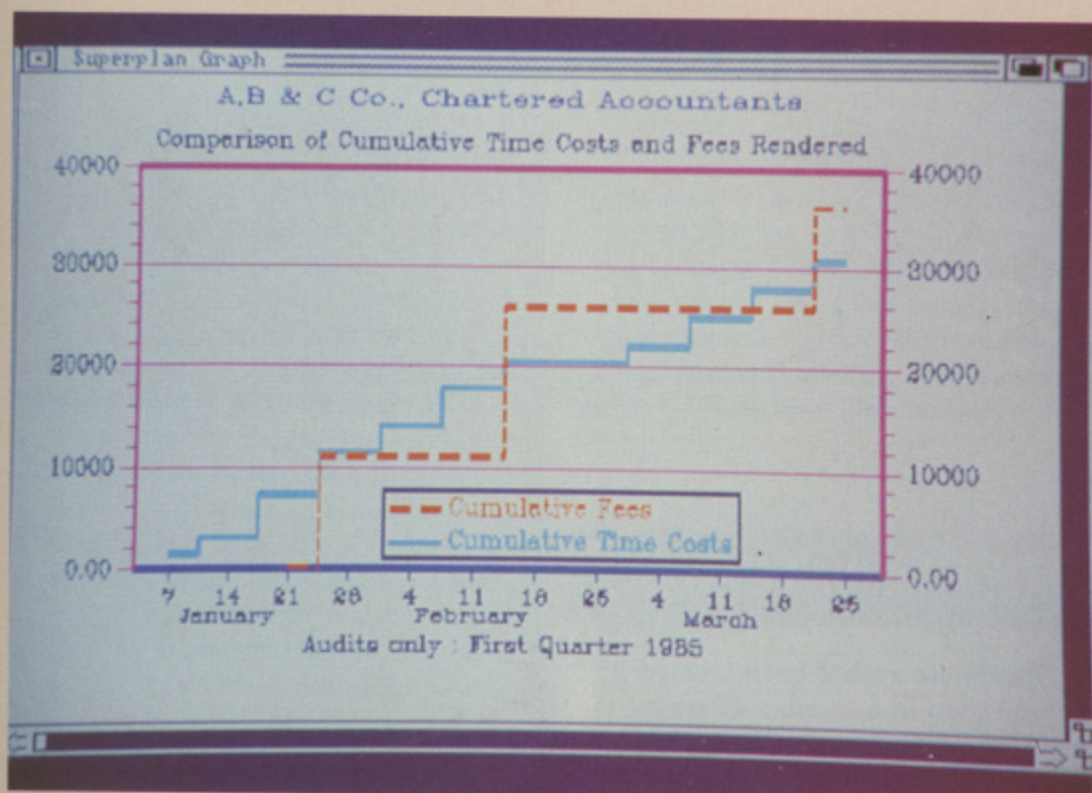
another key? More to the point, why do so many of them spew garbage on to the screen when the Help key is pressed? Superplan is not alone in this - even the Commodore supplied ED does the same.

Superplan may be run from Workbench or the CLI, but if the latter is used, the stack needs to be set to 13000. The program requires a minimum of one megabyte of memory. I used an Amiga 500 with 512k of extra memory and two floppy drives. Installation consists of simply

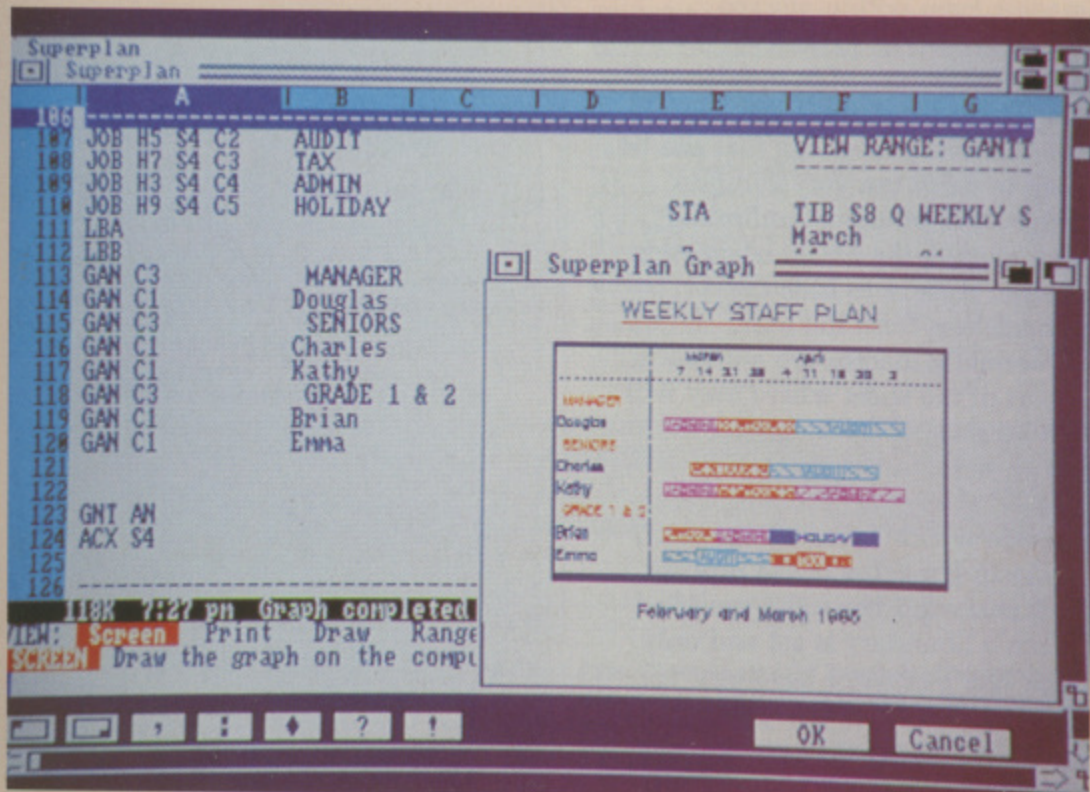
making copies of the discs, although more detailed instructions are provided for hard disc installation.

Graphical display of data is a feature of Superplan. Graphics may be displayed in a window and the resulting graph sized according to fit the window. A wide range of graphs and charts, from pie charts to clustered and stacked bar charts, line graphs, step graphs and Gantt charts (a time management chart popular in the building trade), amongst others, can be displayed. It is also possible to annotate, title and provide legends describing the meaning of the different shades.

COMMODORE is trying to promote ARexx and this is a late addition to the program - it is only mentioned in the Readme.Doc file - permitting commands to be passed between different applications using ARexx. The latest versions of the Superbase Professional Database also possess ARexx capabilities, opening the way to manipulating and



One of Superplan's wide variety of graphs



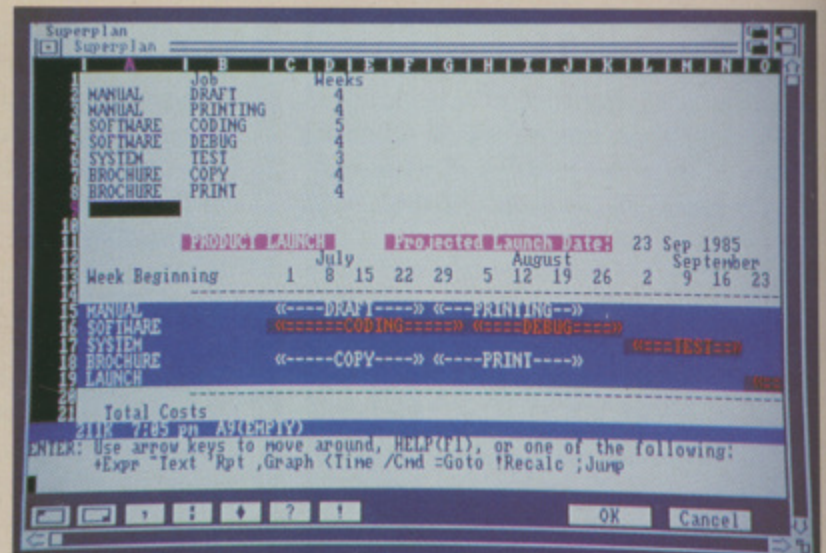
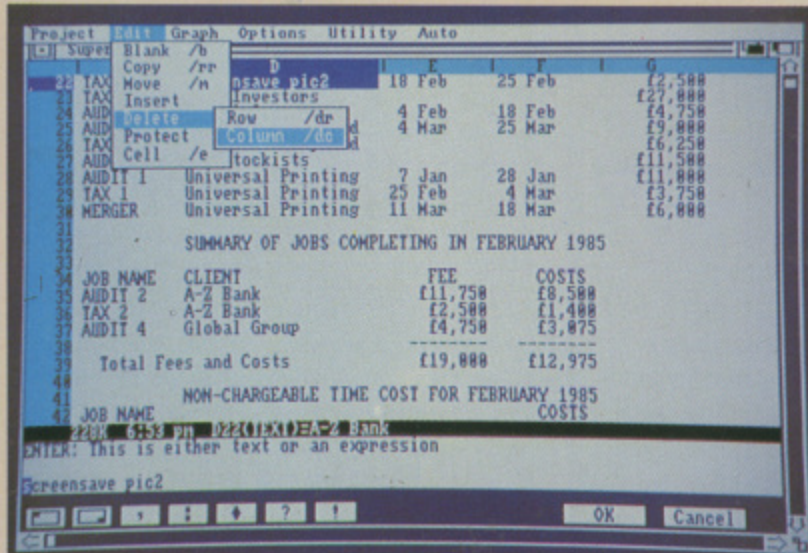
Graphs can be shown alongside the relevant stats

SCHEDULING

Project scheduling and time management facilities offered by Superplan are a slightly unusual but useful feature. You can create a calendar, which in turn forms a timesheet within a spreadsheet, based on anything from minutes to years.

It is then possible to display the various items from the main spreadsheet as a horizontal chart, with all items marked with their start, end and what they are. Conditions about which items may overlap others, or which cannot start until another has been completed, can be imposed.

Taking this a stage further, a critical path analysis may be carried out which highlights those items relevant to the critical path and indicates those where the time scale is not critical. If set up correctly, altering the duration of an item in the main spreadsheet will, once re-calculated, reflect the changes in the chart.



There are windows for new users and short cuts for the experienced

The Gantt chart is ideal for production schedules

importing Superplan data from within Superbase.

An example ARexx file provides a demonstration by passing the necessary commands to Superplan to create a graph, display it in the graph window, re-size it and obtain and

display the contents of a given cell before tidying up and leaving.

Apart from the errors in the tutorial section, which I am sure will be corrected quickly, and the use of F1 instead of the Help key, my biggest criticism is the omission of shortcut keystrokes to move to the start and end of a sheet, the only method being

to click on the icons at the bottom of the screen.

An increase in the speed of screen refreshing would also be welcome, as you tend to move around a lot in spreadsheets.

If you want a spreadsheet with all the bells and whistles, then Superplan certainly has them. It is fully featured and extremely powerful with its macro and ARexx options. It is relatively easy to learn to use, although it would take a considerable amount of time and experimentation to fully explore its potential. I shall certainly continue to use it and experiment with its features.

HIGH SPEED WITH AUTOS & MACROS

SUPERPLAN provides both autos and macros. These are similar, in that they provide a means of linking sequences of keystrokes so that they may be played back at any time by a single keystroke. The main differences are that autos are only allowed to be up to 254 characters long and are not stored as a part of the spreadsheet.

An auto is created by specifying a hot key to be used to replay it, then entering it at the command line. Special commands are available to insert cursor movement, Return and other keystrokes into the Auto.

Macros occupy cells in the spreadsheet and may be any size. They are more powerful, as they permit the use of extra commands. They may be created in one of two ways – either type the contents into the cell as you would enter normal text, or use the learn mode, where anything you type is recorded and put into the sheet at a specified position.

Once a macro has been created it can be used in a number of ways. You can use it from an auto key by specifying the cell at which the macro starts, or you can call macros from within macros.

Macros are an extremely powerful feature of Superplan and amount to a complete programming language that can be used to carry out very complex procedures of almost unlimited size, even to the extent of creating custom screens to hide the spreadsheet from the user.

Normally macros are entered in a part of the sheet where they will not be seen, or be in danger of being overwritten. Superplan allows you to specify boundaries outside which users cannot stray, protecting macros in the process.

A password has to be specified when a boundary is set and only after this password has been entered is it possible to move the boundary in order to access cells outside it.

REPORT CARD

Superplan
£99.95
Precision Software 01-300 7166

USEFULNESS
Fully featured and practical to use.

EASE OF USE.....
Takes a little learning, but has lots of help available.

INTUITION.....
Only partially integrated but supports an ARexx interface.

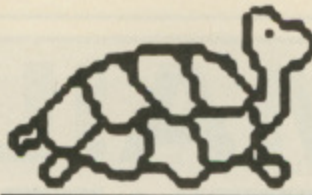
SPEED.....
A little slow on recalculation. Faster screen update would also help.

VALUE.....
Worth it if you really need a powerful spreadsheet.

OVERALL **83%**

A flexible program with useful and some not so obvious uses.

TURTLESOFT



See below for special offers

TURTLESOFT AMIGA PACK AMIGA A500

Free TV Modulator Free Paint Prog
Free Software the following titles:-
Amegas/Art of Chess/Buggy Boy/Barbarian
Ikari Warriors/Insanity Fight/Mercenary/
Terrorpods/Wizball/Thundercats

£419.95 INC VAT FREE DELIVERY!!

TURTLESOFT AMIGA MONITORS

New A1084S Hires Col Mon £259.95
Philips CM8833 Col Mon £259.95

TURTLESOFT DISC DRIVES

Cumana CAX354 880k 3.5" Drive
Now with On-Off Switch

£99.95 INC VAT FREE DELIVERY!!

TURTLESOFT 3.5" DISC BONANZA

10 DSDD + Library Case £12.95
10 DS DD Quality Branded £16.95
20 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box £22.95
40 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box £39.95
50 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box £47.95
80 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box £69.95

MOUSE MATS SPECIAL PRICE £3.95

Disk Cleaning Kits only £4.95
Amiga Dust Covers from £8.95
Lockable Storage Box (holds 40 3.5"
disks) £6.95
Mouse Brackets £2.95
Amiga Joystick Extension (pair) £6.95

JOYSTICKS

Crystal Joystick Turbo
ONLY £16.95
Euromax Professional Standard
ONLY £14.95

TURTLESOFT PRINTERS

Citizen 120D NLQ £149.95
Panasonic KXP-1081 NLQ £169.95
MP165 ++ NLQ 165CPS £199.95
Star LC-10 £219.95
Star LC-10 Colour £259.95
Seikosha SP-180AI £169.95
Seikosha SP-1200AI £189.95
Seikosha SL-80AI 24 Pin £339.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
1943	£24.99	£19.95
Afterburner	£24.99	£19.95
Albedo	£19.99	£13.95
Alien Syndrome	£24.95	£16.95
Amiga Gold Hits	£24.95	£16.95
Amiga Gold Hits II	£24.95	£16.95
Archon Collection	£19.95	£13.95
Barbarian II	£24.95	£16.95
B.A.T.	£24.95	£16.95
Bards Tale II	£24.95	£16.95
Bards Tale III	£24.95	£16.95
Battlechess	£24.95	£16.95
Blazing Barrels	£19.99	£13.95
Bombuzal	£19.99	£13.95
California Games	£19.95	£13.95
Captain Fizz	£24.95	£16.95
Chessmaster 2000	£24.95	£16.95
Chuckie Egg	£19.95	£13.95
Computer Hits Vol. II	£19.95	£13.95
Driller	£24.99	£16.95
Dungeon Master (1Mb only)	£24.95	£16.95
Earl Weavers Baseball	£24.95	£16.95
Elf	£19.95	£13.95
Emerald Mine	£14.95	£10.49
Empire	£24.95	£16.95
Espionage	£19.95	£13.95
Excalibur	£14.95	£10.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	£24.95	£16.95
F-16 Falcon	£29.95	£20.95
Face Off	£14.95	£10.49
Fernandez Must Die	£24.99	£16.95
Ferrari Formula One	£24.95	£16.95
Final Command	£24.95	£16.95
Firezone	£24.99	£16.95
Flight Simulator II	£39.95	£27.95
Football Manager 2	£19.95	£13.95
Fusion	£24.95	£16.95
Galdregons Domain	£19.95	£13.95
Game Over II	£19.99	£13.95
Helter Skelter	£14.95	£10.49
Highway Hawks	£19.95	£13.95
Hostages	£24.95	£16.95
Hotball	£24.95	£16.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
Hot Shot	£19.95	£13.95
Ingrid's Back	£19.95	£13.95
Interceptor	£24.95	£16.95
Iron Lord	£24.95	£16.95
Jet (SC/Disc Compatible)	£39.95	£27.95
Joan of Arc	£24.99	£19.95
Kings Quest III	£24.95	£16.95
Leaderboard Collection Birdie	£24.95	£19.95
Legend of the Sword	£24.95	£16.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£24.95	£16.95
Major Motion	£19.95	£13.95
Maniax	£19.95	£13.95
Mega Pack (Tynesoft)	£24.95	£16.95
Mind Fighter	£24.95	£16.95
Monsters of the Night	£19.99	£13.95
Music Construction Set	£24.95	£16.95
Nebulus	£19.99	£15.95
Night Hunter	£24.95	£16.95
Obolator	£24.95	£16.95
Offshore Warrior	£29.95	£16.95
Operation Wolf	£24.95	£16.95
Pac Mania	£19.95	£13.95
Peter Beardsley	£19.95	£13.95
Phantom Fighter	£19.99	£13.95
Pioneer Plague	£24.95	£16.95
Power Drome	£24.95	£16.95
Purple Saturn Day	£24.95	£16.95
Puffy's Saga	£24.95	£16.95
Quadrail	£19.95	£13.95
Quantox	£14.95	£10.49
Questron	£24.99	£16.95
R-Type	£24.99	£19.95
Reach for the Stars	£24.95	£16.95
Roadblaster	19.95	13.95
Robbeary	£19.95	£13.95
Robocop	£24.95	£16.95
Rocket Ranger	£29.99	£20.95
Rock 'n' Roll	£24.95	£16.95
Rolling Thunder	£24.95	£19.95
Sacrophaser	£14.95	£10.49
Sargon III	£19.95	£13.95
Scenery Disc 11	£24.95	£16.95
Scenery Disc 7	£24.95	£16.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
Scenery Disc Japan	£19.95	£13.95
Scenery Disc W/European	£19.95	£13.95
Scrabble Deluxe	£19.95	£13.95
Shadow Gate	£24.95	£16.95
Shoot 'Em Up Cons Kit	£24.95	£16.95
Skate or Die	£24.95	£16.95
Skateball	£24.95	£16.95
Soccer Supremo	£14.95	£10.49
Space Racer	£19.99	£13.95
Speed Ball	£24.95	£16.95
Starflight	£24.95	£16.95
Star Fleet 1	£24.95	£16.95
Star Glider II	£24.95	£16.95
Star Goose	£19.95	£13.95
Street Fighter	£24.95	£19.95
Strip Poker 2 Plus	£14.95	£10.49
Strip Poker Plus 2 Data Disc 1	£9.99	£6.99
Superman	£24.95	£16.95
Sword of Sodan	£29.95	£20.95
Tales of Lore	£24.95	£16.95
Techno Cop	£19.95	£13.95
Teenage Queen	£19.95	£13.95
The Munsters	£19.95	£13.95
Thunderblade	£24.99	£19.95
Tiger Road	£19.99	£15.95
Turbo Cup	£19.99	£13.95
Turbo Tracks	£19.95	£13.95
TV Sports Football	Phone	Phone
Ultima IV	£24.95	£16.95
Ultimate Golf	£19.99	£15.95
Virus	£19.95	£13.95
Wanted	£19.95	£13.95
Weird Dreams	£24.99	£16.95
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	£24.95	£16.95
Wizards Crown	£29.95	£20.95
World Darts	£14.95	£10.49
World Tour Golf	£24.95	£16.95
Zany Golf	£24.95	£16.95
Zoom	£19.95	£13.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS UTILITY GRAPHIC/SOUND

	Retail Price	Our Price
Adrum	£39.95	£29.95
Aegis Animator/Images	£103.50	£83.95
Aegis Audio Master	£46.00	£36.95
Aegis Diga (Comms S/Ware)	£59.95	£46.95
Aegis Draw-Plus	£198.95	£156.95
Aegis Impact	£63.25	£51.95
Aegis VideoScape 3-D	£143.75	£116.99
CLimate	£39.95	£31.95
Delux Arts Part 1 Data Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Arts Part 2 Data Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Hot & Cool Jazz D/Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Music Construction	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Paint II	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Paint III		
Delux Print II	£49.95	£35.95
Delux Video	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Photo Lab	£69.95	£49.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS UTILITY GRAPHIC/SOUND

	Retail Price	Our Price
Devpack Assembler	£59.95	£41.95
Digi Paint	£59.95	£41.95
Instant Music	£24.95	£16.95
K-Seka 68000 Assembler	£49.95	£36.95
Lattice C Ver. 4	£189.95	£134.95
Logitix V1.2 SP/DB/GR (1MB)	£114.95	£89.95
MCC Macro Assembler	£69.95	£55.95
MCC Pascal	£89.95	£64.95
MCC Shell	£49.95	£39.95
Micro Base	£19.95	£13.95
Micro Text	£19.95	£13.95
Modula 2 (Standard)	£99.95	£77.95
Modula 2 (Developers)	£149.95	£116.99
Music Studio	£34.99	£23.95
Page Setter	£79.95	£64.95
Photon Paint	£69.95	£49.95
Pro Sound Designer (S/W & H/W)	£79.95	£62.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS UTILITY GRAPHIC/SOUND

	Retail Price	Our Price
Pro Sound Designer (S/W Only)	£34.95	£27.95
Publishing Plus DTP	£99.95	£82.95
Publishing Pamer Prof'nal	£149.95	£116.99
Scribble II	£89.95	£49.95
Superbase Personal	£59.95	£45.95
Superbase Professional	£249.95	£189.95
Superplan	99.95	74.95
Transformer	£49.95	£29.95
TV * Show	£69.95	£56.95
TV * Text	£69.95	£56.95
VIP Professional	£99.95	£77.95
Visawrite Desktop	£99.95	£69.95
Word Perfect V4.1	£228.85	£179.95
Write & File (WP/DB needs 1MB)	£99.95	£77.95
X Copy	29.95	23.95
Zuma Fonts Vol 1, 2 & 3	£39.95	£33.95

Please ring for availability on these specials as stocks are strictly limited

AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	Special Price
Arctic Fox	£9.99
Armageddon Man	£10.49
Beyond the Ice Palace	£13.95
Crazy Cars	£13.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	Special Price
Dark Castle	13.95
Iridon	£10.99
Jinx	£11.95
Phantasm	£10.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	Special Price
Platoon	£10.49
Rockford	£9.99
Skychase	£9.99
Skyfox II	£9.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	Special Price
Spaceport	£6.99
Three Stooges	£16.95

Software & small items sent 1st Class Post. Cheques require 7 days for clearance. Please make cheques payable to Turtlesoft

Hardware items sent by overnight courier - Now free of charge Please ring for availability of new software items

Ring us for super Atari ST Deals Hardware & Software. Just because you don't see it - Doesn't mean we haven't got it - Call for Details

Post: Send Cheques/PO or Visa/Access details to the address below. Phone: Call (0476) 591040. 24 Hour Service with your Visa/Access details

Turtlesoft, Dept. AMC4, Unit 3, The Old Malthouse, Springfield Road, Grantham, Lincs. NG31 7SE

Subject to availability, all items are despatched within 24 hours. E&OE

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

COMMODORE HARDWARE

PACK 1

Amiga 500
Modulator/Mouse
Workbench +
Basic/Extras+
The Very first
2 manuals
Photon Paint

£379.99

PACK 2

Pack 1 + the following
Outrun, Obliterator, Better
Dead Than Alien, Atax,
Backlash, Stargoose,
Hellbent, Quadralien

£399.99

PACK 3

Pack 1 + Pack 2
+ the following
Competition Pro 5000
Joystick
Mouse Mat, Dust Cover
5 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks

£419.99

Amiga 500	£359.99	Amiga 2000	£POA
Amiga 500/1084S	£614.99	Amiga 2000/1084S	£POA
A1010 Floppy Disk Drive	£134.99	A2010 3.5" 1Mb Internal Disk Drive	£136.99
A1084S Colour Monitor	£259.99	A2094 20Mb Amiga DOS Hard Drive	£389.99
1900M Hi Res Mono Monitor	£99.99	A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Hard Drive	£342.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£134.99	A2058 Ram Expansion	£634.99
A520 Modulator	£22.50	A2088 PC XT Bridge Board	£459.99
MPS1250 Printer	£149.99	MPS1500C Colour Printer	£199.99

CUMANA DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	£89.99	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£121.99
1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive + PSU	£116.99	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£133.99

SUPRA DRIVES

20Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£584.99	20Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£566.99
30Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£629.99	30Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£629.99
60Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£1079.99	60Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£899.99

PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Med Res Colour	£259.99	CM8852 14" RGB/CVBS Hi-Med Res Colour	£294.99
------------------------------------	---------	---------------------------------------	---------

MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2160	£142.99	NEC P2200	£389.99
Amstrad LQ3500	£349.99	NEC P6	£542.99
Canon PW1080A	£309.99	Panasonic P1081	£218.99
Canon A-60 F	£423.99	Panasonic P1082	£252.99
Epson LX800	£275.99	Seikosha SP-108A	£169.99
Epson LQ500	£394.99	Seikosha SP-1200A	£189.99
Micro P MP135+	£149.99	Star LC10	£219.99
Micro P MP165+	£199.99	Star LC10 Colour	£249.99

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-8 A2	£1790.00	HP Laserjet II	RING
Epson GQ3500	£1795.00	Panasonic P4450	£2030.00

GRAPHIC TABLETS

CRP A4/A3 Tablets	RING	Cherry A3 Tablet	£534.99
Summa Sketch Tablet	£412.99	Easy L A4 Tablet	£269.99

VIDEO DIGITISERS/ENHANCERS

DIGIVIEW Gold	£116.99	Rendel Genlock	£269.99
DIGIPIC Frame Grabber	£199.99	VO3 Frame Grabber	£569.99
Mini Gen	£102.99	VO3+ Colour Fram Grabber	£822.99

SOUND DIGITISERS/SAMPLERS

Pro Sound Designer	£67.99	AMAS	RING
Soundscape Sampler	RING	Sophus S5	£126.99
Future Sound	RING	Perfect Sound	£69.99

MIDI INTERFACES

ECE Midi Interface	£49.99	Midi Master 500	£30.99
--------------------	--------	-----------------	--------

MODEMS

Demon II	£82.99	Pace Linnet	£139.99
Designer	£102.99	Pace Series Four 1200S	£389.99
Miracom WS2000	£109.99	Pace Series Four 2123S	£259.99
Miracom WS4000	£169.99	Pace Series Four 2400S	£487.99

EMULATORS

64 Emulator	£57.99	Access 64	RING
-------------	--------	-----------	------

CABLES

Standard Centronics Printer Cable	£7.99	Midi Cable	£2.99
Deluxe Centronics Printer Cable	£9.99	Modem Cable	£12.99
Twin Mouse/Joystick Extension Cable	£4.99	Monitor Cable	£7.99
4-Way Adaptor	£4.99	Monitor Extension Cable	£12.99

DISK STORAGE/HEAD CLEANERS

Disk Box for 40 x 3.5" disks	£7.99	Disk Box for 50 x 5.25" disks	£8.99
Disk Box for 80 x 3.5" disks	£9.99	Disk Box for 100 x 5.25" disks	£10.99
Disk Box for 120 x 3.5" disks	£11.99	Disk Box for 150 x 5.25" disks	£12.99
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99	5.25" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99

BLANK DISKS

SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 10	£13.50	SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 50	£64.00
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 25	£32.75	SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 100	£123.00

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Becker Text	£96	Protext v4.0	£69.00	VizaWrite	£82
Excellence!	£159	Pro Write V2.0	£71	Word Perfect 4.1	£179
Kind Words V2.0	£40	Text Pro	£47	Write & File (1 Mb)	£55

DATABASES

Acquisition V1.3	£196	K Data	RING	Superbase Personal	£69
Data Retrieve	£38	Mi Amiga File	£39	Superbase Prof	£173
Data Retrieve Prof	RING	Microfiche Filer	£63	Superbase Personal	£42

SPREADSHEETS

Hal Calc	£47	Logistix V1.15	£94	Maxiplan Plus	£113
K Spread 2	£60	Maxiplan A500	£76	VIP Professional	£76

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk V1.1	£82	Professional Page	£196	Publish/Partner Prof	RING
Pagesetter	£63	Publisher Plus	£82	Shakespeare	£118

Pagesetter Laserscript/Postscript Module £26

LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

AC/Basic Compiler	£154	Benchmark C Lib	£63	Modula 2 Standard	£69
AC/Fortran	£232	Benchmark IFF Lib	£63	Modula 2 Developer	£118
AC/For/Turbo Amiga	£406	Benchmark Simplifier	£63	SAM Basic	£76
APL 68000 Amiga	RING	Devpac V2.0	£45	MCC Shell	£35
Assempro	£47	K Seka Assembler V.5	£38	MCC Toolkit	£28
Aztec C Professional	£158	Lattice C V5	£190.00	True Basic	£57
Aztec C Developer	£245	Lattice C++	£281.00	T/Basic Runtime Sys	£57
Aztec C Commercial	£409	MCC Pascal V2.0	£62	HiSoft Basic	£56
Benchmark Modula 2	£110	Macro Assembler	£49	GFA Basic	RING

UTILITIES

Amiga DOS Express	£26	Gizmoz 2.0	£41	Newsletter Fonts	£20
Award Maker	£31	Goldspell 2	£24	Powerwindows 2.5	£55
Butcher 2	£24	GOMF V3.0	£24	Project D	£31
Climate	£29	Grabbit	£24	Quarterback	£39
Diskmaster	£39	Interchange	£39	Studio Fonts	£20
Disk 2 Disk	£41	Involtools	£50	Studio Magic	£55
DOS 2 DOS	£31	K Gadget	£23	The Calligrapher	£55
FACCI	£24	Lion Fonts	£31	Transformer	£25
Flipside	£24	Maxideck	£53	X Copy	£24

ART/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Aegis Animator/Images	£82	Deluxe Productions	£107	Pro Video Font Libs	£55
Aegis Impact	£50	Deluxe Video 1.2	£49	Sculpt 3D	£67
Lights, Camera, Action!	£45	Digi Paint	£47	Sculpt 3D Animate	£99
Aegis Videoscape 3D	£113	Express Paint V2.0	£55	TV Text	£55
Aegis Video Titrer	£87	Fantavision	£32	TV Show	£55
Animate 3D	£99	Modeler 3D	RING	The Director	£47
Animator Apprentice	£158	Page Flipper + F/X	£91	Turbo Silver	£110
Animator Appr Jnr	£47	Photon Paint	£49	Movie Setter	£55
Anim Appr Jnr Libs	£13	Photon Paint Exp Disc	£15	Comic Setter	£39
Deluxe Art Parts	£8	Photon Video	£79	Comic Setter Clip Art	RING
Deluxe Paint II	£49	Pixmate	£39	The Director Toolkit	£22
Deluxe Photolab	£49	Prism Plus V1.2	£47	Video Generic Master	£55
Deluxe Print II	£35	Pro Video	£126	Video Wipe Master	£55

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Aegis Draw 2000	RING	IntroCAD	£47	Pro net	£374
Dynamic CAD V2.3	£374	Pro Board	£374	X CAD	£363

MUSIC/SOUND

A Drum	£28	Deluxe Hot & Cool Jazz	£8	Pro Midi Studio s/w	RING
Aegis Audiomaster II	RING	Deluxe Rock & Roll	£8	The Music Studio	£26
Aegis Sonix V2.0	£45	Instant Music	£19	Ultimate Sound Tracker	£28
Deluxe Music	£49	Music X	RING	Pro Midi Plus	£25

COMMUNICATIONS

A Term	£38	K Comm 2	RING	On Line	£38
BBS PC	£95	Maxicom	£38	Ruby View/Term	£79

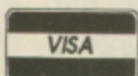
EDUCATIONAL

Descartes!	£24	Chicken Little	£20	Intellitype	£20
Galileo	£45	Little Red Hen	£20	AB Zoo	£12
Mathamaton	£41	The Ugly Duckling	£20		
Aspects Fables	£20	Three Little Pigs	£20		

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Most old and new titles available from stock.
Our prices may not be the cheapest, but our service is first class,
as is our recorded delivery postal service!

What you can't see - ask for
Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. Courier/Overseas rates on request.
All prices correct at time of going to press. . . Please ring to confirm before ordering.
All Software orders over £30 P&P Free (UK only). Orders under £30, add £1 P&P. Carriage chargeable on all hardware/peripherals



S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756



MODELLING has nothing to do with splattering the Humbrol on an Airfix creation. It doesn't even involve taking all your clothes off, although you can if you like, and if you are as good at Teenage Queen as I am, your Amiga is probably used to your sitting naked in the front room.

Computer graphics bods think of modelling as the stage between storyboarding and animation. Last month we looked at the steps involved in making a movie. The first step, covered in that article, was the creation of the story and its associated storyboard. This did not involve the computer, only the brain and a pen.

The focus now moves onto the

rendering might be carried out using one or more different programs. Exchanging data between different packages is often awkward because some of the tools only have a limited facility for reading each other's data.

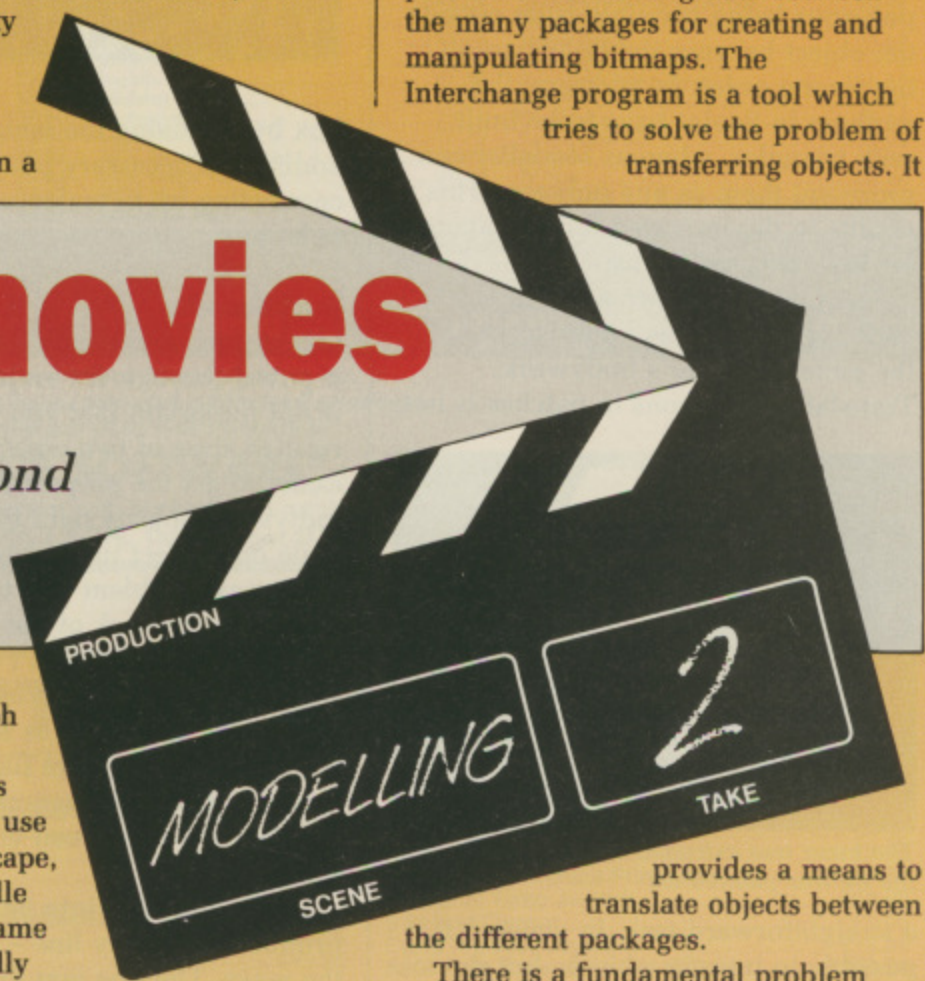
Sculpt-3D cannot read data in any other format. A script language can be used to generate objects with home-brewed programs, possibly even programs that interpret other formats of data. If one is feeling in an excessively masochistic mood, this script facility can be used to enter points from a drawing on a

renderer. Designed for use with one of the other renderers, it can read and write data for Sculpt, Videoscape, Forms in Flight v1, which can only use its own data format, and Silver, which can only write its own format but can read Sculpt files as well as its own documented format.

This plethora of tools and associated file formats makes you appreciate the IFF file method used for storing pictures. There are few problems transferring data between the many packages for creating and manipulating bitmaps. The Interchange program is a tool which tries to solve the problem of transferring objects. It

Making movies

Sam Littlewood takes the second step towards producing an Amiga animation



aspects that use the computer. The first of these is the modelling – creation of the objects that will go to make up the animation.

The outlined story was a comment on the content of speeches made during elections. The objects that will be needed are:

- An auditorium in which the speech takes place. This includes the walls, a stage, and an audience.
- A speaker and podium. The speaker will have various parts of his body animated in some semblance of oratorical style.
- A large bull, to be placed backstage, along with a suitable connection to the speaker on the other side of the curtain.

The style of modelling used will be cartoon-like. A realistic image would have looked better, but would have taken longer and been difficult to fit into a 1 meg Amiga. The story still works with simple objects – any extra detail possible with more processing power is only icing on the cake.

The models can be designed with one of the several tools available for the Amiga, for example Sculpt-3D, Modeller-3D or 3-Demon. This is only for the modelling. The animation and

sheet of graph paper.

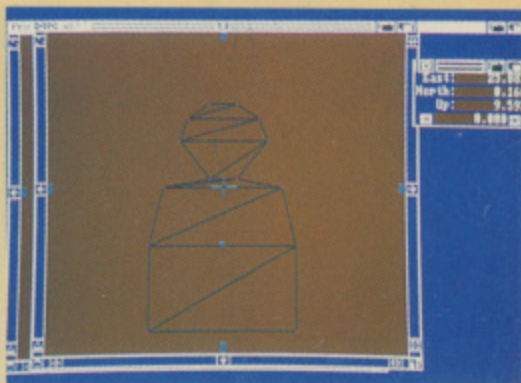
Modeller is designed for use with Videoscape, so both handle data of the same format, usually referred to as Videoscape-3D format. Modeller can read Sculpt datafiles and data from various Aegis CAD packages, such as Draw-2000. There are two versions of the Videoscape format, compact and readable text. As with Sculpt script files, it is possible use text from your own programs.

Mimetic's 3-Demon only provides modelling, having no associated

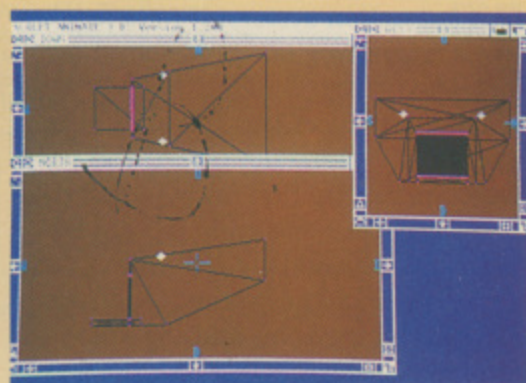
provides a means to translate objects between the different packages.

There is a fundamental problem that has precluded any common file format along the lines of IFF. There are many ways of representing 3D objects, each producing something that looks superficially the same.

The method chosen by a package depends on the rendering used, the style of modelling and so on. There is no clear right way to do it. To take a



The shape for each member of the audience is kept as simple as possible



The three windows in Sculpt give an all-round view

particularly annoying example, Sculpt objects are built up from triangular polygons. These polygons are visible from both sides. Modeller uses polygons with two or more vertices, and they are only visible from one side – that from which the vertices appear in a clockwise order.

Transferring objects from Sculpt to Modeller usually results in half the polygons being invisible from outside the object because the points are in the wrong order. In addition, flat surfaces in Sculpt have to be built with triangles, whereas Modeller can represent them as one polygon. This results in the imported object having far too many polygons.

There is more. Forms in Flight v2 uses curved patches reminiscent of the panels of a car's bodywork. Translating polygons to patches is not



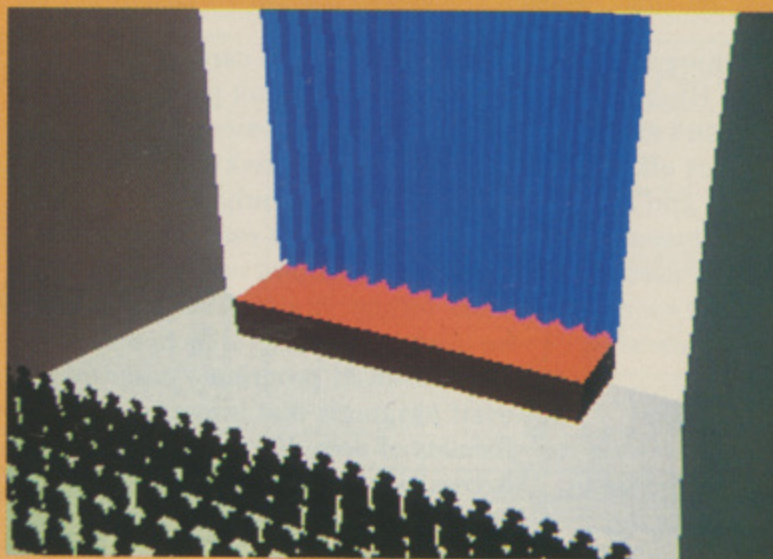
The torso was extruded but the tie was painted on

a straightforward task. In general, it is possible to transfer objects, but it usually requires work to make the imported object useful in the new package.

It paints a rather gloomy picture of the current state of the software, and governs the choices made when I set about producing the example animation. The package used for almost all the modelling was Sculpt-3D. It has a moderately good user interface, and since Sculpt-3D has the best animation system, it reduces the work converting objects from other formats.

The first object was the auditorium and its associated audience. The walls were created by first taking a cube. Extra vertices were added along the sides, and the ends of the cube scaled and dragged to make the sloped area for seating, the roof, and the area around the stage.

The proscenium arch was cut out of the front wall of this strangely-shaped



While there is a lot of detail in this shot most of it was produced automatically

box by removing the whole wall and adding the necessary points, connecting up to make complete polygons.

The stage was simply a cube stretched and scaled to the right proportions and then slotted in so that it poked through the arch. Initially it is not important that you get the relative sizes of two objects right. It is easier to get the proportion of the individual objects right first, and then scale one object up or down in size.

My next problem was to add a curtain at the back of the stage. The packages failed me and I resorted to writing a program to print out the points of a sine wave as numbers with output as a script file for Sculpt. I used C, but the program could equally well have been written in Basic.

When imported into Sculpt this file produced a wiggly line – 16 cycles of the wave. The line was then extruded vertically into a sheet, making the curtain. This was scaled to fit by using the tape-measure in Sculpt to read off the gap for the curtain, and then reattaching the measure to the ends. The curtain could now be scaled to the right size, well away from the clutter around the evolving object.

The audience started out as a



Keeping the lectern simple reduces rendering time

simple silhouette of a head and shoulders with absolutely no detail. This was then duplicated to make a row. The row was rotated to make the audience lean back a bit, and duplicated several times to make a block. The initial person used could have been more complicated, but the audience is never focussed on directly, and there are quite enough polygons already.

The floor of the auditorium is sloped, so after the audience was scaled and moved into the right place it was rotated to match the slope of the floor. In general, it's a good idea to leave rotations to as late as possible, since most of the manipulation tools work best when used parallel to the axes.

THE remainder of the objects were constructed using similar techniques: The head of the speaker started out as a cylinder, distorted and scaled. The nose, eyes and mouth were pasted on later.

The torso of the body started out as a hemisphere, squashed front-to-back, extruded down to the waist, and then again to the edge of the coat. The lapels and tie were applied by hand. The general theme is – take a primitive object, and then cut it around, possibly adding other cut-up primitives around it. Try to avoid making an object point by point. It is very slow work, and not as accurate.

Sitting on a pile of floppies, we have made a collection of unrelated objects. The next article covers the process of sticking them together and describing how they behave over time. This includes the lights and the actual observer. Until then think about how you would go about putting the next stage together.

MAIL ORDER
For all your
software

Cottage Software

All prices include
VAT and delivery
within U.K.
(Outside UK add
£2 per item)

GAMES

Around the World in 80 Days	15.19
Battle Chess	19.18
Butcher Hill	16.54
Captain Blood	18.25
Charon 5	14.78
Chubby Gristle	14.62
Dragon's Lair	38.30
Fish	19.08
Flight Simulator 2	25.52
Hellfire Attack	16.07
Heroes of the Lance	19.65
Hostages	19.08
Joan of Arc	19.81
Lancelot	14.78
LED Storm	16.54
Lombard RAC Rally	19.65
Motor Massacre	16.54
Pioneer Plague	15.29
R-Type	19.91
Robotcap	20.22
Speedball	19.81
Superman	19.81
Sword of Sodan	23.59
Technocop	16.54
Thunderblade	21.26
TV Sports Football	22.95
Ultimate Golf	16.54
War in Middle Earth	19.81
WEC Le Mans	19.91
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	23.69

BUSINESS/UTILITIES/HARDWARE

Aegis Animator Images	82.44	Digital Link	52.84	Miracle Modem WS2000	110.00
Aegis Sonix	45.57	Digiview Gold	122.37	Modula 2 Standard	77.26
Aegis Videoscope 3-D	107.80	Digipic Frame Grabber	205.00	Movie Setter	55.38
Amiga Basic Inside and Out	15.99	DOS to DOS	30.02	Music Student	44.54
Amiga Lights, Camera, Action	45.58	Express Paint 2	49.26	Music Studio	26.91
Amiga Machine Language	12.50	Fantavision	30.59	On Line!	45.11
Amiga Modeller 3-D	53.40	Forms in Flight	54.91	Page Flipper Plus F/X	91.20
Amiga Prosound Designer	62.17	Futuresound	77.77	Perfect Sound	72.07
Amiga Ruby View/Term	76.69	Galileo	44.54	Photon Video Cel Animator	76.22
Amiga Synthia	72.54	HiSoft Devpac V2	46.61	Pixmate	38.32
Amiga Tricks and Tips	12.50	Home Accounts	21.98	Power Windows 2	53.87
AmigaDOS manual 2nd Edition	20.75	Interchange	37.97	Pro Video Plus	186.66
Asha's Calligraphies	45.58	IntroCAD	49.72	Pro Write 2	67.35
Aztec's C Compiler Professional	147.20	K-Comm 2	21.98	Professional Page	191.84
A520 Modulator	23.50	K-Data	36.50	Publisher Plus	75.18
Calligrapher Colorfonts	68.44	K-Roget	36.50	Publishing partner Professional	109.66
Cambridge Lisp	100.54	K-Seka 68000 Assembler	38.32	Sculpt 3-D	58.02
City Desk Desktop Publisher V2	108.88	K-Spread 2	58.96	Sculpt 3-D Animate	96.83
Comic Setter	52.84	Karafonts	44.54	Silver Ray Tracing Animation	90.98
Comic Setter Clip Art (each)	19.18	Kind Words 2	38.77	Studio Fonts	22.81
Critic's Choice	114.02	Lattice Amigados V5.0	183.55	Studio Magic	53.87
Deluxe Music Construction Set	53.26	Linnet Modem	138.00	Superbase Personal 2	77.72
Deluxe Paint 2	52.84	Logistix	87.22	Superbase Professional	186.61
Deluxe Photo Lab	53.09	Mailshot Plus	36.50	Text Pro	43.50
Deluxe Productions	107.80	Mathomation	53.11	The Works!	79.85
Deluxe Video	53.09	Maxi Plan A500	77.72	Turbo Silver 3-D	108.83
Deluxe Print 2	38.82	MCC Macro Assembler	54.91	TV Show	60.46
Digicalc	29.24	MCC Pascal V2	68.39	TV Text	60.46
Digidroid	54.42	MCC Shell	39.35	Workbench 1.3 (Enhancer Software)	12.95
Digipaint 2	44.54	Microfiche Filer	59.06	Zumafonts	26.91

PANASONIC
CAMERA
£259.00

BAXALL
CAMERA
£199.00

External 3.5"
Disk Drive
£92.95

GENLOCK
(PAL)
£230.00

PROFESSIONAL
GENLOCK
£715.00

HANDY
SCANNER
£265.00

Just because you don't see it - doesn't mean we haven't got it
For full details, send a large stamped addressed envelope
Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:

"COTTAGE SOFTWARE"

Please endorse cheques with bankers card number
P.O. Box No. 8, Shaw, OL2 8QN. Telephone: 0706 845365



DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FOR THE AMIGA

GAMES:

Afterburner	£17.95
Baal	£13.95
Bombuzal	£16.95
Carrier Command	£15.95
Corruption	£16.95
Double Dragon	£14.95
Dragons Lair	£29.95
Elite	£16.95
Falcon F16	£19.95
Fish	£16.95
Football Manager II	£14.95
Galdregons Domain	£13.95
Guild of Thieves	£15.95
Hostages	£16.95
Hybris	£15.95
Lancelot	£14.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£15.95
Menace	£14.95
Operation Wolf	£16.95
Pioneer Plague	£15.95
Purple Saturn Day	£16.95
Rocket Ranger	£19.95
Kennedy Approach	£17.95
Speed Ball	£17.95
Super Hang On	£16.95
Sword of Sodan	£15.95
Time & Magik	£11.95
Thunderblade	£16.95
TV Sports Football	£19.95

WORD PROCESSING:

Protex	£64.95
Kind Words 2	£39.95
Microtext	£15.95

SPREADSHEETS:

Digicalc	£26.95
KSpread II	£49.95

GRAPHICS:

Digi Paint	£41.95
Intro Cad	£44.95
Photon Paint	£49.95

PROGRAMMING:

Hisoft Basic	£69.95
Hisoft Devpac V.2	£39.95
K-Seka	£34.95
Metacomco Pascal	£68.95

DATABASES:

K Data	£34.95
Microbase	£15.95
Omega file	£18.95
Superbase Personal	£68.95

COMMS:

K Comm II	£34.95
Pace Linnet Modem	£144.95

SOUND:

Amas Midi/Sampler	£74.95
Adrum	£29.95
Aegis Sonix	£44.95

ACCESSORIES:

Mouse Mat	£3.95
Amiga Keyboard Cover	£3.95
Amiga to Centronics Print Lead	£6.95
Quickshot Turbo Joystick	£10.95
3.5 Head Cleaner	£5.95
Comp Pro 5000 Joystick	£12.95
A500 Ram Expansion (inc. Clock)	£139.95

PRINTERS:

Panasonic 1081: 80 Column, 120 cps, Friction & Tractor	£169.95
Star LC 10: 80 Column, 144 cps, Friction & Tractor	£195.95
Star LC 10 Colour: As above with seven colour option	£245.95
Star LC 24-10 24 pin Excellent print quality	£319.95

BOOKS:

Elementary Amiga Basic	£14.95
Kickstart Guide	£12.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips	£12.95
Advanced Amiga Basic	£16.95
Amiga for Beginners	£10.95
Amiga Machine Language	£12.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic	£18.45
Basic Inside & Out	£18.95
The C Language	£23.95

DISCS & BOXES:

Bulk 3.5 Discs 10 off	£9.95
Bulk 3.5 Discs 20 off	£18.95
Sony Branded Box of 10	£15.95

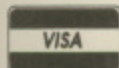
**PHILIPS COLOUR
MONITOR CM8833
with stereo sound
OUR PRICE £229.95**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
& DELIVERY**

All goods offered subject to availability. Overseas orders welcome - Please write for prices. Callers welcome: Monday to Friday 9.30 to 5.00. Saturday 10.00 to 4.00
Please send cheques/POs to:

M.J.C. SUPPLIES (AMG)

40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS. SG4 9TS
Tel: (0462) 421415 for Enquiries/Credit Card Orders



AMIKIT IS HERE!
AMIKIT IS HERE!
AMIKIT IS HERE!
AMIKIT IS HERE!
AMIKIT IS HERE!
AMIKIT IS HERE!



No more frustrated hours spent staring at your computer screen! No more blundering through the Workbench or CLI -- the ultimate aid for novices and experts alike has arrived!

Step by step, AmiKit helps you explore and benefit from the awesome power of your Amiga. From the most basic to complex commands, AmiKit teaches you how to gain control and confidence using your machine, whether its an A500, 1000 or 2000. And what's more, AmiKit includes over thirty Public Domain software programs, including: Workbench 1.3; a virus checker; a database; a spreadsheet; a word processor; games; and much more!

AmiKit is one of the most effective ways successfully to navigate your way throughout the workbench and CLI. As a special offer you can get AmiKit for £24.95 -- £5.00 off the recommended retail price -- an amazing bargain! When the international Amiga Press reviewed AmiKit, they were extremely pleased with the package. We know you will be, too!

To: AmiKit Offer
 Croftward Ltd
 40 Bowling Green Lane
 London EC1R 0NE

I would like to purchase AmiKit at the special price of £24.95 .
 Please make cheques payable to Croftward Limited or debit my ACCESS account:

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

D904

We obtain AmiKit directly from the U.S.A., so please allow 28 days for delivery. Photocopies of this coupon accepted

SANDWICHED between a car accessory shop and a double glazing showroom in a north London High Street, seems an unlikely location for an Amiga developer currently rated by Commodore in the States as being among the top five in the world.

But that's where you'll find the boys (and the girls) from Burocare Graphics Design, a company which churns out innovative products for the Commodore machines the way some people shell peas.

The Amiga fittingly takes pride of place in the tranquil surroundings of the modern showrooms fronting the busy Kenton High Street, Harrow, which had formerly housed a TV/hi-fi business. But it's what happens in the sprawling think tank behind the scenes that really gives the company the edge.

For here the most interesting collection of oddball technical types you are ever likely to encounter can be found brainstorming their way to taking the Amiga to even greater heights.

As computer boffins go they are probably not the most motley crew around – but they aren't far off it.

How about a professional bass guitar player who transforms himself into a programming wizard after lunch each day – and even has his belated daily start written into his contract?

OR a bespoke software writer whose real ambition was to raise tarantulas?

Or the head of technical support who was formerly a minicab driver?

Or the executive responsible for dreaming up most of the products who can be found selling a rather nice line in leather jackets on a Sunday market à la Arthur Daley?

It isn't surprising then to learn that the managing director really got into computing when his family gave him what must rate as one of the world's most expensive toys, a minicomputer.

Yet combined they form an array of talent that has collectively produced such technological breakthroughs as:

- The world's first PAL colour frame grabber for the Amiga. Connecting to the computer's parallel port, it takes a PAL composite video signal and digitises images from a video cassette

Developers deluxe

Mike Cowley meets a top-of-the-tree Amiga think tank

recorder or colour camera.

It works with resolutions of 640 x 512 (16 colours), 320 x 512 (4,096 colours) and 320 x 256 (4,096 colours). Such is the speed of the device that it can digitise a picture of 320 x 256 resolution in less than three seconds.

- The only UK manufactured external hard discs for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000. Available in 20Mb, 40Mb, 60Mb, 80Mb, 155Mb and 300Mb, all come with power supply fan, relevant SCSI interface, software and cables.

- The world's first software driver that enables the Polaroid Palette to be

plugged directly into the back of the Amiga, so allowing the computer's graphics to be converted into 35mm colour slides, prints and overhead transparencies.

- A revolutionary A4 flat bed scanner that doubles as a thermal printer and photocopier and developed specifically to work with the Amiga. The software written by the Burocare team allows fast integration of high quality images in the Amiga IFF format.

It takes only 10 seconds to input a full page of A4 at 200 dots per inch. And parts of a page can be scanned in under software control. The printer uses standard thermal facsimile paper and can produce a hard copy of an A4 page in five seconds.

- A totally new concept in support packages for the Amiga which allows subscribers to buy blocks of units which can be traded in for services ranging from training through telephone support to accidental damage and all risk insurance cover.

Amiga-Care, as it is known, involves buying support units in blocks of 20, with prices starting at



The boys – and girls – from Burocare

Freedom

A fascinating game of strategy and role-play combined with gripping combat.

In the 18th century in a tropical plantation of a sugar producing colony, as the leader of a slaves' revolt, you are attempting a heroic escape towards freedom.

In the game you can select the level of difficulty, choose your character's personality, rally round other slaves, set fire to buildings and fields, challenge your enemies with the cutlas and confront the fearsome hounds set at your heels.

But will you succeed in your efforts to liberate yourself and your fellow slaves to freedom?



Backlash

This really is a game that any arcade fan should have in their collection!

It's a fast action, full screen, solid 3D graphics fast-action game. Bursting with stunning realism, Backlash shows the 16 bit processor stretched to it's limits.

For sheer playability and addictiveness, you should take us up on this special offer – even if it's just for Backlash!



1 game £15.95	RRP £19.95	Our Price £15.95	SAVE £4
2 games £14.95 each	RRP £39.90	Our Price £29.90	SAVE £10
3 games £12.95 each	RRP £59.85	Our Price £38.85	SAVE £21
4 games £9.95 each	RRP £79.80	Our Price £39.80	SAVE £40

1 1/2 price GAMES SELECTION!

SAVE £40!

... when you buy all four

These four games are some of the best written for the Amiga, and for a limited period we are making them available at unbeatably low prices. Buy one and save £4, two and save £10, three and save £21 or buy all four and you'll save a massive £40. So the more you buy, the more you save.

This has to be one of the best offers we have made. To make sure you get your copies, send in your order today.

Hell Bent

In 3530 Stellarfleet Captain Drak Hellbent achieved annihilation of Kraellian usurpers throughout Aldonicha.

Relive legendary action with this computer representation of the tortuous terrain that was encountered by Hellbent.

Confused? you'll be knocked out by the speed of scrolling and the sheer skill required to master this mega-fast scrolling shoot 'em up.



20,000 Leagues under the Sea

Excerpt from the Coktel Post, 5th July 1867:

"Monster of the deep strikes again!

"The government has fixed the departure date for the famous vessel the 'Abraham Lincoln', helmed by Mr. Farragut who is going off in search of the deep sea monster.

"The great French professor, Mr. Arommax, will also take part in the expedition."

So begins this amazing computer adaptation of Jules Verne's classic novel. Can you succeed where others have failed, and survive what lies ahead – 20,000 Leagues under the Sea?



TO ORDER YOUR GAMES PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97

£100 a block. Units are then exchanged for services ranging from one unit per problem solved for telephone support up to 80 units per day for consultancy.

And that's all in less than a year, for it's only in the last 12 months that Burocare has turned its attention to the Amiga.

Currently in the pipeline there's a number of projects so secret that even the boys from Burocare aren't prepared to boast about.

What they have done for the Amiga – and are still doing – leaves their rivals drooling. Yet Burocare might never have got into the Amiga market if it hadn't have been for a mistake.

THE company was busy making a name for itself in the PC market when two Amigas turned up by accident as part of an order. So rather than send them back the technical boys began to put them through their paces.

"The more we played with them, the more excited we got about their potential", said Phil Breindel, the Burocare executive responsible for Amiga innovation. "It's a machine that leaves a real impression on you from the word go. The graphic capabilities are mind blowers".

So while the remainder of the Burocare team concentrated on the PC front, a five-man task force was set up to specialise on the Amiga. "Now we take our ideas through from concept to manufacture here in Harrow".

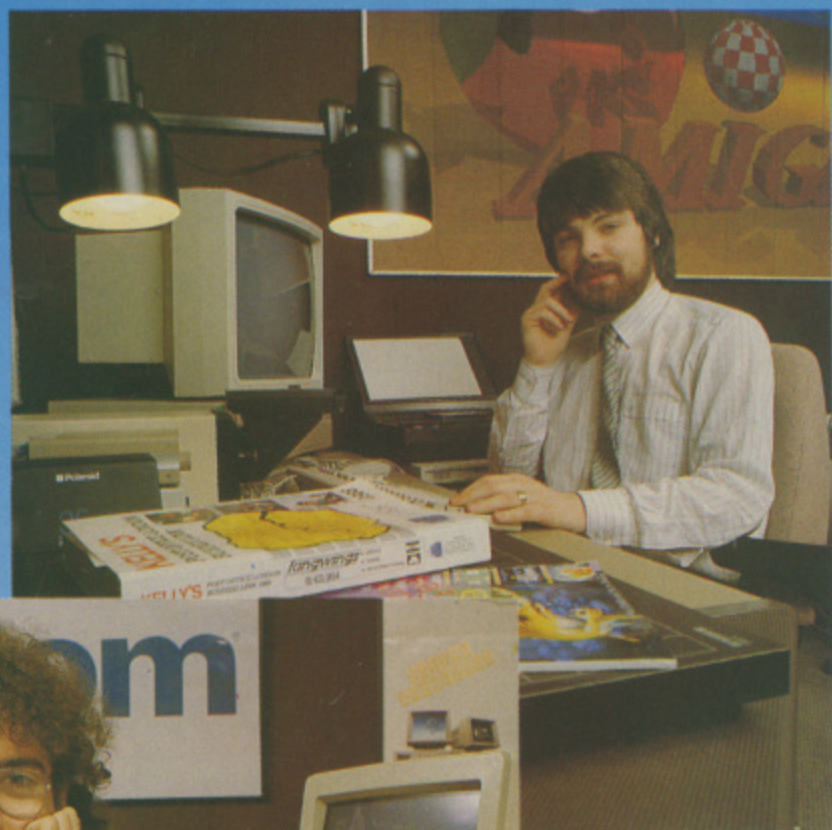
Mark Simpkin is currently head of technical support for the Amiga operation. He's the former minicab driver.

And he too can't get enough of the Amiga. "It's a joy to work with", he says. "We get a great kick out of making the machine jump through hoops whenever possible. The beauty of it is that it lends itself to so many applications".

When Steve Laitman launched Burocare back in 1980 he was still a student. Today, he's only 27 but The Burocare Group he heads up has a staff of around 20 and a turnover of £1.5 million – and rising fast.

For the first few years the company concentrated on PC systems, then the Amiga loomed on the horizon and what is akin to a love story started.

The reason that Burocare isn't already a household name in the



Mark Simkin
in the Amiga
research centre



Bespoke software
writer Graham Smith
still dreaming of
tarantulas

Amiga market stems from the fact that up until a few months ago it had never employed professional sales or marketing people in that area.

"We suddenly woke up to the fact that we were doing all these wonderful things for the Amiga, but apart from the Amiga cogniscenti no one really new about us. It was a little like running a private club.

"Now all that's changed. We've realised that we can still enjoy ourselves on the research and development side – because we do enjoy it – while making sure that people out there know about what we are doing".

TODAY Steve Laitman sees a major business opportunity in the Amiga market both in the UK and overseas. "The machines are now poised to have much greater market penetration both in the UK and abroad", he says.

"It looks as though Commodore has finally got its marketing right – and hopefully this will ensure that it puts inferior machines like the ST firmly in their place.

"We confidently expect the Amiga bandwagon to really get rolling over the next few years. And you can be quite sure that Burocare will be well and truly along for the ride".

Not that success will spoil the oddballs at Burocare. Bespoke software writer Graham Smith still nurses the dream of raising tarantulas.

He's had it since he was a schoolboy in the North East and he'd even built a cage to house one.

But when he announced his intentions to his mother, she did a deal with him. No tarantula and she'd buy him a computer. And that's how he became so skilled that he got to Burocare.

"I still sometimes wonder whether I made the right choice", he says wistfully.



Gen up on genlocks

To get graphics from your CBM to the JVC you need to spend between £100 and £1,000. Ron Massey finds out the reasons why

VIDEO technology provides budding Spielbergs with facilities for incorporating effective visual effects at a fraction of the cost of cine film. If you have a video camera or a couple of video recorders and want to mix computer graphics with the recording on a tape then you need a genlock.

Wave a pencil between your eyes and a monitor. You should see a strobe effect which gives several shadowy images of the pencil. It works better if you close one eye. This happens because the screen is flashing 50 times a second.

You don't notice it because it is fast enough to fool the eye and because you have been looking at televisions for so much of your life you have got

used to the flicker. In America they use a system which flashes 60 times a second. Some Americans can see the flicker on UK tellies.

This flicker is the frame rate – how often the picture changes. If you want to mix video signals they must all arrive at the tape at exactly the same time. Anything that produces a video signal – VCRs, computers, television cameras and the like – also has to send marker signals for the beginning of each line and the beginning of each picture (frame). These markers have to be very accurate, and are produced by two circuits – the line sync generator and the frame sync generator.

If you want to mix two pictures the lines and frames have to start at

exactly the same time, so the sync generators of one picture source have to be locked to the other. Hence genlock.

In a computer such as the Amiga the sync generators are usually derived from the main system clock, which governs everything. It's much easier to change this clock slightly than to try and fiddle with the individual generators, so a genlock will subtly alter the speed of the whole computer in sympathy with the signal coming from your video camera or recorder.

This means the clock in the computer is controlled by the video, so you shouldn't perform speed-critical operations like formatting discs when using a genlock. By

splitting a video signal into its component parts, the genlock takes the video timing signals for line, frame and colour burst and uses these to lock a computer on to an external video source.

To get your video productions running you will need an Amiga, genlock, a video source and a recorder of some kind. Besides inevitable image degradation introduced by copying one tape on to another, you must also consider the type of graphics you are to incorporate.

If you are accustomed to the quality of computer RGB graphics you may be in for something of a disappointment. The bandwidth – a video system parameter governing quality – is typically 14MHz for computer systems, 5MHz for television images and reduced to less than 3MHz by the time a signal is recorded on your VHS VCR. Bandwidth reduction means that image resolution – the ability to distinguish fine detail – is severely reduced.

I have tried to look at all the major players in the genlock market, but it is an area of rapid change. There are at least two new genlocks currently well into their development stages. One, SuperPic from Precision, is due to be released in early spring, and will be marketed as an economical system for building a complete video workstation with built-in video digitising facilities.

Commodore has its own high-end card for the A2000 under development. Called the A2351 Professional Video Adaptor (PVA) this advanced card can take inputs from several sources and offers Top of the Pops type special effects.

While Commodore claims the A2300 cheap genlock is available it could not supply one for review. The long-promised Video Toaster card from NewTek is still in prototype-only form after more than a year's development. I wouldn't be surprised if we never see a European version.

ASAP has suggested that it may be producing two new genlocks in the foreseeable future, one a high performance unit for use with the composite signals put out by domestic video recorders and camcorders and

the other a more specialised one for use with interactive video in computer-based training.

The equipment featured in this review was used in conjunction with an Amiga B2000, Philips CM8833 monitor, Sharp VC-D801H digital VCR (as image source) and a Ferguson Videostar VCR (as image destination). A Sony C9 Betamax VCR was also used, as source and destination. Better, and more expensive, equipment produces better combined images.

All four genlocks performed pretty much as expected. The real surprise was the high quality of the Rendale 8802.

Because of price and unit specification, the ones reviewed here fall into three distinct classes. The Neriki and Rendale 8806 are aimed at the professional class of user, the Rendale 8802 has proven to be a popular choice for both amateur and commercial television, while the MiniGen is very much aimed at the home user with a video camera.

The contenders

RENDALE 8802 £289

Powered from the Amiga, the 8802 connects to the computer and video devices which go together to build your video workstation through its four ports: CVBS in and out, 23-way D input to the Amiga's monitor port and 23-way D dual purpose which supplies RGB output signals for a colour monitor and provides access to the unit's mode control.

If you use the 8802 without its mode switching feature the Amiga's background is replaced with the incoming video signal.

The 8802 comes into its own when you use the five modes. Mode 1 is the default. It replaces the Amiga background, selected from a menu, with the incoming video signal.

Mode 2 shows Amiga graphics only which are overlaid on to external sync. This allows you to record scenes from an Amiga. The input can be black and burst, which you would get from a signal which has been through a studio mixing desk and stripped of a lot of the signal's information, or composite video which contains the whole signal.

You can use two monitors with mode 3, one to view video and the other for graphics, with only the video signal going to the output.

The last two modes are designated 4a and 4b. They are foreground modes to create transparent graphic windows over black. Mode 4a uses

RGB settings of 0,0,0 to distinguish what should be overlaid while 4b works with any values less than 7 for RG and B.

These graphic windows are known to video buffs as a key. So a colour keyed signal is not one where the bumpers match the rest of the paintwork, it is one where a specified colour on the screen is replaced by a picture from the video.

The price of the 8802 includes two versions of the control software, one for using the Amiga's function keys as control switches, the other for control key switching. To use the 8802's Modes 2 to 4 you will need a cable connecting the 8802 to the Amiga's parallel port for software control or external switching.

RENDALE 8806 £700

Designed to sit under the Amiga 2000, the 8806 is a large, comprehensive system aimed at the professional user. It includes a range of hardware features: Video connections are provided for CVBS in and out, Blanking In, which allows the 8806 to be synchronised to whatever is sending the picture, Key Out, which tells the next device down the line which colour is being used to overlay a picture, and Sync Out so that another box of television tricks can lock into the signal. The 8806 has separate RG and B connections,

output to the Amiga's monitor and the system control port.

Switches on the front panel provide control for external key select so that another unit can decide what colour the key should be. A mix switch selects which sources are used. Red, green, blue and luminance signals can be selected individually, while foreground and background colour select allow the genlock to decide which colours are used.

Software control can be implemented as with the 8802, by connecting the Amiga's parallel printer port to the Rendale's control port.

MINI GEN
£99.95

Applied System and Peripheral's (ASAP) MiniGen requires only three connections – one phono each for CVBS in and out and a 23-way D connector. Hardware control is limited to a three-way toggle switch for selecting video only, Amiga image only or combined image.

The unit plugs directly into the Amiga RGB video port. It looks pretty much like Commodore's 521 modulator and protrudes from the back of the computer. This is fine for Amiga 500 owners, but is awkward to get at if you have an A2000. ASAP say that it is possible to use a lead to reposition the MiniGen, but the unit should not be extended more than eight inches from the Amiga.

If you are using the MiniGen with Commodore's 1084 monitor, composite video output from MiniGen can be fed to the monitor's composite video input.

MiniGen's manual was a disappointment. The minimal instructions supplied detailed connecting the unit to the Amiga, four paragraphs covering using the MiniGen, using a VCR as input and recording with a very brief outline of technical details.

NERIKI
£1,000

The most expensive and professionally finished genlock, the Neriki Image Master, is designed for mounting on the 19 inch wide racks which are common in the

professional video industry. Unlike the other genlocks reviewed here it can be used with a variety of computers.

External connections allow you to use the unit in a wide range of systems. In its simplest configuration the Neriki requires four connections – one each for the Amiga, the Amiga monitor, the source video and the destination video. Unlike the Rendale and MiniGen units, a separate monitor must be used for viewing a combined image.

The key option on all the other

genlocks uses one of a set number of colours which can be replaced with the video signal. The Neriki has a continuously variable luminance key which allows you to slide between colours and up and down the brightness levels to find the one you want to mix with. This should allow a fade.

In practice it took a lot of trial and error to produce an acceptable image. Once you have it working the clip/auto control keeps things in check. A key enable option allows the Amiga's

SYSTEM CONTROLS and TERMINALS

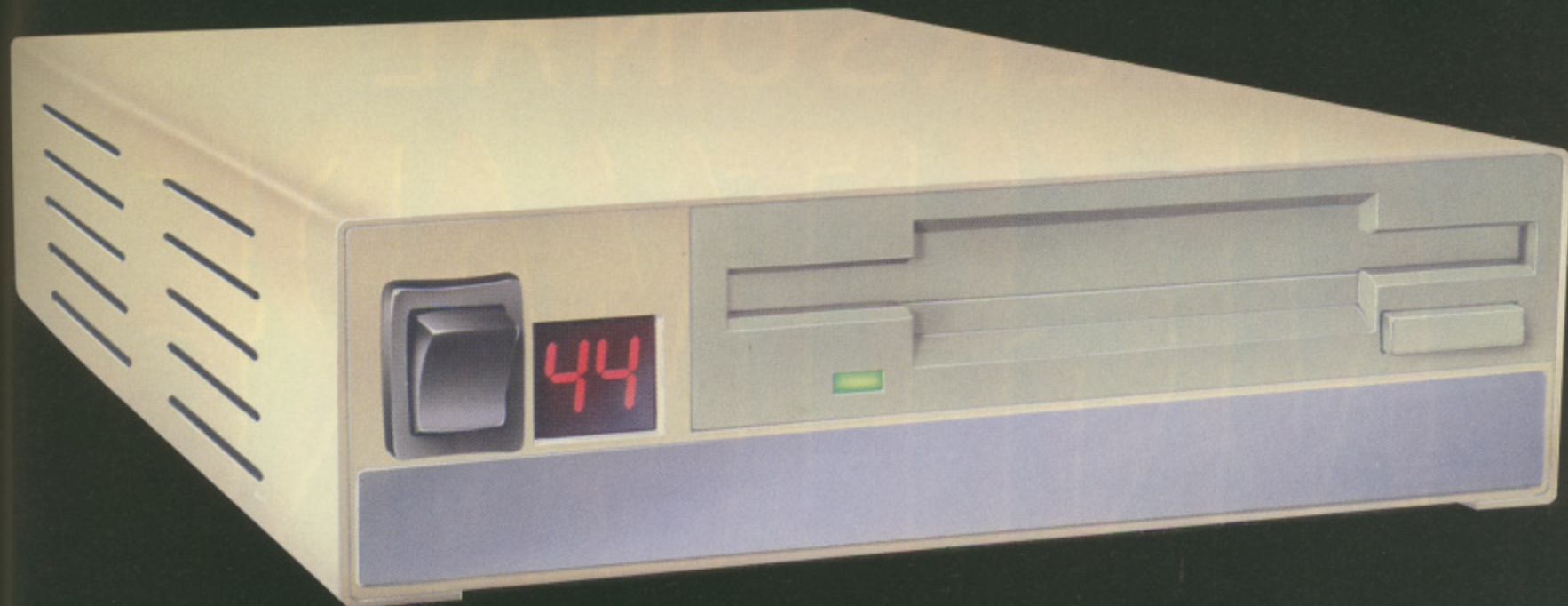
	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
Price	1000.00	700.00	289.00	99.95
Size (inches)	19x10x1.75	17x14x2	4.5x7.5x1.25	2.25x6x1.5
Amiga Res Control	All	All	Med/High	Low/Med
Software	na	●	●	na
Hardware	●	●	●	●

SPECIFICATION

	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
CVBS in	●	●	●	●
CVBS out	●	●	●	●
RGB/composite mix	●	●	●	●
Transparent colour select	●	●	●	
Foreground/background select	●	●	●	
Genlock/video display select	●	●	●	
RGB output connection	●	●	●	●
Vid/graph/mix display select	●	●	●	
Amiga monitor connection	●	●	●	●

RATINGS (out of 10)

Parameter	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
Manuals	10	8	8	2
Presentation	10	9	9	9
Ease of use	7	10	10	9
Features				
Hardware	9	10	9	8
Software control	na	10	10	na
Demos/test	8	na	na	10
Performance				
Mix picture quality	8	9	10	9
Red colour bleed	5	8	8	7
Green colour bleed	7	8	8	8
Blue colour bleed	6	7	7	6
RGB res/ghosting	7	8	8	8



3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE



RRP
£109
inc. VAT

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- On/Off Switch • Track Counter
- Full Manual • 12 Month Guarantee
- Through Port for daisy chaining

5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE



RRP
£149
inc. VAT

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- 40/80 Track Switch • On/Off Switch
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

3.5"/ 5.25" MULTI DRIVE



RRP
£229
inc. VAT

- Superb 3.5"/5.25" Combined unit
- Features as single drives
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

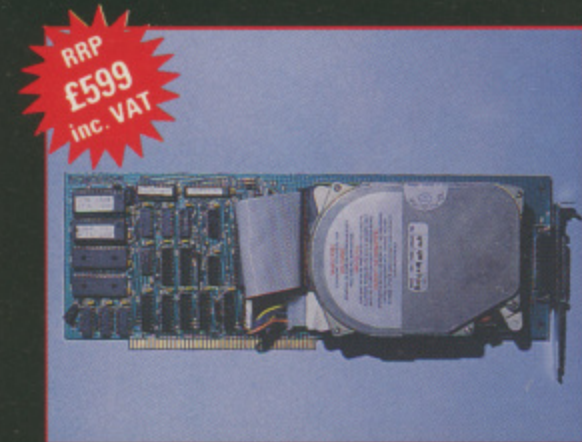
AMIGA TURBO 3 HARD DRIVES SCSI, 1.3 AUTO BOOT, + 2MB



From
£499

AMIGA 500 Turbo 3 with 2MB RAM

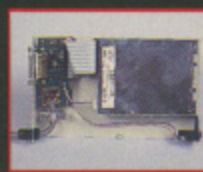
- SCSI Drive with 20, 40 or 80 MB Capacity and Lightning fast Access (28ms/18ms)
- Autoboot with 1.3 Kickstart, Software includes 1.3 workbench • Full Manual
- Very Easy Installation, 2-8 partitions, auto boot disk configuration (1.2 KS only)
- A500 Optional 2MB Ram Board • AMIGA 2000 Hard Card or 2MB SCSI Board
- A500 U/L approved built in PSU and Wisper Fan • A500 & 2000 SCSI Port



RRP
£599
inc. VAT

AMIGA 2000 Hard Card 40MB

TOP QUALITY MADE IN UK



Superior Triangle Drive



Competitive Product!

All Triangle drives are assembled in England from the highest quality components.

Many designs feature "future proof" circuitry that allows different models of drive mechanism to be connected.

Powered models feature modular 220/240v PSU units for greater safety and come complete with moulded mains plug. Many Triangle drives come complete with complimentary software and all models have comprehensive user documentation. Triangle products are guaranteed for 12 months.

Always ask your for TRIANGLE quality products by name!

TRIANGLE E L I T E



Available at Good Computer Dealers. Trade only call 0234 273248

• Mail Order Hotline 800 581 742

PERSONAL NIGHTMARE



There's something very strange going on. It's as if you are living through your worst nightmare and unable to wake up. Won't anyone let you in on the terrible secret that haunts your waking moments.

Personal Nightmare is the new brain child of **HORROR SOFT**. A new kind of icon-driven, animated game that has been written using the new especially developed Agos language.

Personal Nightmare is highly original using all the features of the 16-bit micro. The superb, fully animated graphics, backed by incredible sound effects come together with a highly sophisticated user interface to give total involvement of a new dimension.

Personal Nightmare will introduce you to numerous characters including:

The Landlord of the Dog and Duck
Jimmy Blandford and his attractive wife Susan
Alice Greenwood

The local village policeman
and a host of other inhabitants who will share in your

Personal Nightmare.

Available on AMIGA, ST & PC



Unit 3, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon,
Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. Tel (091) 414 4611

image to be superimposed on the video.

Most professional set-ups consist of rows of video boxes like the Neriki.

Something has to come at the end. Unless this is properly terminated the signal will bounce back along the wire and dirty the image. (*What's*

wrong with dirty videos - Ed). To counter this the Neriki has a loop/terminate switch which terminates the Genlock In internally or routes the signal through a compensator to clean up the signal then out to the next thousand pound box.

Genlocks are like amplifiers. The more you pay the more spaces you get to plug in more expensive boxes. The Sync out can be used with an external production switcher so that your multi million pound mixing desk can be synced to the Amiga. Since you are rich enough to afford a Neriki it stands to reason that you have a few genlocks, so the Genlock In connector allows another video source to be daisy-chained to the box. The Key out connector tells the mixing desk what you are using as the overlay colour and the Video Out produces the signal you want, combined CVBS and Amiga image.

The Neriki is not for the faint-hearted or shallow of pocket, but it is every bit the professional's tool.

How a television picture works

Television pictures are made up of three colours, red, green and blue, and brightness. Squeezing that lot down a cable, particularly a two wire video cable, is asking a bit much, so they often get mushed up together. This is called composite video which, because TV types would much rather talk in letters than words, is known as CVBS, standing for Composite Video Blanking and Sync.

Sending the separate colours down separate wires - which is the method your Amiga uses to get a picture on a monitor - is known as RGB, for red, green and blue. If luminance (brightness) is included

it is called RGBI.

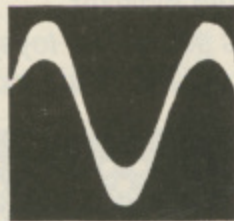
As the pictures get squeezed out of the wire into the monitor they are squirted at the screen a dot at a time, building up a picture from left to right and top to bottom.

Tricks played by the eye and a glowing effect caused by the phosphor on the inside of a television tube mean that you see a whole picture and not just a flying dot.

When the picture is complete the screen is blanked and the dot starts again from the top. This blanking is sometimes called black burst. It is often used to synchronise signals for genlocking.



0753 35557



dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of sale

- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £6+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga A500 Complete	312.00
Amiga A500 with TV Modulator	326.00
Amiga A500 + 1900M Mono Monitor	400.00
Amiga A500 + A1084 Colour Monitor	530.00
TV Modulator	20.00
Philips 8833 Monitor	219.00
Amiga A500, 1084 Monitor and AF880	578.00
AF880 Disk Drive	83.00
MPS 1200C Disk Drive	109.00
1900M Mono Monitor	86.00
1084 Colour Monitor	239.00
Dataplex 3.5" Drive	68.00
Amiga Genlock (A500)	226.00
A501 0.5M Ram Upgrade	113.00
Amiga B2000+1M Ram 880k 3.5" Disk, Mouse, Software	865.00
Amiga as above+1084 Col. Monitor	1083.00
A2058 8Mb Ram populated with 2Mb	539.00
A2088 XT Bridge Board	398.00
A2286 AT Bridge Board	865.00
A2092 20Mb MS Dos Hard Disk	326.00
A2094 20Mb Amiga Dos Hard Drive	433.91
A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock	250.00
A2010 Int. 3.5" Drive	175.00
A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion	399.00

DATAPLEX DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" External Drive	68.00
1Mb 3.5" Internal Drive	63.00
1Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive	106.00

MODEMS

Miracle WS2000 Modem	95.00
Miracle WS4000 Modem	147.00
Linnet Modem	121.74

DATAPLEX HARD DRIVES

20Mb Drive A500/1000	478.00
30Mb Drive A500/1000	529.00

60Mb Drive A500/1000	910.00
20Mb Drive A2000	470.00
30Mb Drive A2000	529.00
60Mb Drive A2000	779.00

Please ring for other capacity drives

PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8801 Colour Monitor	173.00
CM8802 Colour Monitor	185.00
CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Monitor	215.00
CM8852 Hi Res. Colour Monitor	254.00

PRINTERS

Amstrad LQ3500 DI	253.00
Amstrad DMP4000	190.00
Amstrad LQ3500 DI	334.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	365.00
Citizen 120D	105.00
Citizen 180E	152.00
Citizen LSP 100P	138.00
Citizen MSP 15E	190.00
Citizen MSP 40	273.00
Citizen MSP 45	339.00
Citizen MSP 50	317.00
Citizen MSP 55	455.00
Citizen Premier 35	369.00
Citizen HQP 40	335.00
Citizen HQP 45	320.00
Citizen Overture 110	1190.00
Epson LX800	164.00
Epson FX850	291.00
Epson FX1050	387.00
Epson FX800	420.00
Epson EX800	445.00
Epson EX1000	487.00
Epson LQ500	259.00
Epson LQ850	413.00
Epson LQ1050	550.00
Star LC10	185.00
Star LC10 Colour	205.00

Star NXi5	262.00
Star NB24-10	425.00
Star NB24-15	512.00
Star LC24-10	262.00
Star NB15	567.00
MP135	119.00
NEC P2200 Pinwriter	257.00
Cut Sheet Feeder	55.00
Serial Interface Kit	53.00
Font Cartridge	20.00
NEC P565XL	740.00
NEC P6+80 Character	422.00
NEC P7+136 Character	536.00
Panasonic KXP1081	128.00
Panasonic KXP1124	319.00
Panasonic KXP1592	279.00
Panasonic KXP1595	369.00
Panasonic KXP1540	418.00
Panasonic KXP3151	341.00

PRINTER CABLES

Amstrad CPC Parallel	8.90
BBC Parallel	6.50
IBM/Amstrad Parallel	8.90

RIBBONS

KXP 1081/1090/1/2	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 4000	5.75
PCW 8256/LQ3500	4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26	2.30
LX800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100	4.40
NL 10	4.40
LQ500/800/850	4.40
LC 10	4.40
NEC	5.00

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Postscript	2499.00
----------------------	---------

Brother HL8	1479.00
Brother HL8 QS Postscript	3789.00
Citizen Overture 110+	1149.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID	2399.00
Panasonic KXP 4450	4699.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript	2989.00
Star LP8	1349.00

All laser printers include on site maintenance

FAX

Canonfax	
Fax110	1044.00
Fax230	1199.00
Fax350	1449.00
Fax410	1649.00
Fax730	2359.00
C-Fax Card SRI	499.00
Nefax N2	1084.00
Nefax N18	1669.00
Nefax N25	3099.00
Panfax UF150	1149.00
Panfax UF250	1494.00
Ricoh 7	789.00
Ricoh 10	1099.00
Ricoh 20	1469.00
Ricoh 60	1829.00
Ricoh 70	2439.00
Sanyofax 100	989.00
Sharp FO-80	849.00
Sharp FO-150	959.00
Sharp FO-210	1269.00

REPAIRS - As one of the largest repair centres in the country and with an investment of over £60K in our latest test equipment. We are providing our services to other dealers. So ask your local dealer to send us your faulty equipment, or send it direct to us for fast, reliable and professional repairs.

THE AMIGA SPECIALIST

CLUB 68000 LTD

SUITE 1
WICKHAM HOUSE
2 UPPER TEDDINGTON RD.
KINGSTON, SURREY KT1 4DP
ENGLAND
TEL. 01-977 9596

HARD DISK AMIGA A500/A1000/A2000

20 MBYTE HARD DISK	£375.00
30 MBYTE HARD DISK	£449.00
40 MBYTE HARD DISK	£549.00
60 MBYTE HARD DISK	£649.00

(state model, supplied with software)

GENLOCK A500 £99.95

– PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK A500
– Low cost, enabling you to merge computer graphics with live video & record the results on a VCR

GENLOCK A2000 £199.95

AMIGA DISK DRIVES

3.5" External Disk Drive + Hercules copy DSDD Slimline drive	£79.95
5.25" External Disk Drive 40/80 Tracks IBM Compatible	£89.95
3.5" Internal Disk Drive A2000	£69.95

All drives on/off switch and through

MIDI INTERFACE AMIGA

– For A500/A1000/A2000 (state model) £29.95
– Midi in, midi out, midi thru
– Cables and software incl.

PROFESSIONAL SOUND DIGITIZER

– The ultimate stereo digitizer £69.95
(Masks the others sound like toys)
– For A500/A1000/A2000 (state model)

FLOPPY SWITCHBOX £39.95

– Connects up to 3 drives

CLOCK CARTRIDGE A1000 £69.95

– Fitted in seconds, no soldering
– Battery operated clock
– RETAIN TIME & DATE

A1000 KICKSTART 1.3 + CLOCK £149.95

– Plugs into expansion port
– Battery operated clock

A500 KICKSTART 1.3 £69.95

– Easy to fit

BOOT SELECTOR £9.99

– Autoboot from external drive

EPROM PROGRAMMER £99.95

– Easy to use (For A/Cmos types)
– For A500/A1000/A2000 (State model)
– Programs 2764/27128/27256/27512

CAMERON HANDYSCANNER 4.0 £299.95

– MODEL 4 400 dpi

RAM EXPANSIONS

A501 512Kb
– Upgrade to 1 mbyte, fitted in seconds £119.95
– With clock, battery operated to retain time/date

A500 1.8M
– Board to add 1.8 Mb internal memory to your A500 £149.95
– (Supplied without memory IC)

A500/A1000 2Mb
– 2 Mb ram expansion A500/A1000 £549.00
– simply plugs into expansion port

**THE LARGEST
AMIGA CLUB
IN EUROPE**

CLUB 68000

LARGEST AMIGA CLUB IN EUROPE

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA COMPUTER?

For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB68000 offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

When you join you will receive a free games compendium and a free catalogue every 3 months

Professional Software	RRP	Member		RRP	Member		RRP	Member
64 Emulator	69.95	49.95	Photon Paint	69.95	48.95	Game Over II	19.95	12.95
Aegis Animator	109.95	76.95	Photon Paint Utility	19.95	12.95	Games Pack (10 Games)	14.95	9.95
Aegis Animator App.	59.95	41.95	Photon Video	69.95	48.95	Garfield	19.95	12.95
Aegis Draw Plus	199.95	139.95	Page Flipper	49.95	34.95	Heroes of the Lance	24.95	15.95
Aegis Impact	69.95	48.95	Power Windows II	69.95	48.95	Hostages	19.95	12.95
Aegis Sonix	59.95	41.95	Quarterback	49.95	34.95	Hotball	24.95	15.95
Aegis Audiomaster II	57.50	40.25	Superbase Personal II	99.95	69.95	Hybris	29.95	19.95
Aegis Videoscope 3D	149.95	104.95	Superbase Professional	249.00	174.95	International Soccer	24.95	15.95
Aegis Videotitler	109.95	76.95	Sculpt 3D	89.95	62.95	Interceptor	24.95	15.95
Aegis Diga	59.95	41.95	Studio Magic	69.95	48.95	Impossible Mission II	24.95	15.95
Aquisition 1.3	249.00	186.95	Superbach HD	57.50	41.95	Jet	39.95	27.95
Aztec C Professional	249.00	186.95	Toolkit	39.95	24.95	Joan of Arc	19.95	12.95
Benchmark Modula 2	139.95	97.95	Turbo Silver 3D	149.95	104.95	Katakis	24.95	15.95
Butcher	29.95	20.95	TV Show	69.95	48.95	Kristal	29.95	19.95
Comic Setter	69.95	47.95	TV Text	69.95	48.95	L.E.D. Storm	24.95	15.95
Comic Setter Art Disk	24.95	17.45	VIP Professional	99.95	69.95	Lombard RAC Rally	19.95	12.95
Digiview Gold	129.95	99.95	Ultimate Soundtracker	69.95	48.95	Mini Golf	19.95	12.95
Deluxe Paint II	69.95	47.95	Word Perfect 4.2	299.00	209.95	Operation Wolf	24.95	15.95
Deluxe Music	69.95	47.95	X Cad Designer	460.00	399.95	Outrun	19.95	12.95
Deluxe Video	99.95	79.95	X Copy	24.95	15.95	Operation Neptune	24.95	15.95
Deluxe Photolab	69.95	48.95	10DS DD Discs	14.95	8.95	Purple Satin Day	24.95	15.95
Deluxe Print II	49.95	34.95	Top Games			P.O.W.	29.95	19.95
Drum Studio	24.95	9.95	Afterburner	24.95	15.95	Pacmania	19.95	12.95
Digicalc	39.95	27.95	Batman	24.95	15.95	Pioneer Plague	19.95	12.95
Devpac II	59.95	41.95	Bards Tale Series	29.95	19.95	Pools of Radiance	24.95	15.95
Digipaint	39.95	27.95	Battle Chess	24.95	15.95	Powerdrome	24.95	15.95
Dos to Dos	39.95	27.95	Bombuzal	19.95	12.95	Puffy Saga	19.95	12.95
Forms in Flight II	119.95	83.95	California Games	24.95	15.95	R-Type	24.95	15.95
Fantavision	39.95	27.95	Captain Fizz	19.95	12.95	Rambo III	24.95	15.95
Goldspell II	39.95	27.95	Barbarian II	24.95	15.95	Robocop	24.95	15.95
Hercules Copy	24.95	9.95	Captain Blood	24.95	15.95	Shoot em up Con. Set	24.95	15.95
Home Accounts	39.95	27.95	Carrier Command	24.95	15.95	Skrul	24.95	15.95
Introcad	59.95	41.95	Capone	29.95	19.95	Star Glider II	24.95	15.95
K Comm II	29.95	21.95	Chessmaster 2000	24.95	15.95	SDI	24.95	15.95
K Data	49.95	34.95	Crazy Cars II	24.95	15.95	Speedball	24.95	15.95
K Gadget	29.95	21.95	Dragons Lair	44.95	29.95	Spitting Image	19.95	12.95
K Roget	49.95	34.95	Double Dragon	19.95	12.95	Sword of Sodan	29.95	19.95
K Seka	49.95	34.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	15.95	Test Drive	24.95	15.95
K Spread II	79.95	55.00	Down at the Trolls	19.95	12.95	Times of Lore	24.95	15.95
K Text	19.95	12.95	Elite	24.95	15.95	Tiger Road	24.95	15.95
Kind Words II	49.95	34.95	Flight Simulator II	39.95	27.95	Thunderblade	24.95	15.95
Lattice C 5.0	241.50	179.95	F. Sim II Scenery Disk	19.95	12.95	Three Stooges	29.95	19.95
Lights, Camera, Action	57.50	41.95	Falcon F16	24.95	15.95	Triad (3 Games)	29.95	19.95
MCC Pascal	89.95	62.95	Fish	24.95	15.95	UMS	24.95	15.95
Magnum Turbo	24.95	9.95	Final Assault	19.95	12.95	Ultima V	24.95	15.95
Macro Assembler	69.95	48.95	Football Director II	19.95	12.95	Verminator	24.95	15.95
Mailshot Plus	49.95	34.95	Fusion	24.95	15.95	Volleyball Simulator	19.95	12.95
Movie Setter	69.95	48.95	Fed. Of Free Traders	29.95	19.95	Who Framed Roger Rabbit	29.95	19.95
Omegafile Database	24.95	9.95	F16 Combat Fighter	24.95	15.95	World Tour Golf	24.95	15.95
Pagesetter	79.95	55.00	Gunship	24.95	15.95	Zoom	29.95	19.95
Prof. Page	249.00	199.95	Great Gianna Sisters	24.95	15.95	Zak McKraken	24.95	15.95

CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd., Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP

Please send me Name

..... Address

..... Postcode

Type of computer Membership £10.00

Cheque enclosed

Visa/Access/Master. No. Total

Postal Order

Software free of post & packaging within the UK. Europe £1, Overseas £3.

Hardware Courier service £6

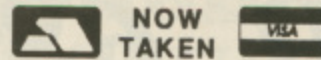
..... Telephone No.

..... Date

..... Signature



Castle Computers



Castle House,
11 Newcastle Street,
Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent,
ST6 3QB
Tel: 0782 575043

Scary Mutants	14.95	Bureaucracy	8.95	GFL Golf	9.95	Strange New World	7.99
Garfield	13.95	Capone	19.99	Leather Goddess	9.99	Street Fighter	16.99
Maniax	8.95	Captain Blood	15.99	Leathernecks	12.50	Strike Force Harrier	8.95
Superman	8.95	Carrier Command	14.99	Live And Let Die	16.99	Stunt Man	13.85
Zynaps	8.95	Chronoquest	19.99	Lombard Rally Sim.	13.50	Sub Battle Sim	17.99
Eliminator	8.95	Cogans Run	4.99	Lords Of The Rising Sun ...	21.99	Summer Events	13.50
Circus Games	8.95	Corruption	14.99	Lurking Horror	8.99	Suspect	7.99
Winter Olympiad 88	7.95	Emerald Mine	6.95	Macadam Bumper	12.99	Black Shadow	2.99
Vixen	7.95	Cyberoid	14.99	Manhattan Dealers	15.99	Test Drive	16.99
Sword of Sodan	18.95	D. Thompson Olympic		Mickey Mouse	15.99	Tetris	6.99
Roger Rabbit	16.95	Challenge	15.99	Space Quest	9.95	Thunder Boy	6.99
Zany Golf	15.95	Fortress Underground	7.95	Thexder	9.95	Thunder Cats	15.99
Galdragons Domain	13.95	GFL Football	8.95	Morteville Manor	14.99	T.V. Football	19.99
Uninvited	12.95	Deja Vu II	16.99	Motorbike Madness	9.99	Ultima 4	14.99
Lombard Rally	14.95	Deluxe Paint II	46.99	Nebulas	14.99	Ultimate Golf	14.99
Nigel Mansells	8.95	Deluxe Video	46.99	Netherworld	14.99	Uninvited	17.99
Typhoon	9.95	GB Air Rally	8.95	Night Raider	14.99	Univ Mil Sim	15.99
Stockmarket	8.95	Galactic Invasion	7.95	1943	17.99	Verminator	15.50
Hybris	18.95	Dragon Ninja	16.99	Nord and Bert	7.99	Victory Road	16.99
Bermuda Project	7.95	Druid II	11.99	North and South	15.99	Virus	12.99
Teenage Queen	12.95	Iridon	5.95	Obliterator	15.50	Vyper	9.99
No Excuses	12.95	Dungeon Master	15.99	Operation Nempune	15.99	Warlocks Quest	12.99
Reach for the Stars	21.95	Indoor Sports	9.95	Operation Wolf	15.99	Wec Le Mans	16.99
The Krystal	19.95	Elf	14.99	Overlander	14.99	Weird Dreams	16.99
Freedom	12.95	Eliminator	14.95	Strike Force Harrier	7.95	Whirligig	12.99
Goldragon's Domain	12.95	Elite	14.99	Pac Land	15.99	Bombuzal	14.99
R Type	15.95	Insanity Fight	7.95	Pac Mania	14.99	Winter Olympiad 88	6.99
Pacmania	12.95	Empire	16.50	Star Wars	2.99	Witness	7.99
Pioneer Plague	14.95	Empire Strikes Back	12.50	Paper Boy	16.99	Wizards Castle	13.99
Fish	14.95	Excelon	14.99	Peter Beardsleys Soccer ...	12.99	World Tour Golf	15.50
Purple Saturn Day	14.95	Marble Madness	9.95	Populas	15.95	Zoom	12.50
Operation Wolf	15.95	Major Motion	7.95	Platoon	14.99	Zynaps	14.99
Indoor Sports	8.95	Super Hang On	14.95	Plundered Hearts	7.99		
Solitaire Royale	9.95	Federation Of Free		Port of Call	27.99		
Sword of Sodan	18.95	Traders	21.99	Powerdrome	16.99		
		Fernandez Must Die	14.99	Prisoner of War	19.99		
		Motor Massacre	14.95	Quadralien	7.95		
		Phalanx II	6.95	Rambo III	16.99		
		Fire Zone	16.99	Return To Genesis	11.99		
		Flintstones	12.99	Speedball	14.95		
		Football Manager II	11.99	Robbeary	12.99		
		Slaygon	7.95	Robocop	16.99		
		Frontier	15.99	Rockford	12.99		
		Fusion	16.99	Rocket Ranger	16.99		
		Adv Ski Sim	12.95	Romantic Encounters	9.95		
		Garfield	12.99	Sarcophaser	14.99		
		Garrison II	14.99	Scorpio	13.50		
		GFL Baseball	7.95	S.D.I.	18.99		
		Ghosts and Goblins	16.99	Black Jack Academy	8.95		
		GFL Basketball	7.95	Sex Vixens From Outer			
		Hacker	4.99	Space	24.99		
		Hacker II	4.99	Shadow Gate	15.99		
		Hard Ball	6.99	Sherlock	9.99		
		Helter Skelter	10.95	Shoot em Up Con Kit	15.95		
		Highway Hawks	13.99	Shooting Star	2.99		
		Hollywood Hijinx	8.99	Tracers	9.95		
		Hostages	16.50	Silent Service	15.99		
		Captain Fizz	9.95	Sinbad	18.99		
		Ikari Warriors	14.99	Skate or Die	16.99		
		Interceptor	16.50	Soccer Supremo	9.99		
		International Karate +	14.95	Space Harrier	14.99		
		International Soccer	12.99	Space Port	2.99		
		Instant Music	16.99	Speedball	15.99		
		Iron Lord	17.95	Screaming Ways	8.95		
		Jet	24.99	Starfleet I	16.50		
		Jigsaw Maniac	3.99	Star Glider II	14.99		
		Time Bandit	9.95	Shanghai	6.95		
		Lancelot	12.99	Starwars	11.99		

TV Sports	17.95
Flight Path 737	6.95
Faery Tale Adventure	9.95

**TV SPORTS
FOOTBALL
£17.95**

**THE MUSIC
STUDIO**
RRP £34.95
OUR PRICE 9.95

Computer Hits 2	Hits Discs Vol I
Tetris	Goldrunner
Golden Path	Jupiter Probe
Joe Blade	Slaygon
Black Shadow	Karate Kid II
Special Price	Special Price
£12.95	£14.95

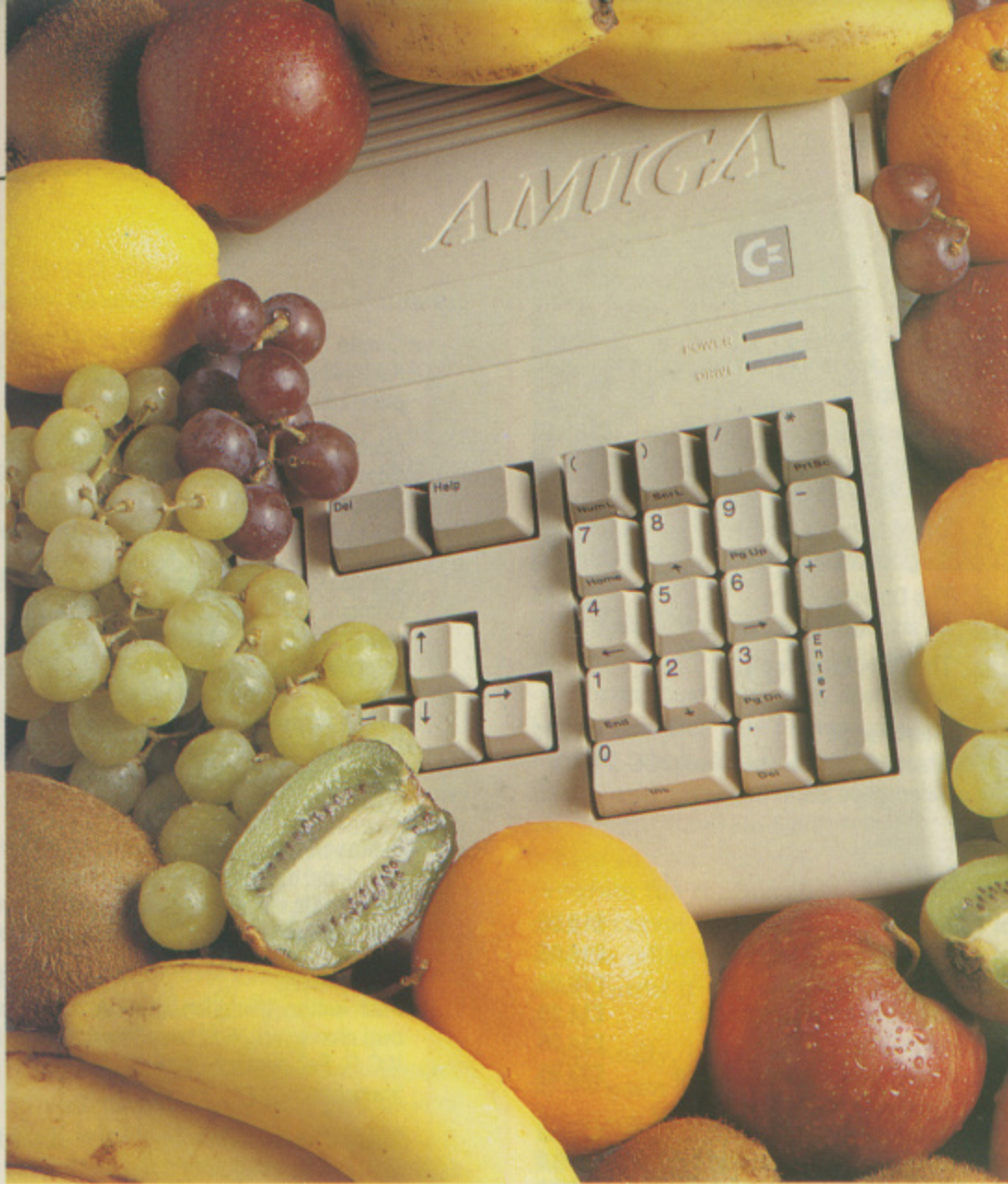
Just Arrived!
Falcon Our Price £19.95

JUST ARRIVED

Outrun	£10.00
Three Stooges	£10.00
Lombard Rally	£14.95

Most goods sent by return of post. New releases sent day of release. Please note. We use 1st class post and offer 1st class service

**We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post! Cheque's P.O's to:
CASTLE COMPUTERS
Any games not listed phone our Hotline Now on 0782 575043**



Delving into the library

Rupert Goodwins examines labels and other features which make your program easier to follow

TRAGIC news. Since last month, there's been a global shortage of kumquats, so all future example programs will use plantains – a species of giant banana – for reference.

Last month's example may well be the last to use the original plum-sized exotic fruit with its sweet rind and acid flesh. But it won't be the last to feature several important components of assembly language programming.

The software inside the Amiga – everything in the rom that controls discs, screens, sound and so on – is arranged as a set of libraries. A library is a set of machine code

programs called routines, arranged in a way which gives another programmer – you and me – easy access.

All the details of the subroutines are published and guaranteed not to change between different machines, so your Amiga 500 grown program will work with an A2000 or whatever interesting machines are sitting on Commodore's test bench at the moment. But only if you use the published details. These can be typed in from one of the reference manuals, but nobody does this because everything's in include files, so called because they are used to include

information in your programs.

So

```
INCLUDE include_filename
```

lets you use names instead of numbers to refer to routines. Instead of having to look up the address for the library routine and typing it in, the include file will have the address and call it something sensible.

Commodore supplies a set of include files to developers, which might or might not be supplied with your assembler. In general, assemblers that you pay money for come with those include files, whereas free or public domain programs leave you to find your own. There are PD versions of the include files.

Commands like INCLUDE, by the way, are called directives because they direct the assembler to do something a little special. That's the official reason – it's more likely to be because assembly people like a lot of jargon.

THE names they use are standard – things like OpenLibrary, used to get the system to search for a library of that name within the library list – and correspond to names in the Rom Kernal Reference Manual. You can make your own from a manual, and in any case it's good programming practice to have your own standards set up in an include file.

If you want the maximum number of plantains to be 50, for example, then set a name MaxNumPlantains to 50 in an include file and always use the name instead of the number in your programs. That way your programs are more readable – MOVEQ #MaxNumPlantains, D4 makes more sense than MOVEQ #50, D4 – and if in the future you want to change from 50 to 100 you only have to edit the one file and reassemble.

Numbers are assigned to names by the use of equates. So, to maximise your bananas:

```
MaxNumPlantains EQU 50
```

does much the same as the Basic line:

```
LET MaxNumPlantains = 50
```

Once assigned, however, the value

HBM

VIDEO TITLING

Aegle Video Titler (PAL)	£110.40
create and animate pro/fancy titles - copy/genlock presentations to video	
Video Gen Master	£69.95
A professional easy to use TV titler. Control vell rates, horizontal/vertical roll. Standard fonts, colours, shadows.	
Video Wipe Master	£69.95
Excellent transition system for video changes. Many different wipes, use your own masks.	
Kara Fonts	£59.95
superlative titling fonts	

GRAPHICS

Sculpt 3D (PAL)	£85.00
Create and modify shapes, move viewpoint, ray trace	
Animate 3D	£125.00
Companion to Sculpt 3D - animate your objects, light sources and viewpoints.	
Turbo Silver 3D	£139.95
3D graphics, animation and ray tracing	
The Director	£59.95
An animation "programming" system	
The Director's Toolkit	£34.95
Wipes, midi, pie charts & much more	
Interchange	£49.95
Share objects between Sculpt 3D & Videoscape 3D	

LATEST RELEASES

Comic Setter	£49.95
Kerpow! Create your comic strip/page and printer to colour or B/W graphics printer.	
Comic Setter Clip Art Disks	
Super Heroes	£19.95
Science Fiction	£19.95
Funny Characters	£19.95
Lights, Camera, Action	£57.50
Combine IFF pictures, ANIM animations and Sonix instruments and scores into complete presentations	
Fancy 3d Fonts	£49.95
Proportionally spaced characters for Sculpt and Animate 3D (including European characters eg £, ā, ũ, ô, é, etc)	
Professional Data Retrieve	£Phone
Relational database, 8 files at once, 80 index fields/file. Not copy protected ie hard disk OK. Many other professional features	
Movie Setter	£69.95
Push button animation. Use cup art or your own characters. Add sound, test & dump to V.C.R. Full overscan support up to 60 frames/sec	
Video Effects 3D	£159.95
New Broadcast quality titling system	
Design 3D	£79.95
The 3D design package with a easy User interface	
A1000 Internal Memory	£Phone

NEW PRODUCTS

Flicker Master	£12.95
Plastic filter reduces high res flicker to a bearable level	
20Mb Hard Drive	£399.00
For A500/A1000	
Professional Draw	£139.95
The ultimate drawing tool - Vector graphics - no more "Jaggies"	

BOOKS

Vol 1 Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Vol 2 Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£16.95
Vol 3 Amiga Dos Inside & Out	£18.95
Vol 4 Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Vol 5 Amiga Tricks & Tips	£14.95
Vol 6 Amiga Systems Prog. Guide	£32.95
Vol 8 Amiga Disk Drive Inside & Out Companion	£27.95
Vol 10 Amiga C for Beginners	£TBA
Vol nn C for advanced programmers	£TBA
Toolbox for the Amiga	£TBA
AmigaDos Manual and utilities disk	£TBA
Diskettes with Examples for all of the above books (each)	£13.95

LEARNING TO PROGRAM?

TxED Plus	£59.95
The text editor including ARP	
MCC Assembler	£69.95
Benchmark Modula 2	£139.95
Benchmark C library	£79.95
Benchmark IFF library	£79.95
Benchmark Simplifier	£79.95
Absoft A/C Basic 3	£195.00
Absoft A/C Fortran	£295.00
Fortran Prof pack	£189.95
Aztec C	£199.95
Lattice C developers pack	£275.00
Modula 2 Standard	£99.95
Modula 2 Developer	£149.95
MCC Pascal 2	£89.95
HiSoft Devpac 2	£59.95

MUSIC & SOUND

NEW - Sound Oasis	£Phone
Listen to "Mirage" sample disks convert them for use with midi on the Amiga	
Real Time Sound Processor	£115.00
Use your Amiga as an echo unit, a flanger, a reverb unit. Set your own parameters. Plug in a guitar or a mike. Make yourself sound like a robot. Make up your own distortions/changes/effects.	

SOFTSTORE

- YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES
- GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
- BUSINESS PACKAGES
- VIDEO & SOUND DIGITISERS
- CAMERAS
- MUSIC SOFTWARE
- BOOKS

ALL YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR AMIGA SYSTEM.

Special discounts to User Group Members.

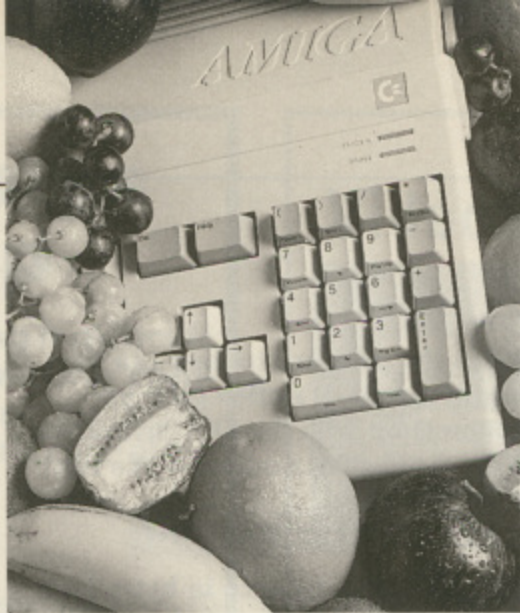
P.O. Box 240
WEST DRAYTON

0895 441964

All the above products, and many more are supplied by your local Amiga dealer, phone for details of your nearest stockist:

HB Marketing Ltd

Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ.
Tel: 0895 444433 Fax: 0895 441962 Telex: 934689 HBMK



can't be changed by a new equate in the same program.

There's another way of giving a number a name, and that's by declaring a label. "A label!" I hear the world declare... labels, in 68000 as in life, are bits of text that describe the thing they're attached to. In the case of assembly language, they have a more specialised function - they signal a point in the program.

So in the demo program the word START at the beginning is given the address in memory of the start of the program. Later on there's a label called QUIT_FAST. This is where the program finishes, and the name is used earlier. The line:

```
BEQ quit_fast
```

is for "if something happened, then go to the label quit-fast and continue from there".

The way labels are defined depends on your assembler, but if you have a word which starts at the first character of a line then it's a label. A common alternative is to finish a label with a colon(:).

Labels are no good if you can't use them, and the BEQ instruction above is only one of many, sugar-free ways. BEQ is short for Branch if Equal, and makes the processor ignore the following instructions and branch off to a new address if the last thing it did produced an equal result. There are scads of these - they're called conditional branches and include BGE - Branch if Greater or Equal, BMI - Branch if Minus and so on.

There's also an unconditional branch that always happens - BRA, for Branch Always, and one that's like the Basic GOSUB command in that it makes the processor remember where it was when it took the branch and, later, return and carry on. That's Branch to Subroutine, or BSR, usually known as a call in programmer's jargon. At the end of the call, the original code is returned to by an RTS - Return from Subroutine instruction.

All the branch instructions can either be to an address within 128 bytes of the place in memory of the instruction itself, or one within 32k bytes. The assembler will work that out for you and generate the right magic; there are no special .B or .W additions to worry about. One instruction fits all.

There's no technical reason why numbers can't be put after branch

instructions instead of labels, like:

```
BRA 32421
```

but in practice this never happens. Firstly, labels make locations easier to find - and remember, you might have no idea where in your massive program the routine to skin a carrot is, but you can always ask the editor to search for the text skin_carrot if you've got that label there.

Secondly, if you add program code in between a branch instruction and the place to which it goes, the label will have its value automatically adjusted by the assembler. Try and put the numbers in by hand and you have to work out how much further away the call is. Yech.

FOR the conditional branches, the processor remembers what the last result was like in its condition codes. These are part of a special status register that controls the operation; if a mathematical instruction has a negative result the negative condition code is set in the status register. Subsequent instructions can look at that code and act on what they find.

For example:

```
moveq #kiwiprice,d5
moveq #squashprice,d6
cmp.b d5,d6
bgt squashes_cost_more
blt squashes_cost_less
cost_the_same
```

puts the price of kiwifruit into d5 and that of squashes - a family of plants related to pumpkins - into d6. CMP is a new instruction, it makes the processor compare one thing against another - in this case, the bottom byte of D6 against that of D5 - and set condition codes accordingly.

So BGT branches to the mythical label squashes_cost_more if D6 was greater than D5, BLT to squashes_cost_less if it was less, and if neither of those two conditions are met the two fruit cost the same. Biological

note: Although pumpkins and squashes are commonly called vegetables, they are in fact fruit.

ADD and SUB also generate condition codes, so it would be possible to use a SUB instead of the CMP, and then to print out the precise difference between the two, together with the appropriate message.

Messages, along with any other data that's needed for a program, is assembled using the DC command. That's short for Data Constant, since the assembler assumes, usually correctly, that data doesn't change. It gets used like this...

```
frog_count dc.w 44312 ; a lot of frogs
shoesizes dc.b 7,8,9,10,11
morestring dc.b 'Squashes cost more than kiwifruit',10
```

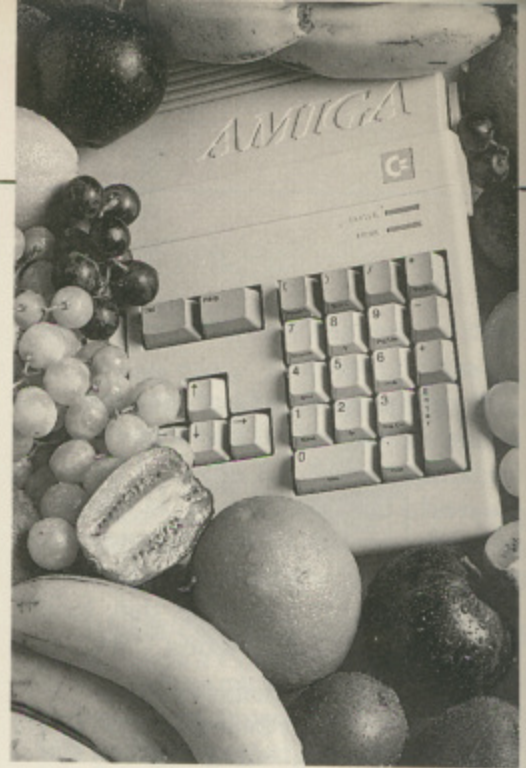
The first word is a label which has the address of the first, or only, byte in the data that follows. It's not strictly necessary and you can assemble data without a label, but it's a little difficult to find afterwards. Likewise, a comment can be added if need be. If a number of data items is given, each gets assembled in order, and most assemblers allow text to be defined as a series of data bytes as in the last example.

If you just want an area of memory reserved for later use and you don't care what's in it when the program starts, you need the DS - Define Storage - directive. This makes room for so many bytes, words or long words, as in:

```
big_buffer DS.L 1000
```

which would allocate an area of memory big enough for 1,000 longwords, or 4,000 bytes. The memory isn't affected in any way, unlike with the DC directive, so if you want it empty and all set to zero, you have to have some program code to do it.

Popping back to labels for a moment. One of the wonders of the Amiga is that it can multitask, allowing a program to be loaded and run while other programs are still in memory and churning away. For this to work, the programs shouldn't care where in memory they get loaded. If they did, and two programs insisted on working at the same address, there would be tears and no multitasking. In the Amiga world, it seems that games software ignores all the rules



and applications software is written by the good guys.

So code has to be what's called position-independent. It's very easy to write position-independent code on the Amiga, in fact you have to go out of your way to pin it down to a specific address. This does mean that you can't know where your labels are going to be in absolute terms, only relative to your current position.

It's like being told by a local that the house you're trying to find is half a mile down the road, instead of learning that it's at 45° 12' 33" North, 0° 0' 43" West.

BUT how do you know your current position in memory? The processor knows, as it has, after all, to fetch the instruction from your current position in order to work out what to do next. Inside the processor is a special register that constantly points to the current memory address, called the program counter or PC.

Generally programmers don't write values to the program counter. Instructions like BRA change the register's value, but to the program writer it just seems as if the processor has started executing from a different point in memory.

However there are many occasions

when the program counter can be useful if read. It's often used in conjunction with the LEA instruction – Load Effective Address – like this:

```
LEA pineapple(pc),a0
```

This takes the distance in bytes from the position of the instruction itself to the label called pineapple, adds it to the current value of the program counter – which is, of course, the position of the instruction – and puts the resultant number into A0. Register A0 now points to the location in memory which pineapple labels, ready for the programmer to do with it as he or she wishes.

LEA isn't anything special; the same trick of using PC relative addressing can be used with MOVE, ADD and the rest of the gang.

There's a pseudo-program counter in many assemblers which lets you calculate the length of an area of memory when you assemble it. Consider Figure I below. The * in the

second line is shorthand for "the current position in memory".

Subtract the position in memory marked by the label big_melon from it, and you get the size of the string. It's exactly the same as that shown in Figure II but it saves the extra label.

● *Next month: Will the world-wide kumquat shortage ease, or will there be a run on figs?*

```
big_melon    dc.b 'This is an exceptionally big cantaloupe melon'
melon_size  equ *-big_melon
```

Figure I

```
big_melon    dc.b 'This is an exceptionally big cantaloupe melon'
end_of_melon melon_size equ  end_of_melon-big_melon
```

Figure II

The Program

```
; this line only needed for Devpac
    opt l-,c+,d+

; this tells the computer where to find some common information
    incdir ":include/"
    include exec/exec_lib.i
    include libraries/dos_lib.i
    include libraries/dos.i

; program starts here

start    move.l #dosname,a1
         moveq #0,d0
         CALLEXEC OpenLibrary
         tst.l d0
         beq  quit_fast

         move.l d0,_DOSBase

         CALLDOS Output

         move.l d0,d4
         move.l d4,d1
```

```
         move.l #string,d2    get start of string
         moveq #stringlen,d3  get length of string
         moveq #3,d4          get number of kumquats
         move.l #fruit,a2     get position of kumquat count

; Kumquat fiddling starts here

         moveq #2,d5
         mulu  d5,d4

; No more kumquats

         CALLDOS Write

         move.l _DOSbase,a1
         CALLEXEC CloseLibrary

quit_fast
    rst

_DOSBase dc.l 0

string   dc.b 'Hello, World. You have'
fruit    dc.b '0 kumquats',10
stringlen equ *-string

dosname  DOSNAME

even
```


The U.K. Amiga User Group

Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer? Then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world outside of the United States.

Members receive:

- Excellent discounts on software
- Technical support and on line help
- Superb hardware reductions
- A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- Access to a PD library of over 250 disks
- AUse of an Amiga only bulletin board

DON'T HESITATE - JOIN NOW and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about . . .

For further details write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:

The U.K. Amiga User Group
66 London Road
Leicester LE2 0QD
 Or Telephone:
Leicester (0533) 550993

INTRODUCING THE

VideoStudio for the Amiga



"Comprehensive in its abilities"
 "VideoStudio impresses greatly"—What Video

VideoStudio is a complete, easy-to-use video production, software utilities suite featuring:

- Wide repertoire of titling options
- (e.g. smooth vert./hori. scroller, subtitle, etc)
- 20 broadcast quality fonts
- Nine wipe patterns. Fades
- Comprehensive suite of standard test signals
- Customisable Clock/Logo/Copyright screens
- Broadcast-style VTR startclock/frame display
- Selection of time functions (e.g. stopwatch etc)
- May be used with, or without, a genlock
- 625-line PAL high-res. INTERLACED output

An Amiga 500/1000/2000, 1Mb ram + 2 disc drives is required

VideoStudio is available now for£92.00

Amiga Genlock Devices

Minigen (for the home video maker)£116.00
 Rendale A8802 (for the semi/professional user)£287.00
 Minigen + VideoStudio(Save £15!) £193.00
 Rendale A8802 + VideoStudio(Save £40!) £339.00

Complete A500/2000 Amiga Video systems are also available. Please send SAE for details. All prices include UK VAT & P&P. Send PO/Cheques to:

MAZE TECHNOLOGY

20 Woodlands Road, Walthamstow E17 3LE
 Mail order only Tel: 01-520 9753

Premier Mail Order

(Formerly Trybridge Software)

TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA
Aaargh	14.95	DNA Warrior	12.50	Frontier (Ept)	14.95	Land of Legends	16.95	Quadralien	16.95	Lee & Roy	7.45
Adv. Rugby Sim	11.95	Deja Vu	11.95	Fusion	19.95	Last Duel	17.95	Raffles	14.99	Rachel & Kim	7.45
Adv. Ski Sim	11.95	Deluxe Music Con Set	49.95	Galactic Conqueror	14.95	Leaderboard Birdie	16.95	Rambo 3	14.95	Suzanne & Bianca	7.45
Afterburner	16.95	Deluxe Paint 2	49.95	Galdregions Domain	13.95	Led Storm	13.95	Realm of Trolls	16.95	Superman	14.95
Alien Syndrome	11.95	Deluxe Photolab	49.95	Garfield	11.95	Legend of Sword	11.95	Rebels in Dark	11.95	Sword of Sodan	16.95
Alt Reality	11.95	Deluxe Print 2	49.95	Garrison 2	14.95	Live & Let Die	11.95	Return of Jedi	11.95	Techno Cop	13.95
Amiga Gold Hits 1	16.95	Deluxe Production	89.95	Ghosts & Goblins	14.95	Lombard RAC Rally	14.95	Return of Atlantis	19.95	Teenage Queen	11.95
Archipelagos	15.95	Deluxe Video	49.95	Golden Path	11.95	Manhattan Dealer	14.95	Return to Genesis	11.95	Testdrive	19.95
Arkanoid Rev of Doh	14.95	Double Dragon	11.95	Green Beret	14.95	Maria Whittaker	9.95	Road Blasters	13.95	The Games Winter	17.95
Armalyte	11.95	Dragon Ninja	14.95	Gryzor	14.95	Mars Cops	11.95	Robocop	14.95	The Munsters	11.95
Baal	13.95	Dragonscape	9.95	Helibent	11.95	Menace	12.95	Rocket Ranger	19.95	Three Stooges	19.95
Backlash	11.95	Dragons Lair	29.95	Hellfire Attack	11.99	Microprose Soccer	14.95	Roger Rabbit	16.95	Thunderblade	16.95
Barbarian 2 Pal	11.95	Dungeon Master	14.95	Hawk	17.95	Mortville Manor	15.95	Rolling Thunder	16.95	Thundercats	14.95
Bards Tale 2	19.95	Eliminator	13.95	Hellbit	11.95	Motor Bike Madness	9.95	R Type	16.95	Tiger Road	17.95
BAT	19.95	Elite	14.95	Helfire Attack	11.99	Motor Massacre	13.95	Running Man	15.50	Time & Magik	11.95
Batman Caped Crusader	14.95	Emmanuelle	11.95	Helter Skelter	9.95	1943	17.95	Sargon 3 Chess	14.95	Times of Lore	14.95
Battle Chess	17.95	Empire	19.95	Heroes of Lance	16.95	Navcom 6	16.95	Savage	14.95	Tracers	16.95
Bermuda Project	14.95	Empire Strikes Back	11.95	Hollywood Hijinx	7.95	Nebulus	17.95	Scrabble Deluxe	13.95	Tracksuit Manager	11.95
Better Dead	11.95	Enlightenment	14.95	Hostages	14.95	Netherworld	17.95	Sentinel	11.95	Triad	19.95
Beyond Ice Palace	14.95	Espionage	11.95	Hot Football	14.95	Nigel Mansell	11.99	S.F. Harrier	9.95	Trivial Pursuits	11.95
Bionic Comm	16.95	Exolon	16.95	Hotshot	11.95	Night Raider	13.95	Shoot em up Con Kit	14.95	Turbo Cup	14.95
Blasteroids	14.95	4 x 4 Off Road Racing	16.95	Hunt for Red October	14.95	Operation Neptune	14.95	Silent Service	14.95	TV Sports Football	17.95
Blazing Barrels	11.95	F16 Combat Pilot	16.95	Hybris	14.95	Operation Wolf	14.95	Skateball	19.95	Ultima 4	14.95
Bombjack	14.95	Falcon F16	19.95	I Ludicrus	14.95	Outrun	13.95	Skate or Die	19.95	Ultimate Golf	13.95
Bombuzal	14.95	Fantavision	29.95	Inc Shrink Sphere	16.95	Overlander	14.95	Skychase	14.95	Univ Military Sim	14.95
Bubble Ghost	13.95	Fed of Free Trade	19.95	Ingrids Back	11.95	Pacmania	11.95	Solitaire Royale	14.95	Ums Scenario 1	8.95
Buggy Boy	14.95	Fernandez Must Die	14.95	Ikari Warriors	14.95	Pandora	11.95	Space Ball	16.95	Ums Scenario 2	8.95
Butcher Hill	13.95	Ferrari Formula 1	19.95	Impossible Mission 2	17.95	Paperboy	14.95	Space Harrier	14.95	Verminator	14.95
California Games	16.95	F15 Strike Eagle	14.95	Interceptor	15.95	Pawn	14.95	Space Harrier 2	16.95	Victory Road	14.95
Capone	19.95	Final Command	19.95	Int Karate +	16.95	Peter Beardsley	11.95	Space Racer	11.95	Virus	11.95
Captain Blood	14.95	Firezone	14.95	Iron Lord	19.95	Phantom Fighter	13.95	Speedball	14.95	Vixen	11.99
Carnier Command	14.95	Fish	14.95	Jet	26.95	Pioneer Plague	14.95	Starfleet	19.95	War in Middle Earth	14.95
Chessmaster 2000	19.95	Flight Sim 2	26.95	Jewels of Darkness	13.95	Platoon	14.95	Starglider 2	14.95	Wec Le Mans	14.95
Chronoquest	19.95	Flt Disc 7 or 11	13.95	Jinxter	14.95	Pool of Radiance	16.95	Star Ray	14.95	Weird Dreams	14.95
Colossus Chess X	16.95	Ft Disc European	13.95	Joan of Arc	16.95	POW	19.95	Stealth Fighter	16.95	Wizball	16.95
Combat School	14.95	Football Director 2	11.95	Joe Blade 2	9.95	Powerdrome	19.95	Street Fighter	16.95	World Tour Golf	19.95
Corruption	14.95	Football Manager 2	11.95	Knightorc	13.95	Pro Soccer Sim	11.95	Strip Poker 2	9.95	Xenon	14.95
Cosmic Pirate	11.95	Foundations Waste	14.95	Kristal	17.95	Puffys Saga	19.95	Data Discs:-		Zany Golf	16.95
Crazy Cars 2	14.95	Freedom	11.95	Lancelot	11.95	Purple Saturn Day	14.95	Bev & Dawn	7.45	Zynaps	13.95
Daley Thompson 88	14.95										
Damocles	11.95										

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa number and expiry date to:

Premier Mail Order

8 Buckwins Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex SS13 1BJ

Please remember to state the make and model of your computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5. UK orders under £5 add 50p per item. Europe add £1 per item. Elsewhere add £2 per item. THESE OFFERS ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY

Telephone orders: 0268 590766

Lombard



rally



Atari ST,
Amiga and PC
£24.95



See the driver steer and change smoothly through each of the gears



Drive down twisty lanes at night with an incredible 3D view of the road



Use all your powers of concentration to negotiate the mountain range



Build up or repair your car at any time in the well-equipped workshop
Screenshots from Atari ST version

Five . . . four . . . three . . . two . . . one . . . GO!

Your 300bhp Ford Group A Sierra Cosworth roars away from the starting line, skidding round hairpin bends, as you speed through unfamiliar, ever-changing terrain . . . in a race where every fraction of a second counts!

Lombard RAC Rally recreates all the excitement of the world-famous rally – with the help of RAC drivers who guarantee its authenticity.

Complete the five stages – down winding tracks, through verdant forests and over precarious mountain ranges – with the additional hazards of night driving and fog.

Repair damage and add new features to your car in the workshop, and earn money for spares by taking part in a TV interview.

This is the official simulation of a lifetime . . . will your skills measure up to the challenge?

● Inside every box: A detailed 16-page booklet containing a history of the rally and technical specification of the Cosworth, 15 maps to help you plot out your course, and a colourful sticker to commemorate your participation in the rally.

'Totally addictive . . . a breath of fresh air' – Atari ST User, January '89

'Thoroughly engrossing . . . highly recommended . . . the best controls I've encountered in any computer race game' – Computer and Video Games, January '89

'The definitive racing game . . . Overall 95%' – Computer Gamesweek, November 5-15, 1988

'An absolute must?' – ST Action, January '89

Please send me Lombard/RAC Rally for:

Atari ST (9157) Amiga (9829)

I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

Please debit my Access/Visa number:

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB

Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5

AMC4

MANDARIN
SOFTWARE

in association with

RedRat

PC version
ready soon

Expiry date
/

ZOETROPES were the first moving picture devices. Mass produced as childrens' toys during the explosive Victorian age of invention, they presented to the viewer a series of pictures mounted on the inner surface of a cylinder which, when rotated and looked at through a slit, gave the impression of continuous movement. In recognition of the granddaddy of animation hardware, Antic Software has given its animation software the same name.

Antic in America calls itself The Atari Resource. The company is staunch Atari. If you have an Atari and want a piece of software, Antic will have something to fit the bill. So when Antic came across to the Amiga there were whoops of joy from the Californian in-crowd.

Zoetrope is an animation package. Although limited to low resolution, you can draw your frames in any colours you like using the built-in art program, or you can load graphics in from any lo-res art package. But watch out for screen sizes – Zoetrope is only NTSC, no overscan even.

The frames of your animation, which can be whole screens if you

like, are compressed into a format called Rif. It's a bit like the Anim standard Amiga format for animation, where only the changes in each frame are stored, and saves wasting

memory. The Rif format is also used in the Live! digitising package, allowing animated samples from that program to be used in Zoetrope.

The facilities for pushing your graphics around are quite advanced. At the bottom of the screen is a VCR-type row of buttons. Clicking these advances, plays or increments the animation in single frames.

This is a handy feature, especially when drawing directly into the frames, because you can pageflip back and forth to check out the registration of the last frame, making sure only those graphics that are supposed to move are moving.

There is a "blueing" feature too, whereby you display a copy of the last frame on to the next one – like a blue photocopy – making precise drawing possible. Although the brush points are sometimes a little sluggish, you can draw some very accurate lines.

However, as good as the Zoetrope graphics editor is, if I was doing some serious animation work I'd feel more at home drawing key positions in DPaint and porting them in. Having

First in the frame

Phil South gets in a spin over an animation package that delivers the goods



made your frames, by whichever means, you can then treat them with a variety of special effects. For instance, you can defocus and anti-alias them, two effects which lessen the jagged effects of some of the Zoetrope rotational effects.

As well as rotating chosen graphics in two dimensions, you can rotate in 3D as well. The effect is something like Quantel, only with a still picture in order to have a reasonably sized moving picture you would need about 8Mb. You can also resize the graphics, spin them and colour them through time. You can, for example, take a piece of lettering, spin it round and change its colour and size through 20 frames of animation.

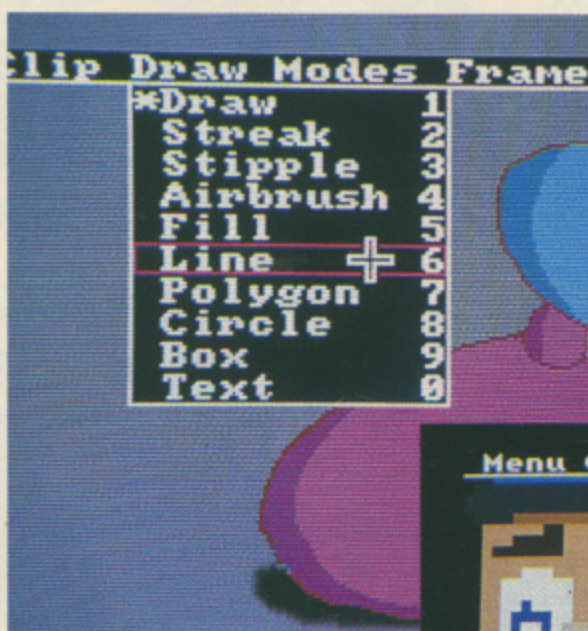
This process, and others like it, are calculated by the program – fortunately you don't have to position all the frames yourself. The program has been well set up to cope with all the tricky bits. In fact, the hardest thing you have to do is come up with a good idea and, having had one, try not to swamp it with 500 special effects all at once.

THE fades, wipes, shatters, crystallisation – easier to spell than describe – venetian blinds, outline, tile, ripple and buzz effects are all easy to use. The funnier sounding ones towards the end of that list are ways of bending the shape you are manipulating through time, based on a sine wave pattern.

The only way to describe the effect is to say that the graphic sort of swims – like the effect you get when a flashback is about to happen in a TV show. All the pixels are swept back and forth in a wavy shape.

Some most interesting effects can be created by altering colour through time. There are gold and chrome effects which change all the colours on the object to gold or silver tones. You can step cycle the colours on a graphic and “tween” the colours so you start with one and end with another.

A common special effect in space movies is used to show a very small spaceship travelling past a much larger one. In reality the models are probably about the same size as each other. The trick of making one appear smaller is done by filming the large



Artists will be happy enough with the draw options



Zoom makes small things a piece of cake



ship and masking out an area of the film which is the same shape as the outline of the smaller ship. Then the smaller ship is filmed using the same background and laws of motion as the large ship. Finally the two films are overlaid so that the smaller ship fits exactly over the mask.

These masks are known in the movies as travelling mattes, and Zoetrope has them too, allowing

access to complex windowing and combination effects – like a box moving around a screen, showing a view into another as if it was cut through.

It's easy to get blasé about this sort of thing when you've got an Amiga and see a brilliant effect, but some of the things Zoetrope can do are very impressive.

The drawbacks – like the NTSC screen size – are all easily fixed. It won't be long before they bring out a PAL overscan version, I'm sure. The only thing the programmers can't fix is how much memory you've got bolted on to your box.

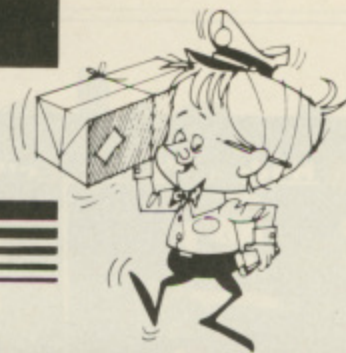
Obviously if it's your aim to produce fun animations or flashy titles for home videos – and Zoetrope would do an admirable job of both – then you only need the minimum 1 meg.

But if you see the possibilities of Zoetrope in a professional environment, you need as much memory as you can afford. But this goes for any kind of graphics work. If you're in the business you'll be under no illusions – you probably have the

WARNING

Versions of Zoetrope that don't say they are designed for use in the UK might be unofficial US imports, which won't work on a PAL Amiga.

BYTEBACK



FAST
DELIVERY
SERVICE
... and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST Delivery on ALL Stock items!

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

NEW RELEASES ONLY!

Crazy Cars II	15.90
Dark Fusion	15.90
Dragon Ninja	15.90
Fun School 2	12.90

After Burner 15.90

Kenny Daglish Soccer	12.90
Lords of the Rising Sun	19.90
Operation Neptune	15.90
R-Type	15.90
Space Quest II	15.90

War in Middle Earth 15.90

Games (Winter Edition)	12.90
Tech	15.90
The Champ	15.90
WEC Le Mans	15.90
Zany Golf	15.90

Super Hang On 15.90

DNA Warrior	12.90
Ballistix	12.90
Paladin	15.90
Breach	15.90
Vixen	11.90

Gauntlet II 15.90

Emmanuelle	12.90
Victory Road	15.90
LED Storm	12.90
Chase	6.90
Reach for the Stars	15.90

Shoot Em Up Cons. Kit 15.90

Hybris	15.90
Roger Rabbit	15.90
TV Sports Football	19.90
Phantom Fighter	12.90
Dragons Lair	39.90

Barbarian 2 15.90

IK +	15.90
Operation Wolf	15.90
Baal	12.90
Galdragons Domain	12.90
Iron Lord	15.90
Gary Linekers Hotshots	15.90
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	15.90
Batman the Caped Crusader	15.90
Puffy's Saga	15.95
Sword of Sodan	15.90

ADVENTURES ONLY!

Alternate Reality	12.90
Annals of Rome	15.90
Balance of Power	18.90
Bards Tale	15.90
Bards Tale 2	15.90
Chrono Quest	18.90
Corruption	15.90
Deja Vu	18.90
Dream Zone	15.90
Empire	15.90
Lancelot	12.90
Mortville Manor	12.90

Romantic Encounters 12.90

Shadowgate	15.90
Tanglewood	12.90
Tales of Lore	15.90
Ultima IV	15.90
Uninvited	18.90

GAMES ONLY!

Alien Syndrome	15.90
Barbarian	15.90
Battle Chess	15.90
Better Dead Alien	12.90
Billiards	12.90
Bombouzal	12.90
Buggy Boy	15.90
California Games	15.90
Captain Blood	15.90
Captain Fizz	11.45
Carrier Command	15.90
Chessmaster 2000	15.90
Chuckie Egg	12.90
Cosmic Pirate	12.90
Daley Thompson	15.90
Double Dragon	12.90
Driller	15.90
Dugger	12.90
Ferrari Formula One	15.90

Flight Simulator 27.90

Jet 27.90

- * Scenery 7 or 11 15.90
- * European Scenery 12.90
- * Japan Scenery 12.90

Football Director 2	12.90
Football Manager 2	12.90
Fusion	14.90
Garfield	15.90
Heroes of the Lance	19.90
Ikari Warriors	15.90
Interceptor	15.90
International Soccer	12.90
Kennedy Approach	15.90
King of Chicago	18.90
Leaderboard BIRDIE	15.90
Lombard RAC Rally	15.90
Manhattan Dealers	15.90
Menace	12.90
Nebulus	15.90
Outrun	15.90
Pacmania	12.90
Peter Beardsley Football	12.90
Pioneer Plague	15.90

Rocket Ranger 18.90

Scrabble Deluxe	12.90
Silent Service	15.90
Speedball	15.90
Starglider 2	15.90
Strike Force Harrier	15.90

Strip Poker 2+ 9.90

- * Data Disk 6.90

Teenage Queen	12.90
Thunderblade	15.90
Virus	12.90
World Tour Golf	15.90

COMPILATIONS ONLY!

TRIAD - 3 Game Pack	18.90
Barbarian, Defender of the Crown, Starglider	

HIT DISKS (Vol. 1) 15.90

- Goldrunner, Karate Kid II
- Jupiter Probe, Slaygon

MEGAPACK 15.90

- Plutos, Mouse Trap, Seconds Out
- Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission

SUPER 6 15.90

- Thai Boxing, Karting Grand Prix, Grid Start,
- Flight Path 737, Las Vegas, XR35

HARDWARE ONLY!

*** ALL COMPUTERS INCLUDE ***
Mouse, Manuals, Modulator, Tutorial 1Mb
Disk Drive, (NEW) Kickstart 1.3
Plus: Free Workbench Dos 1.3 (NEW)

AMIGA A500 Computer £369

AMIGA A500 Games Pack £389

- PLUS: Latest Games Pack
- PLUS: Wizard Controller

AMIGA A500 Special Pack £499

- PLUS: A501 Memory Expansion
- PLUS: Dragons Lair Game

1084-S Monitor	289.00
Amiga A501 + Monitor	619.00
A501 RAM/Clock Expansion	135.00
Cherry Graphics Tablet	564.00
Genlock (A500)	259.00
miniGEN	99.90

STAR LC10 Printer (Mono) 229.00

STAR LC10 Printer (Colour)	259.00
STAR LC 24/10 Printer	339.00

(All printers include lead!)

Cumana 3.5" 1Mb Disk Drive 99.00

SPECIAL PACKS ONLY!

PACK 1 959.99 239.90

- * 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
- * A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
- * Superbase Personal

PACK 2 429.85 279.90

- * 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
- * MPS 1230 Printer
- * Text Craft

PACK 3 499.95 279.90

- * MPS 1230 Printer
- * A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
- * Superbase Personal

PACK 4 599.85 399.90

- * 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
- * A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
- * MPS 1230 Printer

ART & MUSIC ONLY!

TV Text	52.50
TV Show	52.50
Aegis Animat/Images	69.90
Comic Setter	59.90
Movie Setter	59.90
Deluxe Paint 2	47.90
Deluxe Print 2	34.90

Deluxe PhotoLab 47.90

Deluxe Video	79.90
Deluxe Music Con. Set	47.90
Digiview Gold (PAL)	119.90

Fantavision 34.90

Instant Music	15.90
Modeler 3D	59.90
Pixmate	37.90
Pro Sound Designer	59.90
Pro Midi Plus	27.90
Photon Paint	52.50
Sculpt 3D (PAL)	59.90
The Director	42.90
Ultimate Sound Tracker	27.50

LANGUAGES ONLY!

Aztec C Professional	99.90
Source Level Debugger	59.90
Cambridge Lisp	112.50

GFA Basic (V.3) 59.90

Hisoft Basic 64.90

Hisoft Devpac Amiga	44.90
Lattice C (NEW Version 5)	179.50
MCC Macro Assembler	47.90
MCC Pascal (Version 2)	64.90
Modula 2 Standard	69.90
Modula 2 Developers	114.90

UTILITIES ONLY!

Amiga Dos 1.3 (NEW)	12.90
Butcher	22.50
City Desk	79.90
DigiCalc	29.90

The Critics Choice 129.90

- * Kind Words - Word Processor
- * Microfiche Filer - Database
- * Maxiplan 500 - Spreadsheet

Home Accounts	22.90
Kind Words	37.90
Softwood Write File	69.90
SuperBase Personal	47.90
SuperBase Personal 2	69.90
SuperBase Professional	174.90
SuperPlan	69.90

Less Than Half Price ONLY!

Marble Madness	9.90
City Defence	7.40
Elf	7.40
Karate Kid 2	9.90
Knight Orc	9.90
Strange New World	7.40
Terramex	9.90
Bad Cat	9.90

BOOKS (Abacus) ONLY!

Amiga for Beginners	12.95
Amiga Basic Inside and Out	18.95
Machine Language	14.95
Tricks and Tips	14.95
System Programs	32.95
Amiga DOS Inside and Out	18.95
Disk Drives Inside and Out	27.95

Programs disks to accompany the above

Books (each)	13.95
--------------	-------

ACCESSORIES ONLY!

Locking Disk Box (50+)	7.90
Locking Disk Box (100+)	9.90
MEDIA BOX (Holds 150)	19.90
3.5" Disks DS/DD (x10)	10.90
Box of 10 SONY Disks	16.90

Furry Mouse Cover! 7.90

(Your Mouse is naked without one!)

MOUSE BRACKET	2.90
Mouse Mat	5.90
Keyboard Cover	5.90

JOYSTICKS ONLY!

Joystick - Mouse Extension	4.90
WIZ CARD controller	3.90
Challenger	6.90
Quickshot II Turbo	12.90
The Navigator	12.90
Cruise (Clear)	13.90
Competition Pro 5000	14.90
Competition Pro Extra	15.90
Arcade Joystick	16.90

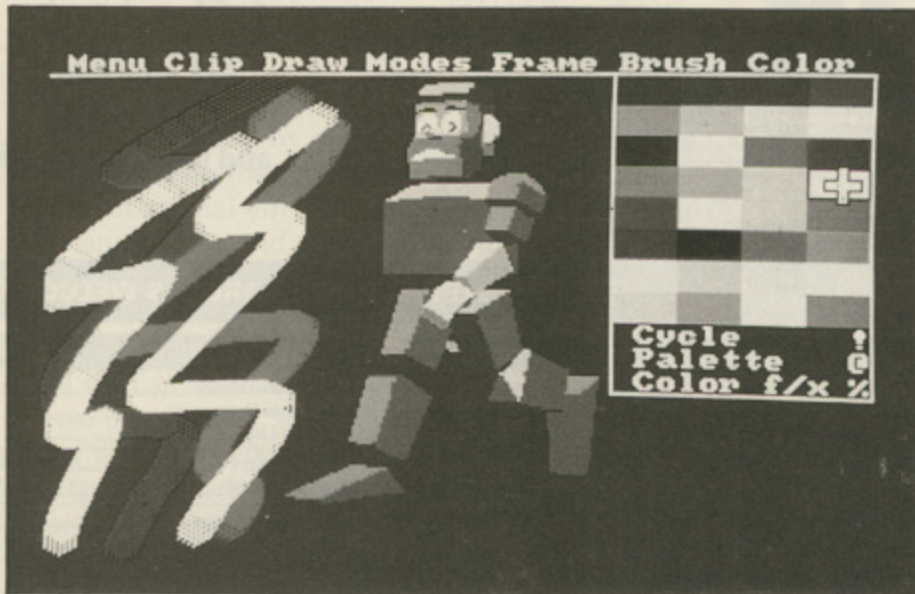
The above is just a small selection of our VAST stock of AMIGA software!
Callers welcome; Normal Office Hours - 24 Hour Telephone Service!

BYTEBACK

DEPT AC, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal
orders or credit
card facilities
are available





Plenty of colours plenty of choice

requisite kilobytes under your belt already.

I'm thinking of the new Amigist who thinks the only thing between him and brilliant graphics is the right software. Don't be fooled into thinking you can turn out Snow White and the Seven Dwarves on

your A500 just by buying this package. Having said that, there are quite a number of Amiga graphics utilities that have fallen into the Wonderful category. A number of them even have a toe in the Stunning category.

Few have made it into the Totally Gobsnacked category as easily as Zoetrope.

REPORT CARD

Zoetrope: The Animation System.
ISM Ltd 0983 864674
£99.95

USEFULNESS
Ideal for home use, although suffers in the pro possibilities by having a small screen size.

EASE OF USE.....
Gleefully simple to operate. Like working a VCR, but without having to lie on the floor.

INTUITION.....
You can multi-task, but beware of the shrinking memory counter.

SPEED.....
Sometimes suffers from sluggish and sticky cursors, but speed of animations is first rate.

VALUE.....
A merest fraction of the cost of a comparable system in the real world. Give it PAL screen and its the best all-rounder available.

OVERALL 81%

A classy act - one to impress your friends, your family and yourself.

SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s

FANTASTIC SAVINGS!

20 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box	£19.95
40 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box	£36.95
60 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box	£49.95
80 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box	£64.95

You can choose either 40 capacity storage box or 80 capacity storage box to go with your discs. If you want a 120 capacity storage box just add a further £3.50

BRANDED 3.5" DISKS

	SS	DS	HD
Kodak	-	12.99	34.99
Verbatim	12.99	13.99	36.99
Dysan	11.99	14.99	38.99
3M	10.99	15.99	44.99
Sony	13.99	14.99	39.99
Parrott	9.99	-	-

Choose any size storage box to go with your branded disks for an extra £4.95!

3.5" Top Quality Bulk packed discs Double Sided 135TPI

25+	50+	75+	100+	150+
84p	82p	80p	78p	75p

All disks are supplied with user labels and are 100% certified error free.
Price per disk

STORAGE BOXES

3.50" Lockable - Holds 40	£5.49
3.50" Lockable - Holds 80	£6.49
3.50" Lockable - Holds 120	£8.49

ALL COME WITH TWO KEYS, HINGES & DIVIDERS

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Amiga Printer Cable	£6.95
3.5" Cleaning Kit (fluid)	£4.95
12" Monitor Stand	£9.95
Wire Printer stand	£12.95
Space Saver Printer Stand	£19.95



UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND £12.95
The adjustable Printer Stand-2 piece construction, fits all standard and wide carriage printers. Also provides convenient space for paper and storage. Rubber feet, vibration absorbing pads.

FREE DELIVERY!

MELTON COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 20 Digby Drive, Melton Mowbray, Leics. LE13 1YG
Personal Callers Welcome

Tel: 0664 410666 (24 hrs). Fax: 0664 410221
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME



ASK FOR LATEST SPECIAL OFFER SHEETS!

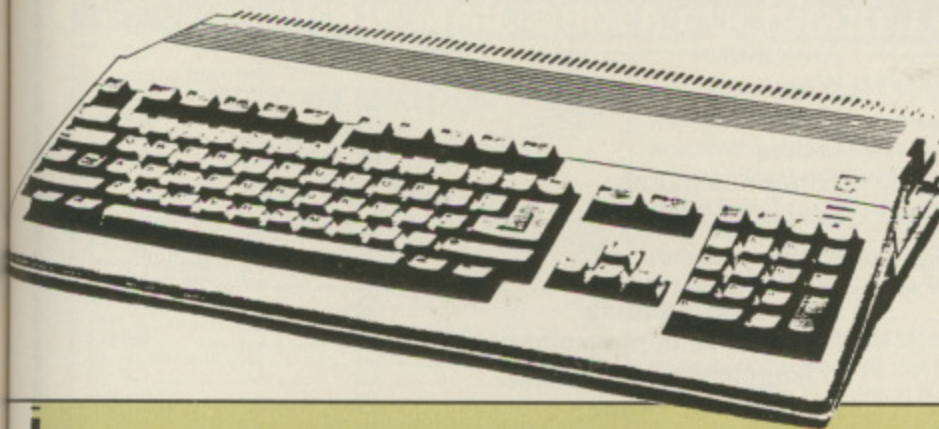
E&OE Remember the price you see is all you pay (U.K. only). Prices include VAT and carriage

SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s



asks you to help us help you...

...by filling in this survey form



Tell us about you

The answers to these questions will let us know who is buying Amigas and in which areas of the country they live in. Among other things, this information will help us distribute the magazine more efficiently.

Name.....

Address.....

.....Post Code

● Your occupation

● How old are you?

● Are you Male or Female?

● Do you belong to an online database?

MicroLink CIX Compunet Micronet/Prestel

● Are you a member of a user group?

AUG ICPUG WACCI Local club

Tell us about your kit

There is no point in us giving you articles on Midi software or Desktop Video programs if nobody has the hardware to run them. We'll supply the ammunition if you have the troops.

● How long have you had your Amiga? months

● Which language(s) do you use for programming your Amiga?

I don't program AmigaBasic C
 Pascal HAL/S Modula-2
 Assembler Other (detail below)

● What have you bought and what are you saving your pennies' for?

	Already own	Intend to buy
A500	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
A1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
A2000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ram pack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd disc drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hard disc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dot matrix printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Colour printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Laser printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Modem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AT/PC bridgeboard	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genlock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camcorder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Video digitiser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Midi interface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Workbench 1.3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● Which computer did you own before your Amiga?

C64/128 Spectrum CPC
 BBC Micro PC/clone Atari ST
 Other (detail below)

● Have you ever found a virus on one of your discs?

Yes No

Tell us about your money

Before you spend the housekeeping on your Amiga, you'll want to know what that all-singing, all-dancing package is like. The answers to these questions will help us decide what kind of software we should be reviewing for you.

● What percentage of software do you buy from the following?

Mail order.....% Chain stores.....% Small dealers.....%

SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s

● In the next 30 days, how much (in £s) do you expect to spend on games software?

	1-10	11-20	21-30	31-50	51-100	Over 100
Adventures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wargames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Action games	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (detail below)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● In the next 12 months, how much (in £s) do you expect to spend on applications software?

	1-20	21-50	51-100	101-200	Over 200
Word processing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop publishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communications	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Database	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spreadsheet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Music	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programming tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (detail below)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Tell us about the magazine

This is the good bit – your chance to sculpt the future of Amiga Computing.

● Rate the contents of this month's issue out of 10. If you haven't had time to read one of them yet, please leave the box empty.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0. Not my cup of tea | 4. Weak | 8. Enjoyable |
| 1. Snore | 5. Passable | 9. Marvellous |
| 2. Boring | 6. Average | 10. Perfect |
| 3. Feeble | 7. Good | |

Features

- Amiga Scene
- Adventures
- Letters
- Game Killer
- Making Movies
- Assembler Tutor
- Which Genlock
- Puppet on a String
- Superplan review
- Burocare
- Zoetrope review
- Big Screen Hero
- Perfect Triangle

Games reviews

- Phantom Fighter
- Teenage Queen
- Custodian
- Titan
- The Munsters
- Track Suit Manager
- Billiards Simulator
- Return of the Jedi
- 4th & Inches
- Purple Saturn Day
- Heroes of the Lance

● How much of *Amiga Computing* would you like to see devoted to the following topics?

	More	Same	Less
Games software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Business software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peripheral reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Game Killer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adventures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wargames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
News	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Letters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communications	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop Video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Midi	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AmigaDos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Machine code programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C language programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pascal programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hardware projects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using art packages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● How many other people look at your copy of *Amiga Computing*?

● Which other magazines do you read?

- Amiga World
- The One
- ST Amiga Format
- Amiga User International
- Computer + Video Games
- The Games Machine
- Commodore User
- Personal Computer World
- Transactor
- Zzap
- Beano
- Ace
- Popular Computing Weekly
- New Computer Express

● If you were the editor of *Amiga Computing*, what would you do to improve it?

WARNING: Valuable spot prizes will be given to those readers who provide the suggestions which we find most useful (or those that make us laugh the most).

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Post to: Survey, Amiga Computing, 1st floor, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, CM15 9BG. To reach us by May 1.

SOFTSELLERS

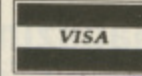
12 SANDPIPER CLOSE, LONGRIDGE PARK, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO4 3GE

36a Osborne St.
Colchester
Essex



24 HOURS

We will match any software price advertised by another company providing the advert is a current issue and not a special offer. Please state magazine and company concerned



6 Bond St.
Ipswich
Suffolk

FAST SERVICE

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0206) 869668 (0206) 863193

WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH

SOFTWARE

Afterburner	16.99
A Question of Sport	15.99
Amiga Gold Hits	16.99
Alien Syndrome	15.99
Armalyte	12.99
Baal	12.99
Batman	15.99
Bards Tale I or II	16.99
B.A.T.	16.99
Barbarian II	12.99
Battlechess	16.99
Beater Dead Than Alien	12.99
Bionic Commando	16.99
Black Lamp	12.99
Bombuzal	15.99
Butcher Hill	16.99
Buggy Boy	15.99
Bubble Bobble	12.99
Carrier Command	15.99
Captain Blood	15.99
Chrono Quest	19.99
Combat School	15.99
Corruption	15.99
Crazy Cars II	15.99
Daley Thompsons O.C.	15.99
Deluxe Music	49.99
Deluxe Paint II	49.99
Deluxe Video	49.99
Dragons Lair	34.99
Dragon Ninja	15.99
Double Dragon	12.99
Dungeon Master	15.99
Driller	15.99
Elite	15.99
Eliminator	13.99
Falcon	19.99
F16 Combat Pilot	15.99
Fernandez Must Die	15.99
Fed. of Free Traders	19.99
Fish	15.99
Fire and Forget	15.99
Fusion	16.99
Football Manager II	12.99
Football Director II	12.99
Gauntlet II	16.99
Garfield	15.99
Guerrilla War	15.99
Goldregions Domain	13.99
Goldrunner I or II	12.99
Gryzor	15.99
Ghosts & Goblins	15.99
Heroes of the Lance	16.99
Hellfire Attack	13.99
Hostages	15.99
Interceptor	16.99
International Karate +	16.99
International Soccer	12.99
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	15.99
Iron Lord	16.99
Instant Music	16.99
Jet	29.99
Joan of Arc	16.99
Leaderboard Birdie	16.99
Legend of the Sword	15.99
L.E.D. Storm	13.99
Lombard R.A.C Rally	15.99

F.O.F.T.

HARDWARE

Atari 520 STFM with 1 Meg Drive	£269.95
Atari 520 Super Pack with 21 Games & Business Organiser-Database/ Spreadsheet/Diary/ Wordprocessor	£349.95
Atari 1040 STFM Professional Pack with Microsoft Write Wordprocessor Superbase Personal Database V.I.P. Professional Spreadsheet	£449.95
Professional Pack with SM 124 Mono Monitor	£549.95
Professional Pack with SC 1224 Colour Monitor	£749.95
Atari 1040 Super Pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser	£449.95
Atari 1040 Super Pack with SC1224 Colour Monitor	£749.95
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£299.95
Cumana 1 Meg Drive ST	£109.95

Amiga 500 with Free Modulator, Tutorial, and Extra's Disc	£369.95
Amiga 500 as above with 10 Game Pack	£399.99
Amiga 500 with A501 Expansion fitted Modulator and Dragons Lair	£499.99
Amiga 500 with 1084S Colour Monitor	£599.95
1084S Colour Monitor	£249.95
Cumana 1 Meg Drive Amiga	£99.95
Amiga A501 Memory Expansion + Clock Card	£139.95
Commodore PC 1 SD512K	£299.99 + VAT
Citizen 120D Printer	£199.95

Please include £5.00 P&P on
all Hardware items in the U.K.
Overseas £10.00

10 3.5" Blank Discs	£9.95
Joystick Extenders	£4.95
Four Player Adaptors	£4.95
Mouse Mats	£4.95
Cheetah 125 Joystick	£7.95
QS Turbo Joystick	£12.95
Pro 5000 Joystick	£14.95
Cheetah Starfighter	£14.95
Konix Navigato	£14.95
Pro 5000 Extra	£15.95
Pro 5000 Clear	£15.95

Disc Storage Box 40	£ 7.95
Disc Storage Box 80	£ 9.95

Sega Master System	£ 79.95
Sega System +	£ 99.95
Sega Super System	£129.95

DRAGON NINJA

SOFTWARE

Leathernecks	12.99
Lancelot	12.99
Manhattan Dealers	15.99
Menace	12.99
Microprose Soccer	15.99
19 Boot Camp	12.99
1943	16.99
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	16.99
Nightraider	13.99
Nebulus	13.99
Operation Wolf	15.99
Out Run	13.99
Overlander	15.99
Paperboy	15.99
Pacmania	12.99
Peter Beardsley	12.99
Phantom Fighter	13.99
Powerplay	12.99
Platoon	15.99
Powerdrome	16.99
Pools of Radiance	16.99
Purple Saturn Day	15.99
Puffy's Saga	16.99
Quadralien	12.99
Roadblasters	16.99
Robocop	15.99
R Type	16.99
Rocket Ranger	19.99
Return of the Jedi	13.99
Rambo III	15.99
Scrabble	12.99
Shadowgate	15.99
Shoot em up Construction	15.99
Space Harrier I or II	15.99
Starglider II	15.99
Skateball	16.99
Skychase	12.99
Star Ray	15.99
Stargoose	12.99
Streetfighter	16.99
Speedball	15.99
Skate or Die	16.99
Super Hang-on	16.99
Sword of Sodan	19.99
Techno Cop	16.99
The Kristal	19.99
Tiger Road	13.99
Test Drive	16.99
Tracksuit Manager	12.99
Trivial Pursuits	13.99
Triad	19.99
Thunderblade	16.99
Thundercats	15.99
Time and Majik	12.99
Times of Lore	15.99
Turbo Cup	12.99
TV Sports Football	19.99
Ums	15.99
Victory Road	15.99
Virus	12.99
War in Middle Earth	15.99
Where Time Stood Still	15.99
WEC Le Mans	15.99
Wizzball	15.99
Xenon	12.99
Zany Golf	16.99

JOAN OF ARC

TITLE	COMP	COST
TOTAL COST £		

Name

Address

.....

Tel No.

WORKBENCH 1.3 £14.95 AMC April **A501 + DRAGON'S LAIR** £159.95

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Post & Packing FREE in UK. Overseas £1.50 per item. Mail order only. Shop prices will vary but personal callers can claim approximately 10% discount off R.R.P. on production of this advert. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Not all titles released at time of going to press

NOW OUT!

The bright new magazine that shows you how easy it is to make your own video movies...



If you have a video camera – or just thinking of getting one – you'll find *Video Action!* your passport to an exciting new world. No dull technical reviews but pages packed with help and advice – written by experts in a language **anyone** can understand. You'll find all you need to know about lighting, scripting, directing, sound dubbing... and the magic of desktop video – using a home computer to create titles and captions and generate your own startling special effects.

It's available at your newsagents now for £1.50. If you take out a 12 month subscription on the form below you'll save £5 off the normal price.
(UK only)

ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of *Video Action!* for the special price of £13 (normally £18) (1530)

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa Expiry Date

No.

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name

Signed

Address

Post Code

Send to: Database Direct, Freeport Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

AMC4

HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD

for your AMIGA requirements

Amiga Games	RRP	Our Price	Amiga Software	RRP	Our Price
Bards Tale I & II (Each)	£24.94	£20.21	Cygnus Ed	£75.00	£60.38
Battlechess	£24.94	£20.21	DeLuxe Paint II/Deluxe Print I	£69.95	£56.66
Birdie (L'board & L'board Tour.)	£24.94	£20.59	DeLuxe Productions	£139.94	£113.36
Captain Blood	£24.94	£19.96	FACC II	£24.00	£19.32
Elite	£19.95	£15.96	Fantavision	£39.00	£32.48
Ingrid's Back	£19.95	£15.96	K-Gadget	£29.95	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.94	£20.21	KindWords	£49.00	£40.43
Outrun	£24.99	£20.10	Lattice C V5.0	£241.50	£196.22
Pacmania	£19.95	£15.96	Lights! Camera! Action!	£57.50	£47.44
Reach for the Stars	£24.94	£20.21	Mailshot Plus	£49.94	£40.58
Rocket Ranger	£29.95	£24.09	Sculpt 4D Professional	£368.00	£312.80
Shoot 'Em Up Construction Set	£24.94	£19.96	Superbase Professional	£249.95	£199.96
Starglider 2	£24.99	£20.10	Word Perfect 4.1	£228.85	£188.81
Temple Of Apsahai Trilogy	£24.94	£20.59	Word Perfect Library	£113.85	£93.93
Who Framed Roger Rabbit?	£29.95	£23.21	Public Domain Disks	£2.75 each	
			Or	£25.00 for 10	
Amiga Software			Public Domain Catalogue Disk		
City Desk V2	£149.95	£119.96			£3.00
Amiga Hardware			RRP Our Price		
40Mb Hard Drive				£595.01	£559.31
Digi View 3.0 with A500 Adaptor				£149.95	£134.95
Futuresound				£79.95	£71.55
HP DeskJet Printer				£914.25	£767.97
Perfect Sound				£79.95	£69.95
Supra 2400 Modem				£199.95	£179.96
Amiga 500 + TV Modulator + Photon Paint				£399.99	£365.02
Workbench 1.3				£15.00	£12.74

Please add £2.00 delivery to orders under £50.00
Please send your orders (cash/cheque only) to:
HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD (Mail Order Dept.)
85 Longhurst Road, Lewisham, LONDON SE13 5NA
01-852 3992 (ansafone) for full price list
All prices are subject to change

City P.D.

20 Shakespeare Crescent, Manor Park, London E12 6LN

For only £2.90 per disk all inclusive of VAT and P&P
* We have over 400 disks * No membership needed
* First class post included * All disks are checked twice

We have Fred Fish Disks 1-162 and Softville 1-127.
Plus FAUG, Slipped disk, APDC, AMICUS & PAN Collections

Here is a small selection taken from our collection.
It includes Demos, Programs and Utilities

- AMICUS 16** – The 3D Juggler. Uses the Amiga's hi-res full colour HAM mode.
- PAN 57** – Asteroids Game.
- SOF 43** – Amiga Spell checker.
- SOF 57** – Wordwright WP Program.
- SOF 59** – Jukebox. Music demo. Great samples.
- SOF 60 & 61** – Digitised music. over 3.30 mins long
- APDC 23** – Word processing/Database and two spell checkers.
- APDC 24** – VISICAL Spreadsheet
- APDC 25** – FOUR Programming Languages: FORTH, MODULA-2, LISP and Logo.
- FF32** – Address book and diary progs in Amiga Basic.
- FF100** – Berserk. 3D animation.
- FF109** – CPM Simulator.
- FF140 & 141** – PROLOG V2.3.2

Discounts on prices: £2.70 for 6 & over – £2.45 for 11 & over
Catalogues are available on disk for £1.50

Make all cheques/POs payable to

'City PD'
at above address

Amiga Arcade

RETURN OF THE JEDI

ALL is not well in Endor. Those imperial stormtroopers are harassing the populace, the "aww"-inspiring, oh-so-cute Ewoks. Although the most marketable thing to come out of Lucasfilms, they are right violent little beggars if you happen to be a stormtrooper.

Leia and Luke are a bit cut off in the forests of Endor - sounds painful - and have to run the gauntlet of stormtroopers on Speederbikes (TM, et al). One character doesn't get a Luke in - (Bad joke - Ed) (Irresistible - SCR) - so Leia is controlled by your mouse or joystick. The whole bit is like Spy Hunter with a Zaxxon perspective, plus added trees and Ewok traps.

Stormtroopers can cease to be stormtroopers in several interesting ways. They can be shot, they can collide with you or with bits of tree, or they can be trapped by the Ewoks. Ouch.

It's all nice and fast and jolly, with a kitschy little end sequence, which I won't spoil for you. Like all the Star Wars games, the first level is ridiculously easy; the option to start at different levels is welcome.

The second bit has Lando Calrissian - any relation of Lando Myfathers? - piloting the Millennium Falcon down the reactor tube of the Death Star. Using the same perspective as the forest bit, it is basically a question

of avoiding the sticky-out bits and the annoying little Tie fighter bits. Shoot the reactor and get the rude word out of there, otherwise it's crispy fried Calrissian time.

Now you are Chewbacca at the controls of a scout walker, trying to run the gamut of logs and rocks on your way to the bunker. Since walkers are big, you have no way of telling the good people of Endor that it's only you and could you please tone down the violence a tad.

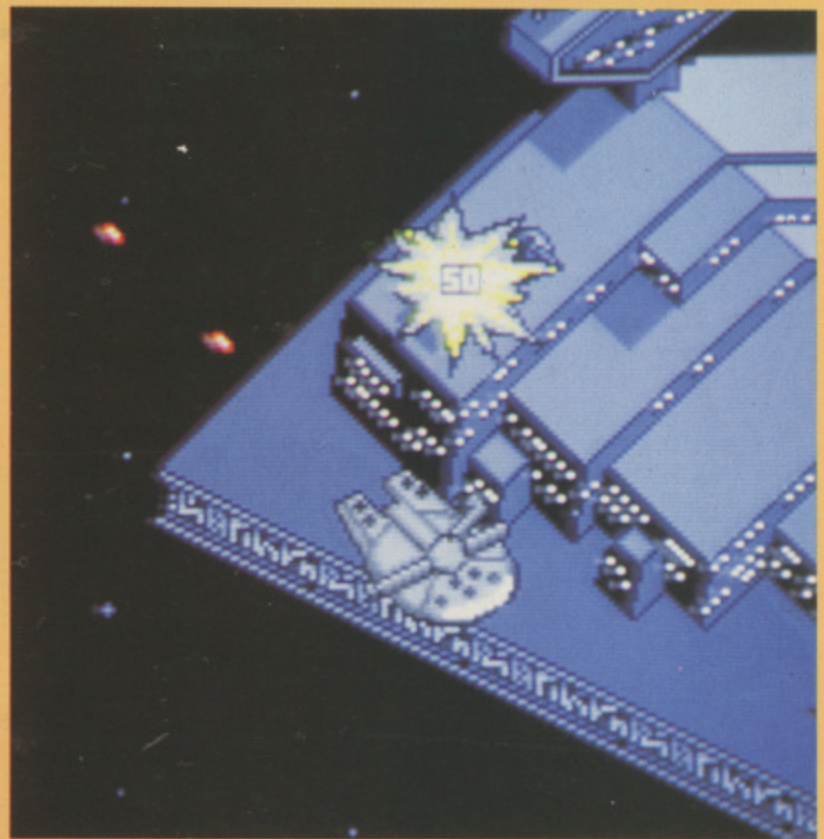
Moving logs can be shot, but the big piles of them have to be strolled around. Stroll is the word - the rather spindly walker moves as if it has bad feet. Not to worry, it gets you to the bunker, which gets blown up as soon as you arrive. Friends, who needs 'em?

Interspersed with Chewbacca's mechanical promenade is a split wave with Lando flying towards the Death Star. Just when you get to a quiet bit in the walker, you flick to Lando, get blasted virtually instantly and return to Chewbacca.

It's meant to heighten the tension, but all it does is lose lives. That may make sense for Mr Arcade Owner, but not really in the home.

Big admission time: I haven't seen the film. So to destroy the Death Star and then suddenly want to fly towards it seems a little bizarre to me.

Everything is carried out the way



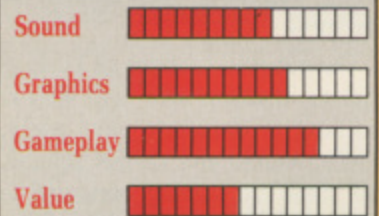
Interspersed with Chewbacca's mechanical promenade is a split wave

you'd expect on an Amiga - sampled speech from the film, pretty graphics... switch off the brain and be prepared for some unsophisticated violent enjoyment. But, if you've got one, you'll have to remove your A501 first.

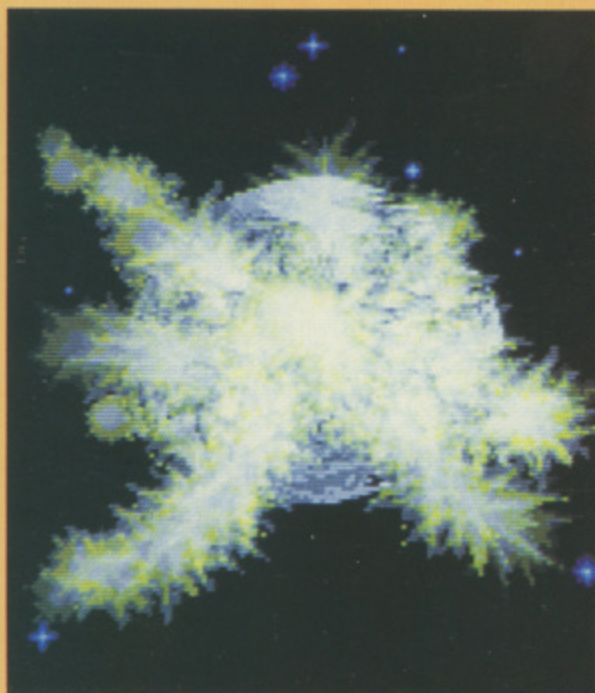
Return of the Jedi is grand while it lasts, but since it's a little superfish (as in superfishul, not as in halibut) that may not be forever.

Stewart C. Russell

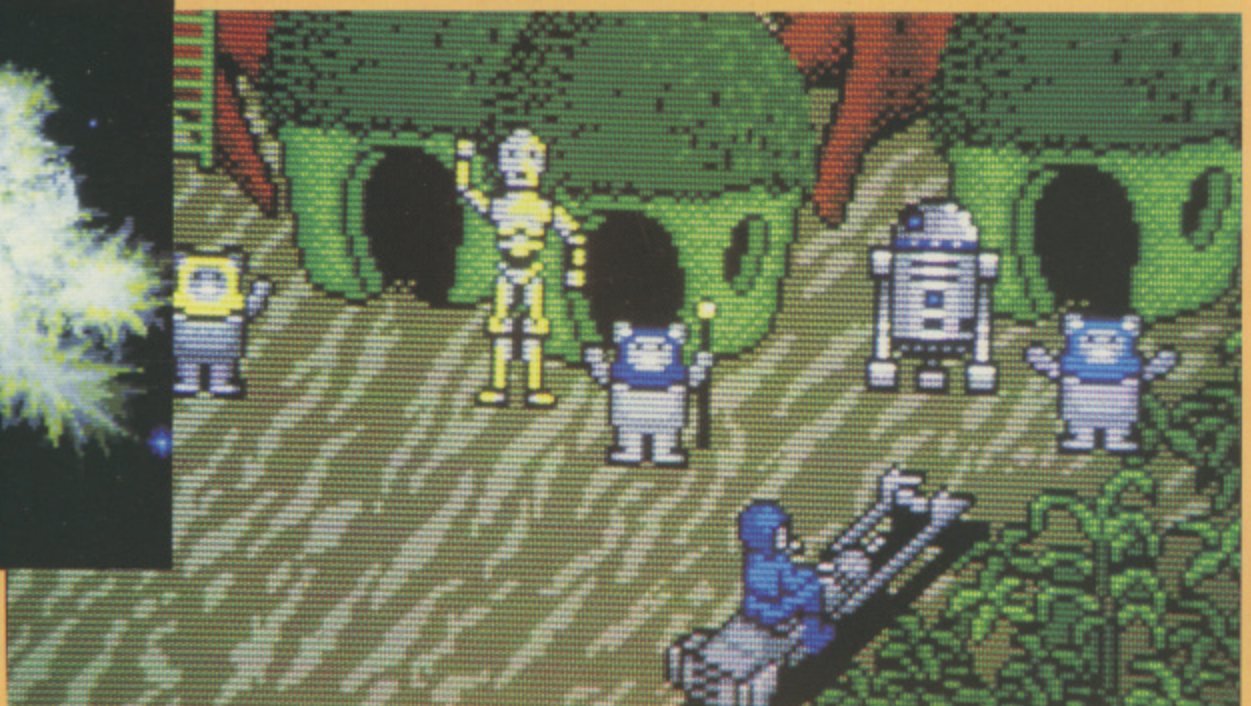
Return of the Jedi
£19.95
Domark



Overall - 63%

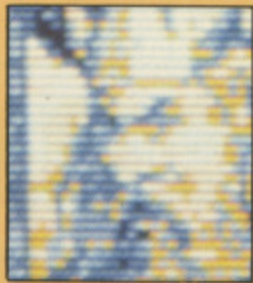


Exploding Death Star



The kitschy little sequence at the end of level one

HEROES OF THE LANCE



THE powerful combination of US Gold, SSI and TSR has created a new computer gaming genre by taking the best elements from the most popular games on the market and combining them into a new hybrid.

At present there is no label to classify Heroes of the Lance. And being the forerunner of a new breed of computer game, it sets the standard others will have to better.

And a high standard it has set - it will be a long, long time before this game is surpassed.

You control eight adventurers - Tanis, Raistlin, Flint Fireforge, Sturm Brightblade, Tasslehoff Burrfoot, Caramon, Goldmoon and Riverwind - all of whom are taken from the Dragonlance Chronicles series of books.

These brave creatures have agreed to descend into the dungeons beneath a ruined temple, Xal Tsaroth, face all the dangers that this evil place contains and retrieve the legendary Disks of Mishakal, which will enable them to eventually confront Takhisis, the Queen of Darkness.

The dungeon contains all kinds of vicious creatures who will stop at nothing to decimate your party. Trolls, wraiths and spiders abound, but these are nothing compared to Khisanth, the guardian of the disks. She is a huge black dragon who can

spit acid and is also extremely hard to kill.

The eight adventurers are well equipped with an array of innate abilities which, if used correctly, will enable them to obtain the required disks.

Six of the team are experienced in various forms of combat and can use



weapons that come in useful at differing times. As well as close combat weapons, Tasslehoff has a hoopak, a combination of staff and sling shot, which can fire deadly bullets. Tanis carries a bow, while Flint can use a very vicious throwing axe which can be used to kill opponents from afar, reducing the number of wounds the party takes.

The hard boys of the party, Sturm, Caramon and Riverwind, all carry

weapons that can kill creatures with one blow, while Raistlin and Goldmoon rely on magic-based and god-given powers to survive.

Raistlin carries the Staff of the Magius. This allows him to cast eight spells, including a Magic Missile that delivers a series of blows to an opponent, and Flaming Hands, which lets sheets of flame pour from Raistlin's fingertips.

Goldmoon carries a magical blue crystal staff that allows her to cast more passive, but just as useful, clerical spells. These range from Cure Serious Wounds to Raise Dead.

Each staff has a number of charges which are used up by the continued use of spells. When drained they can be recharged by absorbing magic from spell-using opponents.

Gameplay is simple. Your characters are pictured at the bottom right-hand side of the screen in the order that they are exploring. Next to each is a bar chart which shows their state of health. Death is denoted by a character's portrait turning grey.

The left-hand side of the screen displays the direction the adventurers are travelling. If they find an exit or passage, the direction it is located in flashes red, indicating that travel in that direction is possible.

The top part of the screen is where all the action takes place. Your party is represented by the leading character, who does all the fighting,

although if someone with spell casting abilities is present in the front four places, spells can be cast at the same time as combat.

Heroes of the Lance should satisfy a wide range of computer games players. It is action-packed, but not just with combat situations. There are traps to avoid, magic potions, rings, swords and shields to collect, pits to be jumped and money to be collected.

Although every games player will appreciate the stunning graphics, tremendous scrolling and realistic sound that Heroes provides, they won't appreciate what it will take to finish this game.

You will need the reactions of an arcade ace, the forethought of a role player and the inquisitiveness of an adventure buff. Getting the combination right will keep you glued to your monitor for hours.

Wayne

Heroes of the Lance

£24.99

US Gold

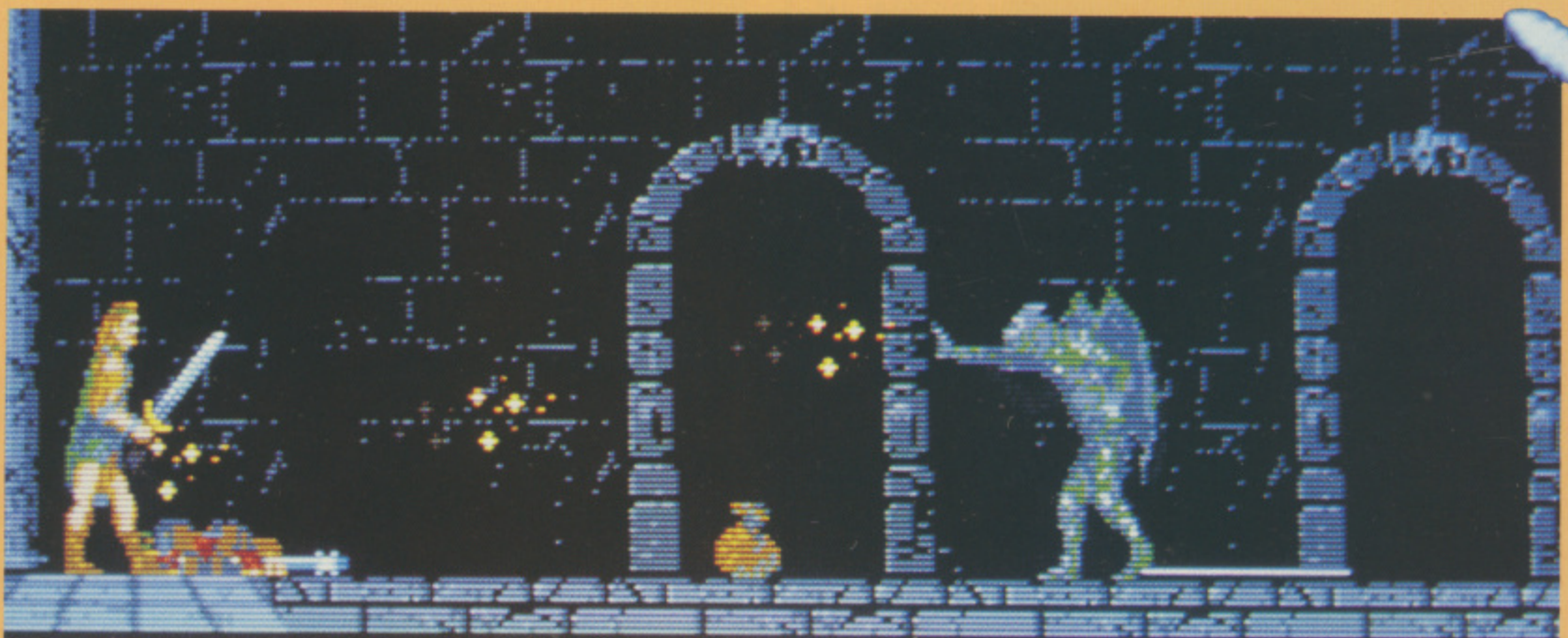
Sound

Graphics

Gameplay

Value

Overall - 88%



The dungeon contains all kinds of vicious creatures

PURPLE SATURN DAY



One of the four intergalactic challenges

THE concept of tying a number of small games together to produce one big one – or an ordinary sized one if you want to be cynical about it – has always appealed to software houses, and even, on occasions, to the buying public.

I can see why it's a good idea for the software house. All you have to do is produce a number of sub-standard, empty games and pile on the dressing and plot. Easy bucks.

Infogrames has come up with its own version of this pot pourri concept – Purple Saturn Day – in which the dressing is very stylish, and most of the four games are pretty dull.

It's all based on an intergalactic sports day held around the hurtling rings of Saturn. Eight different species, one of them human – that's you – compete in a knockout competition, using all four events or sub-games in each round.

The winner gets the wonderfully exciting prize of a kiss from the Purple Saturn Queen who, in true French programming tradition, is a slinky galactic nymphette. I'm sure any women playing the game will be thrilled.

Down to the games then, which consist of Ring Pursuit, Tronic Slider, Brain Bowler and Time Jump.

Technically the best of the lot is probably the first, Ring Pursuit, which has you racing through the rings of Saturn. The object is to out-score your opponent by dodging to the left and right of red and yellow disused spaceships. This is all happening in 3D, and there's rocks in them there rings. Horribly metallic boings resound with every collision.

And they come all too regularly.

As you move on to the next event you'll realise that each has its own quite stunning title page. It's a pity the games aren't up to the same standard.

Tronic Slider is another exercise in 3D, decidedly easier to play with a joystick than a mouse.

You're on this flat playing area that's covered in bollards and there's this energy blob wobbling around. You and your competitor shoot the hell out of Mr Blob, which results in lots of blobettes. You run them over with your motorised vacuum cleaner for the points, before chasing after Mr Blob again.

It's nicely done, but can hardly be described as a thrill a minute.

The next event could have been quite good. Alas the programmers got too clever for their own good. It involves activating and deactivating circuits in a brain by means of a pointer.

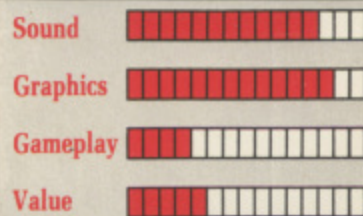
Now if this pointer was just an ordinary, everyday sort of pointer the game would be too easy. So what you have is a 3D pointer which you fire at the circuits. Fine, except it wobbles around and turns accurate play into wishful thinking.

The last event, Time Jump, is more mind-bogglingly naff 3D stuff. You attempt to catch sparks crossing the screen which are then used to power the catapult that hurtles you into the next dimension.

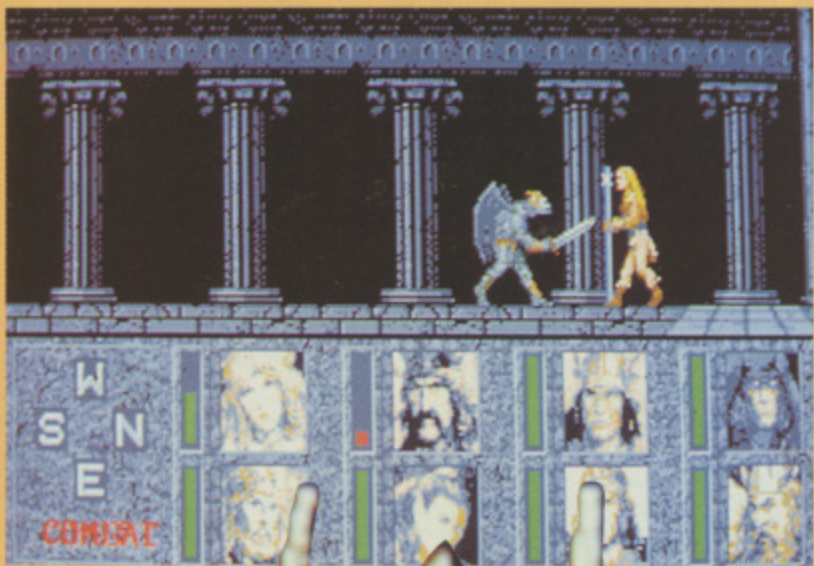
Purple Saturn Day has a number of very good features, excellent sound effects and some very effective graphic sequences. The problem is that the individual games are fairly uninspiring – there's no real desire to compete again and again.

Duncan Evans

Purple Saturn Day
£24.95
Infogrames



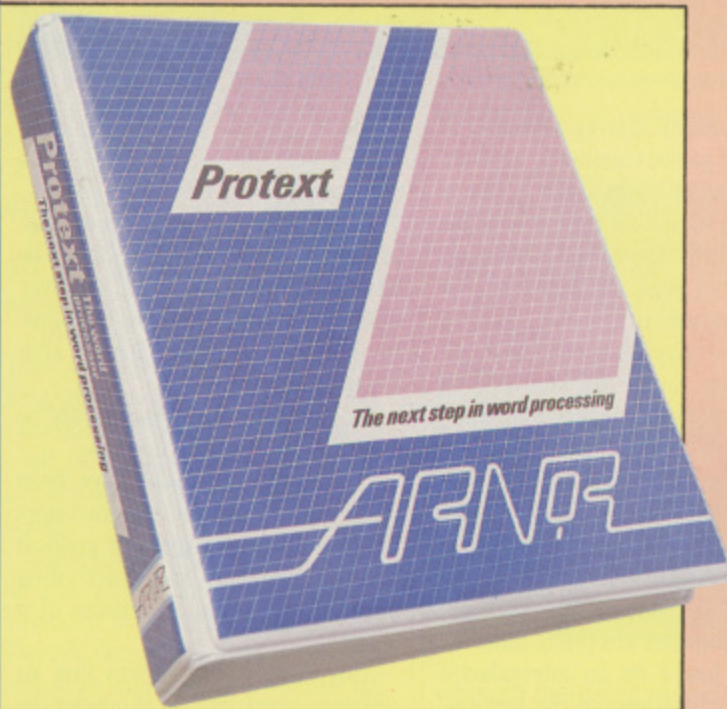
Overall – 57%



Just how good is Prottext?

EXCLUSIVE! SAVE £20

RRP £99.95
Our price
£79.95



Prottext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception.

With over 4 years of development by one of Britain's top software houses, Prottext has evolved as more powerful micros came along – each version being extensively tailored to fit in its new environment.

So what you get with Amiga Prottext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record and tens of thousands of customers who wouldn't consider using any other word processor.

In this special introductory offer we are knocking £20 off the retail price. For just £79.95 you'll be one of the first Amiga users to get your hands on what an article in Amiga Computing described as "The best word processor for the Amiga."

When you get the package you'll also receive a voucher entitling you to a FREE UPGRADE. So as Prottext grows you can grow with it – for no extra cost. This is an offer you should not miss.

Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Prottext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". – **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". – **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". – **Which PC**

"Prottext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged... Arnor have given the market a superb product". – **Your Computer**

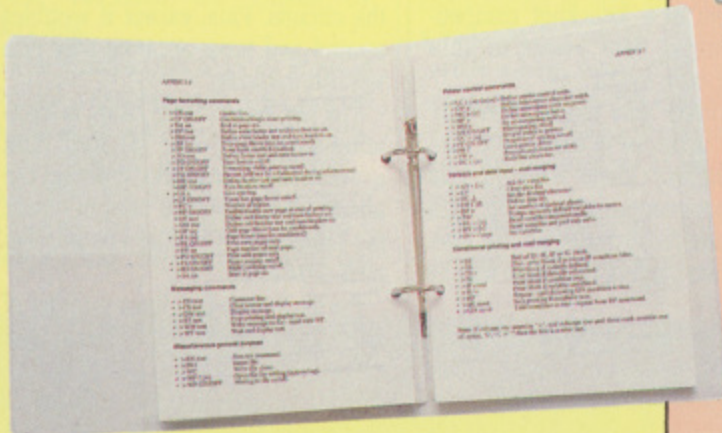
"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". – **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". – **Amstrad Professional Computing**

"Prottext is probably the most powerful word processor available on the ST and is quite likely to become the best selling too". – **Atari ST User**

Some of Prottext's features

- Automatic reformatting of text
- Page breaks shown during editing
- Can spell check as you type
- Over 70,000 word English dictionary
- Macro record mode
- Footnotes
- Menu driven configuration program
- Auto indent for program editing
- Line drawing
- Fast and flexible find and replace
- Powerful mailmerge facility
- Box mode for creating columns
- Edit two files at a time
- Keyboard or mouse operation



'...merely the best word processor for the Amiga'

– Reviewed in
Amiga Computing
January 1989

**TO ORDER YOUR
COPY, TURN TO
THE FORM
ON PAGE 97**

CUSTODIAN

FEEL like blasting the living daylights out of a ravaging horde of despicable aliens? Good, so do I. And there can be few games that provide more bangs per buck than Hewson's latest contribution to the shoot first and ask questions later variety. Custodian comes packed with a bigger range of weaponry than even Rambo would know what to do with.

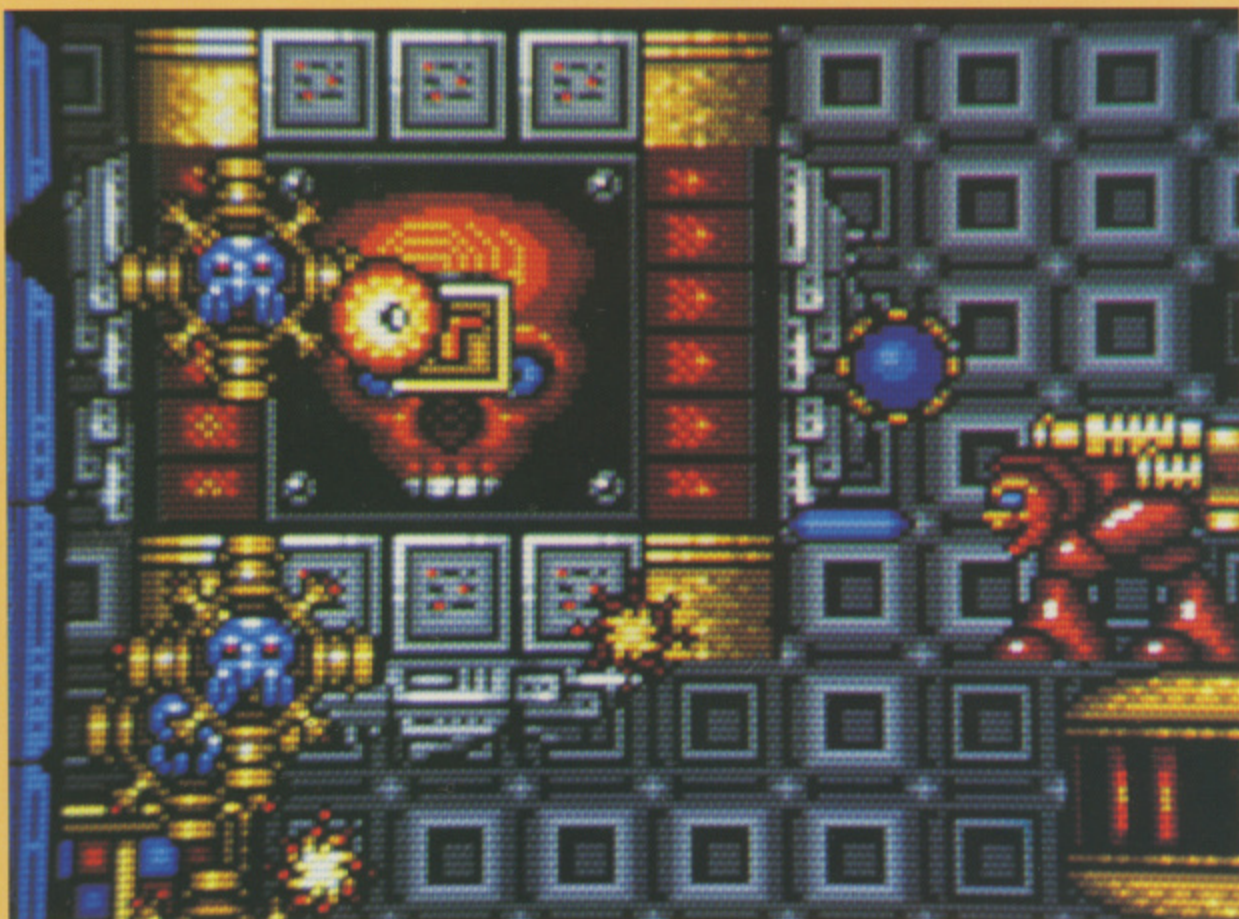
The action takes place within a tomb of unspecified origin but distinctly Aztec in appearance, as is the opposition. Indeed, the main character bears more than a passing resemblance to Quetzopatel, the Aztec god of alternative keyboards.

The tomb is infected with alien pods which are draining its energy. Rentokil has blown out. Now it's up to you. Your job is to protect the tomb by collecting the pods and destroying them in the annihilation chambers.

It has to be said that Custodian is not an easy game to get into. The action is fast and furious. The variety of aliens and bewildering array of weapons available to you mean that your first attempts are likely to be short and sweet.

Having said that, at this price the last thing you want is a game that holds your interest for no more than five minutes. Custodian will keep you at it for a good deal longer than that.

The alien pods appear at random, in a quantity set by the current level of play, up to a maximum of 20. They



While carrying a pod you can enter an annihilation chamber

can fire a heat-seeking sucker that drains your energy. Initially they are very weak, but they grow at intervals, becoming more powerful and absorbing the tomb energy in the process.

You start the game with a life energy. When this is drained you die. If the energy level of the tomb reaches zero, it shuts down, taking

you with it.

You have 1,000 credits with which to buy weapons. Credits are won by killing aliens and by collecting pods. Destroying the pods replenishes your energy levels. Weapons are bought or sold in the ammunition silos that are scattered about the tomb.

The aliens attack in waves, using a variety of weapons and tactics. Vari-

ous aliens are sensitive to different weapons and it is best to select your weapons with care if you want to survive longer.

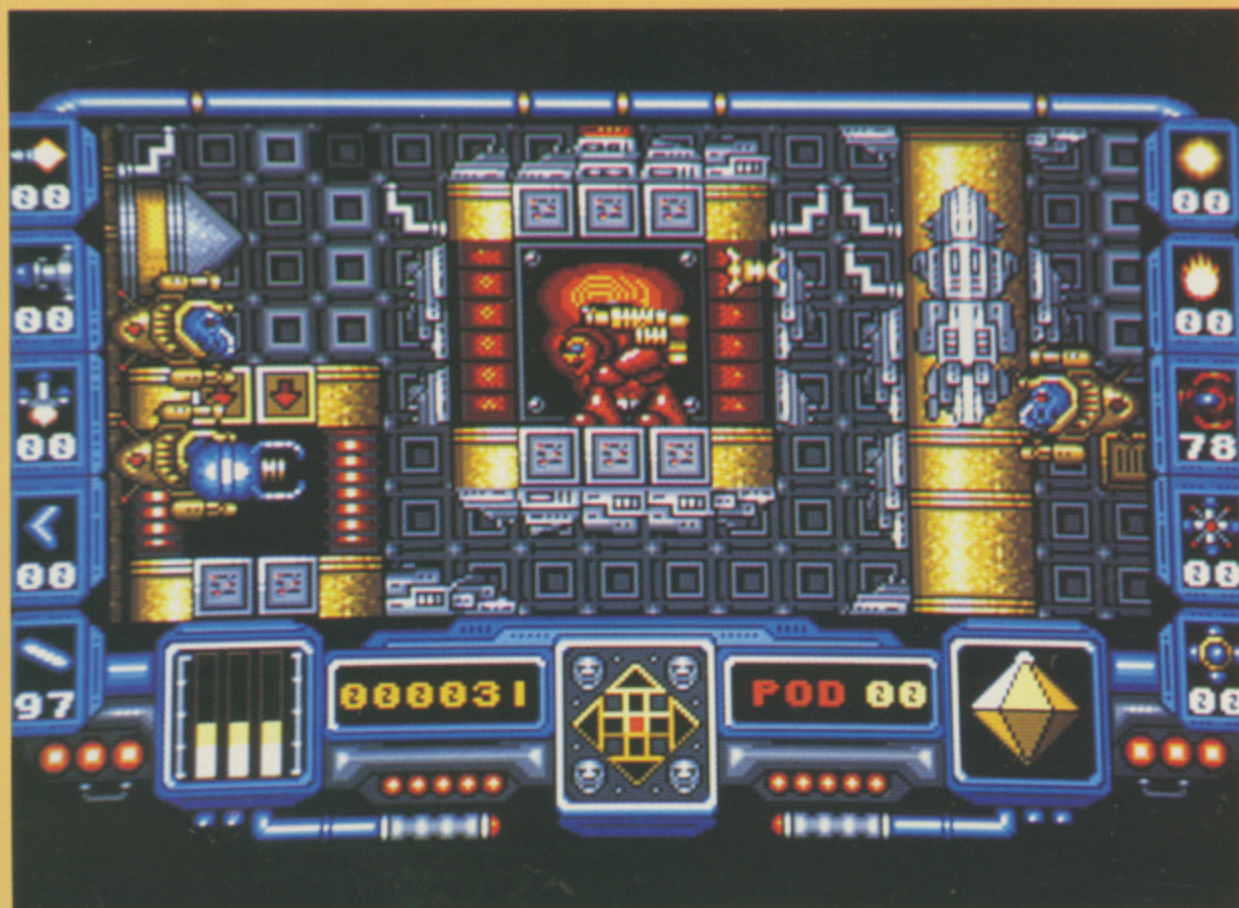
The pods are located by using the pod pointer, which indicates the nearest one on the map. However, the indicator will only work while you are not carrying a pod. Collection of more than one is possible but must be done blind.

While carrying a pod you can enter an annihilation chamber, regaining 1,024 energy points as you do so. Once inside the chamber the pods appear; they can be destroyed by aiming and pressing fire.

If the pods are left alone they gradually grow larger until they reach the final red stage and disappear back into the tomb in a weak form so that they have to be collected again.

Finally, when all the pods have been destroyed, you have to face the guardian of the tomb who is, as you may have guessed, not at all friendly.

Mike Rawlins



The aliens attack in waves, using a variety of weapons and tactics

Custodian	
£19.99	
Hewson	
Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	████████████████████
Gameplay	████████████████████
Value	████████████████████
Overall - 82%	

BILLIARDS SIMULATOR

ALAVISH baronial retreat, circa 1900. Colonel Pemberton is about to take his turn at the billiards table. On noticing something strange, he motions to his faithful friend, Smyth:

"I say, old chap. Come over here. Don't these Frenchmen take damned liberties with our game? Where are the pockets? What's this tommy-rot

about Plutonian gravity?

"I quite agree, sir", Smyth sagely replies. "It is a frightfully boring game, don't you think? One has to make improvements to sell it".

Ninety years later, when the game was converted for the Amiga, it turned out that Smyth was absolutely correct. With only three balls on the table, Ere did do some extraordinary

things to try and jazz up the gameplay.

The table is viewed in rather minimalist and unsophisticated 3D, with cue motion controlled by the mouse. You select the direction in which the cue points with the left mouse button and the angle it makes with the tabletop with the right button.

Instead of contorting yourself and splitting your trousers when trying to achieve an awkward shot, a few deft touches can rotate the table to a more sensible position.

Once that phase is over, you select the spin by moving another cursor over a small diagram of the cue ball, select the strength of shot using a slider and finally click another icon to play the shot, miss the two object balls completely and collapse with exhaustion.

The scoring system is not explained. The best thing to do is try to hit as many balls together as possible and hope the computer will be generous enough to give you a solitary point.

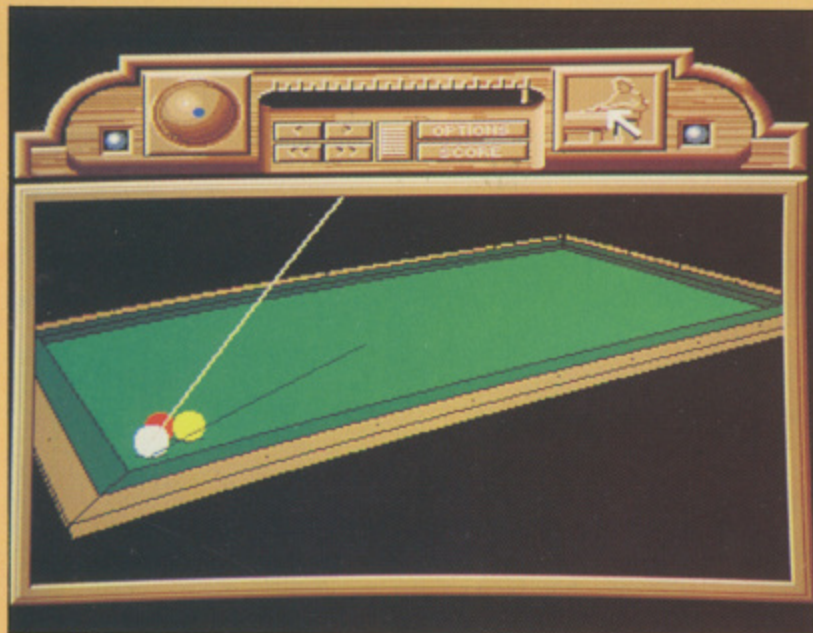
There are a few twists. Gravity can be fiddled with by setting the game on different planets. You can alter the

elasticity of the cushions, the width of the cue tip and the roughness of the cloth.

The fundamental problem with Billiards Simulator is that there is very little challenge involved: No target score, no excitement, no fancy displays as a reward, not even a derisory beep for each point.

The graphics are reasonably good, particularly on the menu screens, and there are recognisable effects and an excellent jazz piano soundtrack which plays before the game. But they don't make up for the poor gameplay and lack of realism.

Alastair Scott



The table is viewed in unsophisticated 3D

<i>Billiards Simulator</i>	
£19.99	
Ere International	
Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	████████████████████
Gameplay	████████████████████
Value	████████████████████
Overall - 35%	

TRACK SUIT MANAGER

MEDIUM wash, spin dry, cool iron, do not bleach. That's about the best way I know of managing a track suit. Others may beg to differ. Surely the good people at Again Again haven't sunk to the depths of producing a laundry simulator?

Not quite. What they have done is write a football management game. Now before you switch off your *Amiga Computing* to go and do something less boring, Track Suit Manager is different. Gone are the days of "You have no dosh - press 99 to restart" and mammoth negative loans. This is purely a game of two teams and 90 minutes, Brian.

You are an international team manager, and all you are interested in is winning the Nations Cup.

The loading screen shows a reasonably poor rendition of the box cover - a worried footballer on the right, and a manager who just happens to be wearing a tracksuit frantically yawning at him. Doesn't bode too well, does it?

The next bit is choosing the team. Stick to being England unless you want to type in at least 30 different players. You can view the entire number of available players and check their performance before you



A scrolling commentary keeps you in touch

choose your squad.

Choosing the team is great. Commodore Amiga (Inc, (R), (C), TM, et al) gave you a mouse and a nice set of routines to handle it. Track Suit Manager has a menu system. What does it use - a joystick. Very logical.

The absence of any noise whatsoever, the total lack of graphics and a Save to Tape option smacks of a hurried conversion. I went to all the bother of getting a cassette deck wired up and the option printed, "This is not an option." Pah!

Once you've got your team chosen, you can watch matches, scout matches, arrange matches, arrange tours and even play a match if one

comes up in your group. Watching a match involves trying to read scrolling commentary and keeping one eye on a white line representing the field position of the ball.

The speed of the match can be varied from a minute per second to about a minute per fifteen seconds. Playing a match is the same, except you can alter team tactics and substitute players.

Everything about the team and the players can be changed. Individual attacking styles, defence, marking, team formation - you name it, you can probably change it.

Somebody somewhere has spent a very long time on Track Suit Man-

ager. Much thought went into its conception. Unfortunately, very little has gone into the Amiga version.

No use whatever has been made of the Amiga's nice little treats, apart from charging an Amiga price. So what possibly can be said in its favour? If you're a strategist, you won't get much out of it. An arcade fiend won't get anything out of it. Adventurers will probably wander off elsewhere. Who is going to buy it?

I'll tell you who - football fiends! If you can recite the Association rules backwards in Sanskrit for extra points you'll love it.

But if you are not already sold on football, it won't convert you. Its presentation is, frankly, dire.

Stewart C. Russell

<i>Track Suit Manager</i>	
£19.99	
Again Again	
Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	████████████████████
Gameplay	████████████████████
Value	████████████████████
Overall - 23%	

POWERHOUSE DIRECT

Special Offers from Power Computing

MONITORS

Phillips CM8833	£225
NEC Multisync II	£499
NEC Multisync GS	£199
All Monitors Include Lead	

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

A500 512K	£399
A500 1MB+Drive	£575
A500 1MB+ Dr + Mon	£799
B2000 - from	£899
We specialise in 2000 Systems!!!	
B2000 2MB SCSI Interface	£599
B2000 8MB	POA

SUNDRIES

Printer Lead Parallel	£12.00
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£11.50
LC10 Black Ribbon	£6.50
NEC2200 Ribbon	£7.50
3.5 DS Brand(10) Disks	£19.50
3.5 DS Bulk (50) Disks	£45.00

SOFTWARE ART, GRAPHICS & CAD

Deluxe Photolab	£49.50
Digipaint 2	£32.00
Express Paint 3	£68.00
Fantavision	£29.00
Photon Paint	£49.00
Pixmate	£39.00
Sculpt 3D	£49.00
Sculpt 4D	£326.00
Digiview Gold	£99.00
Comic Setter	£49.00
Movie Setter	£49.00
Turbo Silver	£99.00
Video Magic	£79.95
Lights Camera Action	£35.00
Intro CAD	£40.00
X-CAD	£325.00

SOUND & MUSIC

Pro Sound Designer Gold	£79.95
Amiga Music System	£179.95
Pro Midi +	£34.95
AegisSonix	£39.00
Dynamic Drums	£38.00
Sound Oasis	£50.00
Dynamic Studio	£99.00
Midi Interface	£24.95
Master Tracks Jnr	£89.00

DTP, WP & BUSINESS

Professional Page	£175.00
Pagestream	£149.00
Kindwords	£39.00
Excellence	£139.00
Word Perfect	POA
Superbase 2	£70.00
Superbase Pro	£175.00
Digita Home Accounts	£27.00
The Works Platinum Ed	POA
SuperPlan	£70.00
Maxiplan 500	£70.00
Maxiplan+	£100.00
NOT LISTED	CALL

PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono	£199
Star LC10 Colour	£249
NEC P2200 (24 Pin)	£299
Postscript Laser	£2999
Xerox 4020	POA
HP Paintjet	POA
ROLAND PLOTTERS from	£649

DISK DRIVES

All Power drives include thru' Port and switch. Triangle drives include track counter & "future proof" PCB.

3.5" Standard	£75
3.5" Triangle Elite	£109
5.25" Triangle	£115
3.5/5.25 Triangle	£229

HARD DISKS A500

All Drives are 28ms+ unless stated otherwise.

20MB Triangle 3 (68ms)	£499
40MB Triangle 3*	£699
80MB Triangle 3	£999
A500 2MB Board 0K	£59
A500 2MB Board	£349

HARD DISKS B2000

Hard Card 40MB	£599
SCSI+2MB 0K	£299
20MB+2MB 0K (68ms)	£499
40MB+2MB 0K*	£699
80MB+2MB 0K	£999
2MB Memory	£299
*Add £69 for Quantum 11ms Drive	

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Dos to Dos	£29.00
Quarterback	£35.00
Transformer	£25.00
BBC Emulator	£35.00
Atredes BBS	£169.00
Power Windows 2.5	£41.00
Lattice C Dev. v5	£159.00
Aztec C Developer	£169.00
Hisoft Devpack	£45.00
Hisoft Basic	POA
Ruby Comm	£72.00

We specialise in Mail Order but we also now have a new retail store with demonstration studio. Opening times are from 9.30-5.30 Mon-Sat, although if you can call, we are often "Amiga Mad" til' late!



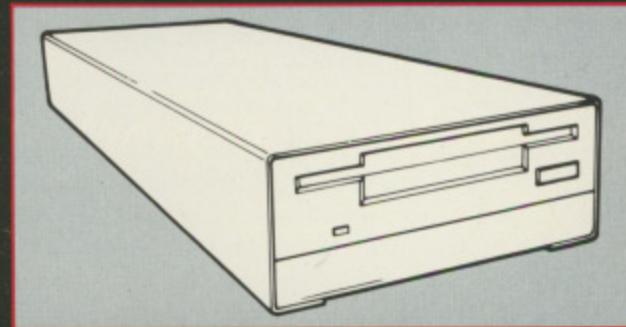
Prices include VAT & UK Delivery
ORDERS ONLY 800 581 742
GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000
Callers & Mail to:
44A STANLEY STREET
BEDFORD
MK41 7RW

Prices are subject to change

POWERHOUSE DIRECT is the Retail Division of POWER COMPUTING!



DISK DRIVES

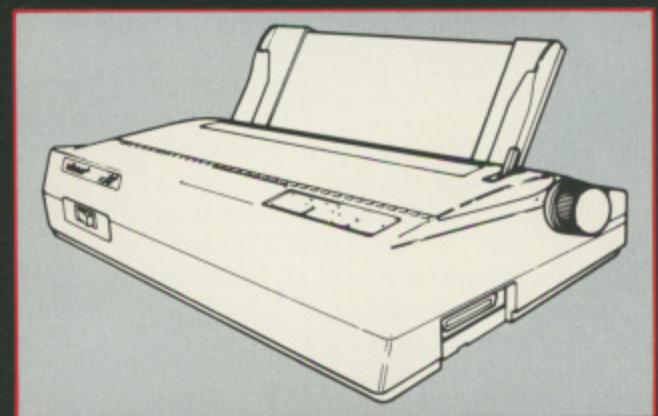


From
£75.00

All Disk Drives come complete with thru' port and on/off switch

STAR LC-10 PRINTER

Other NEC and Star printers available - please call

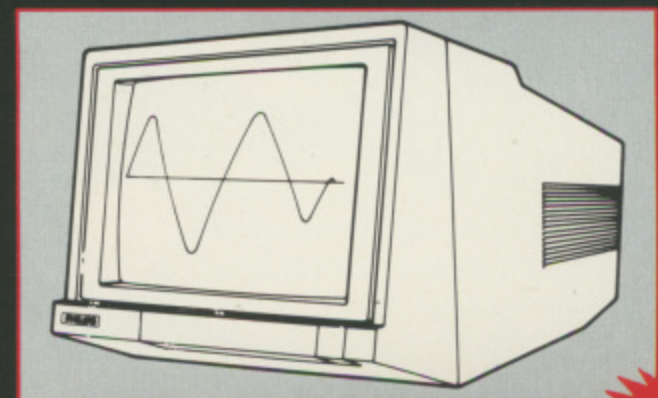


Superb quality 9-pin dot-matrix printer.
Epson & IBM Compatible

£199.00
£249.00

COLOUR MONITORS

All Monitors supplied with free lead to ST or Amiga. State which



Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor

£225.00

PHANTOM FIGHTER

MACMIXDUNE chewed off the end of his cigar and spat it out. "The Badlands are full of aliens from across time and space. I shall come with you", he said.

"Where are the Badlands?" I asked.

"Turn left after the Nastylands, keep on past the Wickedlands. Before I was an elder I was a geography teacher", said MacMixDune chewing off more of his cigar.

"If you're so smart, why do you sound like a McDonalds special?"

BigMacMeal shrugged and climbed into the Phantom Fighter. As I climbed in with him I noticed the loading screen was very pretty. Suddenly the Phantom Fighter rushed forward at breakneck speed. It slowed down as a band of angry aliens loomed over the horizon.

"Looks like Psygnosis's Menace to me", I said.

"Sort of... I suppose". BigMac-FreeDrink turned red.

"It's exactly like Psygnosis's Menace, except not so good. Stuff this for a game of soldiers, I'm going back to playing Amiga Elite", I said,



The backgrounds are pretty - the music terrible

parachuting out of the Phantom Fighter. As I drifted down towards home I heard CheeseBurgerFrenchFries call out: "I bet it crashes on you..."

Although originality is in short supply nowadays, you can get away with ripping off games like R-Type and Nemesis without shame if you produce a game of arcade quality. Emerald Software has failed to do this. In fact if you put your nose very close to the manual you can almost

smell a hot day in a Korean sweat shop.

The action, if you can call it that, takes place on five horizontally and vertically scrolling screens. Upset aliens swirl around in front of you, leaving icons to give you more firepower. Since this is obviously not in their interest, why they do this is a mystery.

At the end of each screen an alien, and usually the same alien, gets mad and spits more flames than a fire

eater with a bad cough. How many times have you done this before?

Polish and style is very important, especially in Amiga games; Phantom Fighter is suffering from a distinct lack of both. Using the system text font for the score line is pure laziness. And after the first screen you'll have seen all the aliens - only the background and attack formations change.

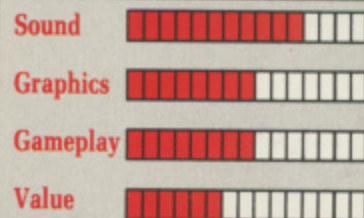
Since the main reason people stay glued to their screens is to tackle new aliens, half the fun is lost. Having said that, the backgrounds are very pretty - but the music is terrible.

Hugh Allen

Phantom Fighter

£24.99

Martech



Overall - 55%

TEENAGE QUEEN

ONCE loaded, the well-sampled voice of a young girl giggles and tells you, in French, that she wants to play with you. Who could refuse an offer like that? Not me.

After clicking a mouse button, a well drawn pair of decidedly male hands appears, holding the cards which you have been dealt. The game of poker is played with the usual rules; you can elect to stay or bet on your hand, then depending on what the French sort does, you can call, raise or drop (fold). All options are selected with ease using the

mouse and pointer.

The number of chips you possess, the amount in the pot and the amount the m'elle has are all displayed in a clear comic-look font. If the poor girl loses more chips than she currently owns, she buys some more from you by removing an article of clothing.

As she gets colder and colder, her remaining clothes become more valuable and her skill with the cards increases.

At times it is very, very hard to believe she is not operating with some insider information.

The graphics, which let's face it are the main reason for playing the game, are not digitised. Instead they have been superbly drawn, mostly in flesh tones, by Jocelyn Valais.

If you keep winning the girl will shed her clothes and a new picture is loaded. This continues until she has absolutely nothing more to swap. At this point you can safely assume that you have won.

There is no animation - your cards simply plop on to the screen. Synchronising Fifi's mouth to her speech would have been well worth the extra effort involved, and perhaps a further touch of realism could have been added by applying a shaking motion to the hands holding the cards.

The sampled voice will giggle and tell you whether or not you have lost the hand. After you have amassed a few hundred chips the computer will utter: "Ohh... Oui... Encore!" Ahem. If you thought that the female option of the "say" command supplied with the Amiga was disappointing, then this'll make up for it.

Some of the sounds get quite close to the limit of innocence - when the girl is getting quite chilly, for example, a touch of the space bar will illicit a moan that sounds like she has just discovered something better than a 40 meg hard disc bolted to her

Amiga on Christmas morning.

It is always hard to judge the lasting qualities of a strip poker program. Once you have succeeded in removing all the clothes you are unlikely to want to spend more time trying to do the same thing again.

I did succeed in playing the game to its conclusion - purely for research you understand. Unfortunately I did it in only one sitting, even if it was 11 hours. The end picture was well worth waiting for.

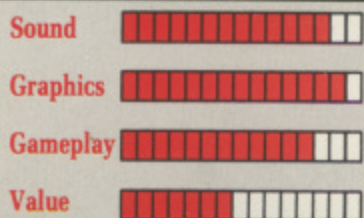
Teenage Queen goes way beyond the Benny Hill, even if the drawings are of a stylised quality rather than photographic standard. To avoid accusations of sexism, a version featuring a man undressing will be released. I have already applied for the job and am expecting a phone call any day now.

John Kennedy

Teenage Queen

£19.95

Ere International



Overall - 77%



The pictures are superbly drawn, mostly in flesh tones

Small Business Accounts

The First Accounts Package Written with Small Businesses in Mind

**NOW AVAILABLE
ON THE AMIGA**

"I can make no criticism of Small Business Accounts. It provides everything the small business could want." ST UPDATE

- Emulates traditional book-keeping methods
- Controls individual Debtors & Creditors
- Operates 2 Bank Accounts, Cash, Sales & Purchases
- Automatic Double Entry
- Full Nominal Journal Facility
- 150 Nominal Accounts plus Budgets
- VAT period accounting
- On-screen update of current cash position & period profitability
- Full Audit Trail
- Reports include Trial Balance, Profit & Loss Statement, Balance Sheet outputting to screen, printer, disk file (for wordprocessing and spreadsheet users)
- Over 1000 copies already sold

only **£69.95** plus VAT

EQUINOX ORGANISER

The COMPLETE Personal Organiser

The *Equinox Organiser* consists of 5 powerful applications which will enable you to output results to screen, printer, disk file or *Planner Stationery*. *

The *Equinox Organiser* includes:

- **Personal Accounting.** Incorporating up to 12 bank accounts, 12 credit cards, cash and over 30 expenditure accounts.
- **Database** with multi level searching and sorting. Includes full report generator and mail labels.
- **Financial Diary** with report generator, calendar, conversion tables and mileage tables.
- **Phone Messaging.** Allows phone messages to be taken and logged in individual mailboxes.
- **Phonebook** with search and sort facilities.

only **£49.95** plus VAT

* includes 200 pages Planner stationery FREE

Please send me: Small Business Accounts @ £80.44 inc VAT
tick as applicable Equinox Organiser @ £57.44 inc VAT
Further Information

Charge my VISA ACCESS AMEX Expiry Date

No

Cheque enclosed for £

Name

Address

Town

County Post Code

Equinox Business Systems Ltd
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB
Tel: 01 739 3450 Fax: 01 739 2199
Also available from: G&B Computers,
13 Tottenham Court Road, W1. Tel: 01 255 1501

AMC4

VIDEO MAGIC



RRP
£79.95
inc. VAT

Advanced Desktop Presentation

Until now putting together a professional presentation with the AMIGA has been a job for programmers and "hackers". Even with the current programs available a simple presentation often takes hours or days instead of minutes! ENTER VIDEO MAGIC powerful desktop presentations in minutes rather than hours! Using Video Magic's advanced user interface and features, even a complete novice can produce a sharp presentation using only the mouse and imagination! Not only that, with Video Magic he can combine all types of IFF image, digitised sound and animations onto one or several stand alone diskettes. For live work Video Magic features a handy remote control unit as well as external synchronisation.

VIDEO MAGIC

- All IFF images are supported inc HAM, Halfbrite and Overscan modes
- IFF 8SVX Sound Samples
- PASE Pro Animation Sequences
- Multiple Professional transitional effects including wipes, fades and swipes.
- 4 channel Hi-Fi Sound
- WYSIWYG Automatic scripting



- Automatic generation of standalone boot disk/s
- Hard Disks Supported
- All Amiga Resolutions
- Preview pictures, animations, special effects and sound sequences
- Colour cycle Control
- Multitasking
- Full Event Editing
- PD player program supplied
- Cable Remote Control Unit

The Video Magic System costs **£79.95** and comes complete with example disks, manual and remote control unit. Available direct by telephoning the hotline below or from better dealers. Trade please call 0234 273248

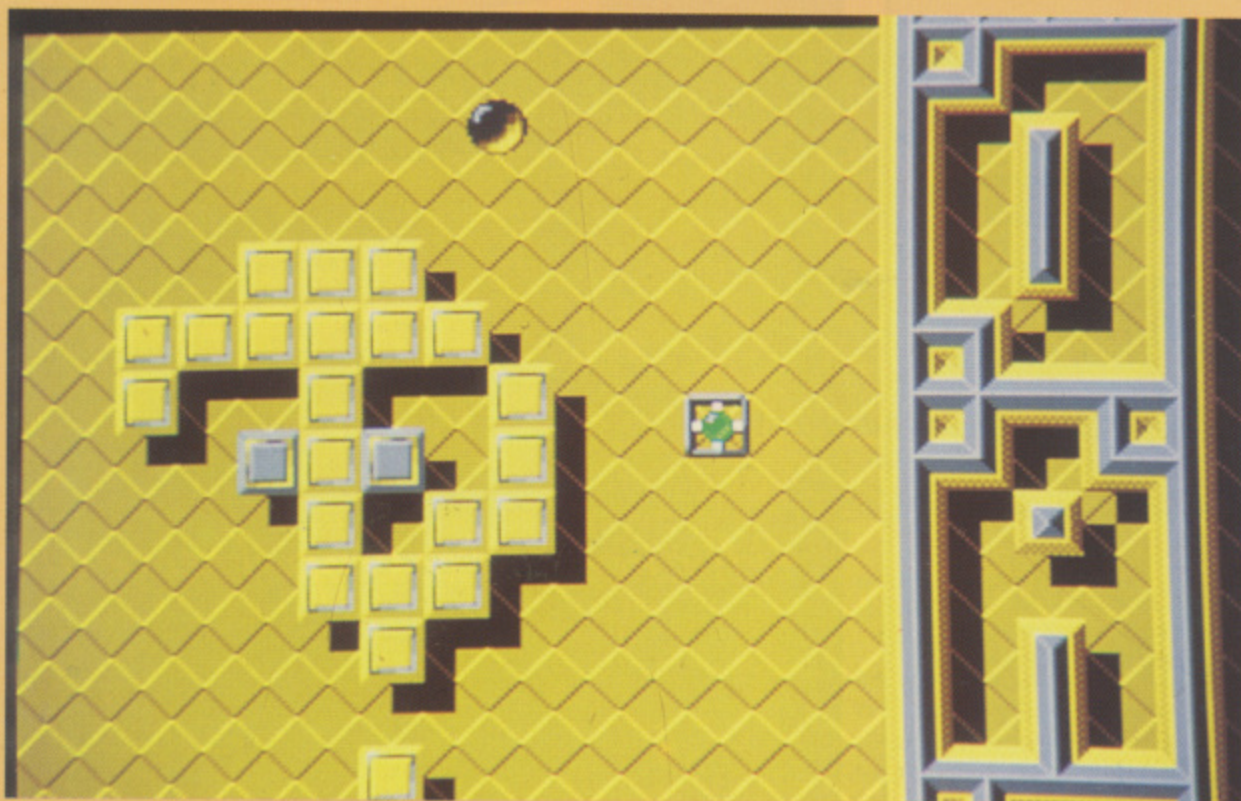


MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (ACCESS & VISA)

E I D E R S O F T

EIDERSOFT products are produced by POWER COMPUTING 0234 273000

TITAN



A cute little multi-dimensional place called Vegapolis

THE first time we see the Amiga doing the biz with a game, we surely think: "Cor, well I never did!" Or words to that effect. Sound and graphics to make a grown man weep, and with initial impressions not far short of the illegal.

But then we go: "Hmmm, what's the game like?". That, my friends, could well be another story.

Titan just oozes French style. Even the disc manages to exude Gallic flair and still fit in the drive. OK, so maybe Titan has you charging about with a bat after a ball, but there's plenty of scope in that scenario.

You're thinking that you've seen them all - Arkanoid, Giganoid, Veryanoid - they're everywhere, and

they're all the same. Titan isn't.

First of all, you can charge about in four directions. Secondly, the ball can't disappear off the bottom of the screen. Now there's a turnip for the books.

The thing is, we're in the future here - 2114 to be precise - in a cute little multi-dimensional place called Vegapolis. There are too many people in Vegapolis, and the city fathers have to find a way of getting rid of some of them without anyone realising exactly what is going on.

Mr Hibrys, an analytic concealer by trade, suggests a new leisure dimension where people can compete against (un)natural forces. The prize for coming out the other

side is 1,000 Kronurs - loads of dosh in Vegapolean terms.

Hopefully, enough people will be lured into trying their luck, but not enough will be able to complete it to win the money. Even in the future, City Hall policies remain the same.

So we've got our multi-facetted magnetic bat thingy and a roundish sort of energy blob, which could in a bad light be taken for a ball. The only things that can do us any harm are those skulls that are dotted about, possibly the remains of past competitors.

White ones are plain nasty and do for anything, bat or ball. Green ones - mould I presume - do for the ball but are a rather nice line in munchies

for the bat. What are these Titus guys on? Where can I get some of it?

The first couple of screens don't have skulls, so basically your job is waiting till those screens are over. Twiddle your thumbs too much though and you lose one of your myriad lives.

In later screens your job is almost purely to stop the ball hitting the nasties, occasionally giving it a dunt just to stop it getting bored.

There are various types of blocks which appear, disappear, allow one-way traffic, get in the way, confound, confuse...

Energiser blocks are a bit cunning - they allow you to alternate places with the ball, along with a melodic little sample which sounds almost totally unlike the odd bit in the Star Trek theme. This allows real strategic play, or is great just for the hell of hearing the wee noise. And you thought reviewers were at least semi-sentient.

All this action is conducted on a scrolling, overscanned playing field which, if you use the mouse, increases the viability of an ongoing vomit situation. They would insist in having a patterned background, wouldn't they? A manic gladiator beats hammers away in the background, and most of the other FX are sort of drumish.

Like most Titus games, loading is accompanied by a sampled tune. This time it's quite adequate and is actually not off key. All the nice watery effects on the title screen and mammoth high-score table are pretty, but serve little purpose beyond initial Wow! value.

The promise of 80 levels may be daunting, but the game can be saved and restarted with the full number of lives so it is more of a test of patience than anything else.

Since all you do is supervise the ball - it's too fast to follow - the game is really rather dull. There is nothing to force you to keep playing, let alone stay awake. So there might have been many man years of work put into this - the skill's there, the will's there, the gameplay isn't.

Stewart C. Russell



They would insist on a patterned background, wouldn't they!

Titan	
£24.99	
Titus Software	
Sound	██████████████████
Graphics	██████████████████
Gameplay	██████████████████
Value	██████████████████
Overall - 58%	

NEW FOR YOUR COMMODORE FROM TRILOGIC!

AMIGA AUDIO DIGITISER

NEW. CHOOSE MONO OR STEREO VERSION
Both Amiga audio digitisers give superb performance, unsurpassed at the price. No software is supplied, since they are fully compatible with Perfect Sound, ProSound Designer, Audiomaster, and Dattel's Prosampler. Sampling rates up to 60KHz are possible depending upon the software. An audio lead is supplied for connecting to the headphone socket or line output of a radio, personal stereo, keyboard etc. Full instructions are included, and the mono version also has an L.E.D. overload indicator. A public domain "Sound Workshop" disk is available which has demo versions of Audiomaster & Perfect Sound etc.

MONO DIGITISER £27.99 POST FREE
STEREO DIGITISER £37.99 POST FREE
SOUND WORKSHOP DISK £4.99 POST FREE IF PURCHASED WITH DIGITISER ADAPTOR FOR A1000 £2.00

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVES

- 720K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- THROUGH PORT
- VERY QUIET OPERATION
- SLIMLINE STEEL CASE
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- CHINON DRIVE MECHANISM

MASTER 3A 3.5" DRIVE WITH NO ON/OFF SWITCH £74.99 POST FREE
MASTER 3A 3.5" DRIVE WITH ON/OFF SWITCH £77.99 POST FREE

AMIGA MONITOR & PRINTER LEADS

RGB TV & MONITOR LEADS

We have leads to connect all AMIGAS to your TV or colour monitor provided it has an RGB input socket. All leads give a much clearer picture than using the AMIGA MODULATOR, permit ALL 4096 colours to be displayed and include the audio lead (to give stereo with stereo tv's).

ORDER AL 1 FOR TV'S WITH 21 PIN EURO (SCART) SOCKET. FITS PHILIPS, FIDELITY, SONY, GRUNDIG, NORMENDE, ETC. ONLY £9.99
ORDER AL 2 FOR FERGUSON TV'S WITH 7 or 8 PIN DIN SOCKET. MODELS MC01 & MC05, ETC. ONLY £9.99
ORDER AL 4 FOR HITACHI & GRANADA TV'S WITH 7 PIN DIN SOCKET. MODELS CPT1444, ETC. ONLY £9.99

OUR LEADS ARE GUARANTEED TO WORK WHERE OTHERS DON'T!
LEADS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST RANGE. PLEASE CONSULT US IF IN DOUBT.

ATTENTION 1901 MONITOR OWNERS

Why not have your 1901 monitor converted to work with the AMIGA OR ATARI ST — the performance is indistinguishable from the CBM 1084 monitor. After conversion, your 1901 will display all 4096 colours & existing inputs are NOT affected so it remains compatible with the C64 & 128. Conversion costs only £29.95 including lead for callers (carried out while you wait). Or £53.95 including next day collection & delivery by courier. Please phone to arrange an appointment or collection.

OTHER LEADS

AMIGA 64 EMULATOR LEADS — Connects 1541 ETC to your AMIGA. There are several programs which need this lead AEL 1 ONLY £4.99
MODULATOR EXTENSION LEADS MEL 1 ONLY £8.99
AMIGA PRINTER LEAD — Parallel Type 1.5M long AMP 1 ONLY £6.99
3.0M long AMP 3 ONLY £9.99

PLEASE STATE WHICH AMIGA YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCHES

ADE 3 — ON/OFF SWITCH FOR DF1 £8.99
ADE 4 — ON/OFF SWITCHES FOR DF1 & DF2 £10.99
Connects between Amiga port & drive lead. No exposed connections. Switches are on flying leads for easy access & reduced strain on PCB, compared to other makes.

MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER

- NO MORE UNPLUGGING MOUSE WHEN JOYSTICK REQUIRED
- EXTENDS THE PORT FOR EASIER ACCESS
- SAVES WEAR & TEAR ON THE MOUSE PORT
- PUSHBUTTON SWITCH CAN BE OPERATED WHEN THE COMPUTER IS ON

A VERY USEFUL GADGET — ONLY £10.99 order as DJA1

AMIGA MINIAMP 2 — WITH TWIN STEREO SPEAKERS

MINIAMP 2 combines a mini stereo power amp with two neat speaker units which connect directly to your AMIGA. They are ideal for use with mono TV's & monitors, & simply plug in for instant stereo sound. You'll be amazed at the difference.

MINIAMP 2 WITH REMOTE VOLUME CONTROL & ALL LEADS ONLY £19.99

SUNDRY ITEMS — BARGAIN PRICES

SONY/FUJI 3.5" DISKS
100% Guaranteed Lowest Prices Per 10 £12.99
DS/DD disks Lowest Prices Per 25 £28.49 Post Free
Lowest Prices Per 50 £55.99 Post Free

3/12" DISK BOX FOR 40/50 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB4 ONLY £8.45
3 1/2" DISK BOX FOR 80 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB5 . ONLY £10.49
3 1/2" DISK BOX FOR 100 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB6. ONLY £12.49
PRO5000 JOYSTICK ARCADE QUALITY WITH MICROSWITCHES £14.95
PRO5000 JOYSTICK CLEAR TYPE £15.95
PRO5000 JOYSTICK CLEAR WITH RAPID FIRE & SLOW MOTION £16.95
A500 DUSTCOVER. ANTISTATIC TYPE, ADC1 ONLY £4.99
A4 NON-SLIP MOUSEPAD, AFM1 ONLY £4.99

Please add 75p part postage + packing to orders under £15.00

FREE CATALOGUE WITH ALL ORDERS EXPRESS DELIVERY £1.99 Extra

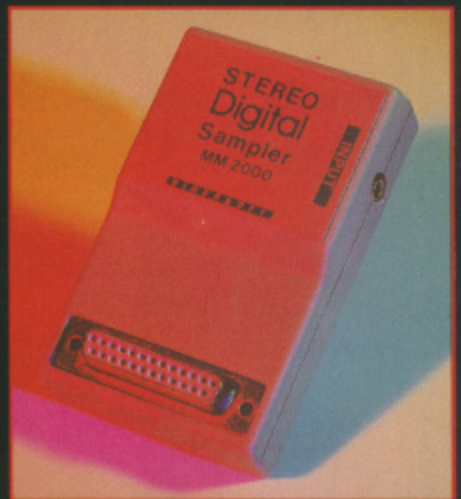
TRILOGIC Trilogic, Dept. A.C. Unit 1
253 New Works Road Bradford BD12 0QP
Tel - 0274 - 691115 Fax 0274 - 600150

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE - PROMPT DESPATCH - ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE PLUS 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS. PAYMENT BY CASH, CHEQUES PAYABLE TO TRILOGIC BY POSTAL ORDER, ACCESS OR VISA. ADD £1 EXTRA FOR EXPORT ORDERS, PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.

PRO SOUND DESIGNER GOLD

The Ultimate Sampling and Music System

Pro Sound Designer Gold is the most Advanced Amiga Sound Sampling and Music System available. The four separate modules that make up the PSD system are available separately or as the Amiga Music System, representing outstanding value for money.



"..the Rolls Royce of Amiga Digitisers."

Quote: AUI Magazine 1988



Pro Midi +

Included FREE with PSD Gold & Amiga Music System!

- 4 Channel Poly.
- 10 Instrument banks
- Midi Channel & Frequency switches
- Load/Save Set
- Mouse, Keyboard or MM5000 Keyboard



MM5000 5 Octave, Midi Keyboard

- Full Size, 5 Octave
- Midi Compatible
- Software compatible

MM3000 Midi Interface

- Standard Midi Interface for all Amiga Midi needs
- Incredible Price!

Amiga Music System Includes all Items above £179.95 (rrp inc VAT)
PSD Programmer's Toolkit available NOW £34.95 (rrp inc VAT)
(Source routines for Basic, c and m/c)

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (Upgrade to Gold £20)

E I D E R S O F T

EIDERSOFT products are produced by POWER COMPUTING 0234 273000
MM5000 Keyboard not suitable for the Amiga 1000



ATARI ST

ATARI

ST

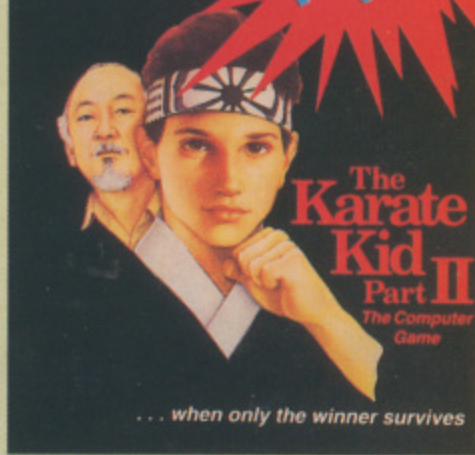
microdeal
HIT DISKS
VOLUME 1

SLAYGON



&

AMIGA



... when only the winner survives

AMAZING

VALUE

&

IN THE SHOPS

NOW!

£24.95

microdeal



TIME BANDIT

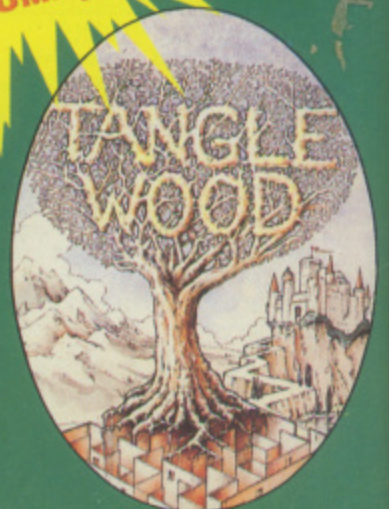
AMIGA

LEATHERNECK



microdeal
HIT DISKS
VOLUME 2

MAJOR
MOTION



TANGLE
WOOD

4TH & INCHES

ISN'T it amazing how clever these American football (hereafter football) players are? I mean, they all go to university and they all come out with degrees. So maybe they have to spend at least 30 hours a week outside training, but why can't we be like that? Then again, how many of us would want a degree in Applied Running About or Advanced Drooling?

4th and Inches is all about the tactics and skills of football. Best played with a joystick - in port 1, a pain for single players - it includes two-player options using mouse or stick, timing options of five to 15 minutes per quarter, and a Biblical quote from a guy called Paul.

It's also got some semi-rancid tunes, which initially sound lovely but drive you up the wall when you realise they're played every down.

As with the real game, there are many possible plays with many variations on each, involving different combinations of players. Other things that stay the same are the silly names. Shorts and Nickels are defensive; Double Tight Ends and Pro Sets are offensive. And quite rightly, too.



You have four downs to gain 10 yards, otherwise you lose possession. The first thing to do is choose the formation - five are given, with the sensible one as default. You make your choice and the little chaps rush into formation.

Next you have to choose the play - again, five are given. Finally you select the position that will do the action. Football freaks will be incredulous at the lack of jargon used here.

If you choose a totally gaga option

when making an offensive play, the program burps at you. The guys at Accolade must have spent hours drinking Coke and jumping up and down in front of the mike.

Virtually anything goes defensively - but not very effectively if it's really implausible. It can be a little annoying to see a carefully planned play result in a 38 yard gain for the opposition.

The playfield doesn't scroll along, instead it flicks in the manner that some sports productions do, with a

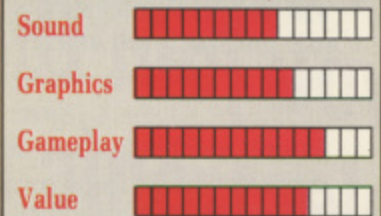
flash to the next view. This is all very well, but the action is usually split up just when your running back is about to get creamed. The little chaps, who in real life are anything but little, are neatly produced with clean graphics and good animation.

The computer opposition is utterly fallible and will gladly leave plays incomplete just to make you happy. They still tend to beat you 27-3, but you can't have everything.

4th & Inches makes you want to play it, even though the tunes make you want to join the Neighbours School of "Acting".

Stewart C. Russell

4th & Inches
£19.99
US Gold



Overall - 71%

THE MUNSTERS

AMERICAN TV in the mid '60s was hot on cute spooks. Shows like Bewitched, where a puckish housewife did nothing more scary than twitch her nose, were all the rage. Another shadowy sitcom was The Munsters, a hit over there but never quite a cult on this side of the Atlantic.

However, any famous TV show is worth hanging a license on, and so we get, 25 years after the first broadcasts crypt out, The Munsters computer game.

The running gag of the show was

that although caked in mad Max Factor and looking like death warmed up, the members of family Munster were nice guys and ghouls.

The game is based on the idea that as a punishment for all this niceness the Prince of Darkness has sent his truly evil mobsters to kidnap the one normal character, Marilyn. In order to release her from the demonic clutches, the rest of the Munsters have to wander through their house, collecting bits in the right order.

It takes three Munsters to get through the game, you control each

in turn. First off is Lily, who gets this, that and the other and activates Granpa, who then has to head off somewhere else followed by Herman, who finally takes over.

Against the massed ranks of Old Nick's army you have spells. These look remarkably like glowing tennis balls - ever seen a glowing tennis ball? But lob them at the spooky sprites which infest Schloss Munster and you won't go far wrong.

The house is depicted in two dimensions. You can walk along the floor or up and down stairs, but that's it for manoeuvres.

The graphics are pretty, lots of background detail and interesting objects which, if you can't collect them, do absolutely nothing. Once collected, objects disappear for good and play no further role in the game beyond letting the character complete his, her or its part in the, erm, plot.

The ectoplasmic enemy swoop from out of the ceiling, behind the doors or from the stairwell. Some can be zapped by the balls, others have to be dodged. This isn't always possible, and close study of the perambulatory habits of the nastier customers is needed to prevent an all too frequent demise.

There's only one life per game, and this is lost either as a result of energy depletion by lots of small spooks, or by total lifeforce removal following a brush with a really evil entity.

This game is so scary that it frightened my Amiga into not working unless I took out its extra memory and hid it under the duvet. "Amiga - All Models" boasts the box. This is not true - only 512k machines will run The Munsters.

The fact that there is precious little to do is partially hidden by the way in which it is far too easy to die and start again from the beginning. Pictures are so-so, sound is minimal, as is the chance of this game holding any Amiga owner's interest for more than 10 minutes.

Rupert Goodwins



Lily finds granpa and Herman in the basement

The Munsters
£19.99
Again Again



Overall - 42%



Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into the services provided by Telecom Gold – and many, many more.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.

One number to dial . . .
one security password . . .
one simple log-on . . .
and you're only a
keystroke away from
the best information
and entertainment
services now available!

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT **MicroLink**

Please send me more facts about

MicroLink

Name _____

Address _____

Send to: MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

AMC4

Use **TELECOM GOLD**
FREE* for a month!

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE* connect-time to your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

* This exclusive offer relates to connect time only and does not include telephone, any possible PSS charges or surcharged services.



HELLO games wizards everywhere. Particularly Tony Harmer. Thank you for your tip about holding down the fire button to get around corners in Test Drive, but we've already done that. Still I was particularly impressed that you should write all the way from Centereach, New York.

For some tips we haven't had we need to look to the exotic land of Birkenhead and the abode of Jason Allen. His tips are plentiful: In Cybernoid press space at the title screen, then type RAISTLIN and press space again for infinite lives. Press space once more and tap N to jump to the next level.

Once you have saved those worlds it is off to win at Rolling Thunder.

For infinite energy in the US Gold game type JIBBBY then press I to increment the level.

After that you need a good run around a track to blow out the cobwebs. But the surefooted follower of Flojo will take to Daley Thompsons Olympic Challenge with the correct shoes. For training, wear training shoes; 100m running, spikes; long jump, long spikes; shot putt, long spikes; high jump, flat shoes; 400m, running shoes.

Then on the second day don the short spikes for the hurdles; half spikes for discus; track shoes for pole break, sorry pole vault and track shoes for the 1500m. Use Lucozade for the 400 and 1500m.

To get loads of points in the 100m run as fast as you can until you are just about to cross the finishing line and then wait three or four minutes before you cross.

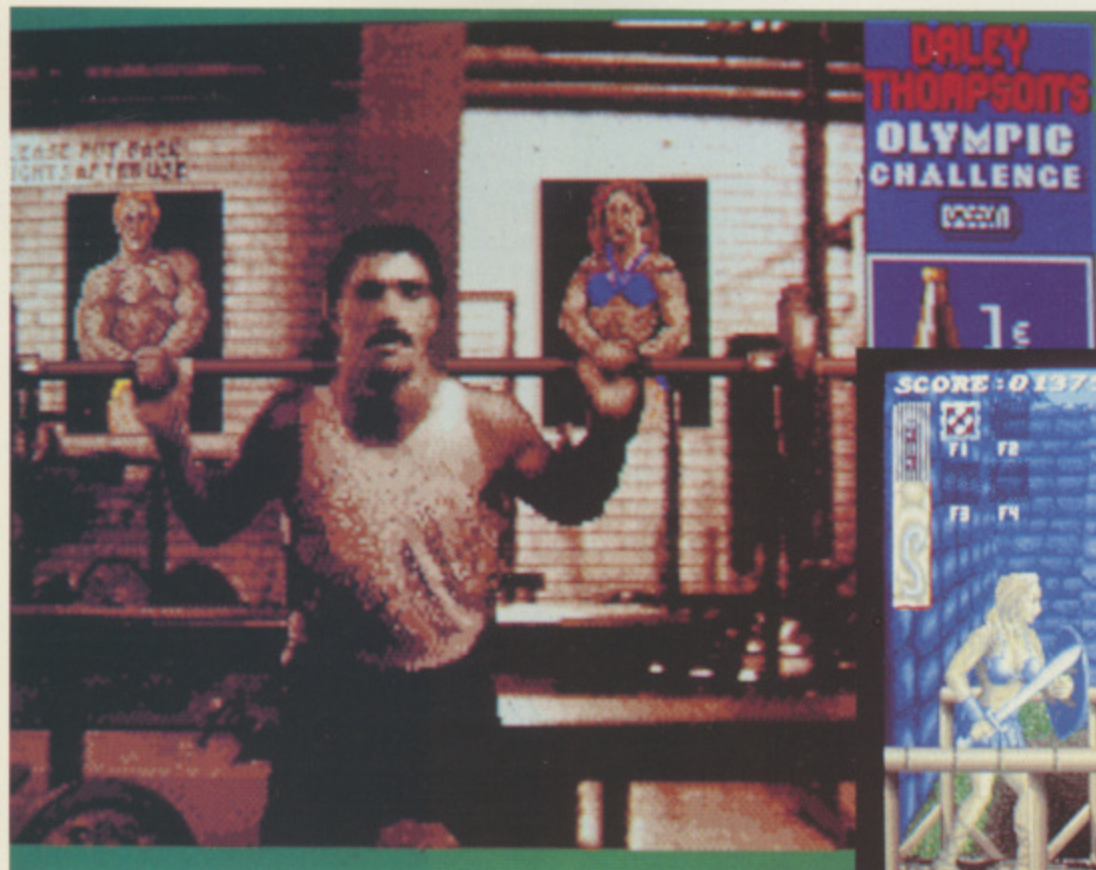
And so on to a letter from Angus Northcott from Midlothian. Not the Angus who thought that the Dinner Party was something you voted for in Hungary but the chap who knows what's what in Sword of Sodan.

"Play the game he says", good tip - I always find that works well, "When you've lost all your lives wait until the replay option appears and press R. When the replay starts, exit and start a new game, complete with infinite lives".

Thanks, by the way (BTW to all those comms fans), have you noticed the number of icons there are in real life. There is the athlete Icon Billy, the '60s singing duo Icon Tina Turner and the Who song Icon C for Miles.

Hint parade

Awright poke pickers, it's Max "The hacks" Tennant's time once again to delight you with his fantastic game-winning ways



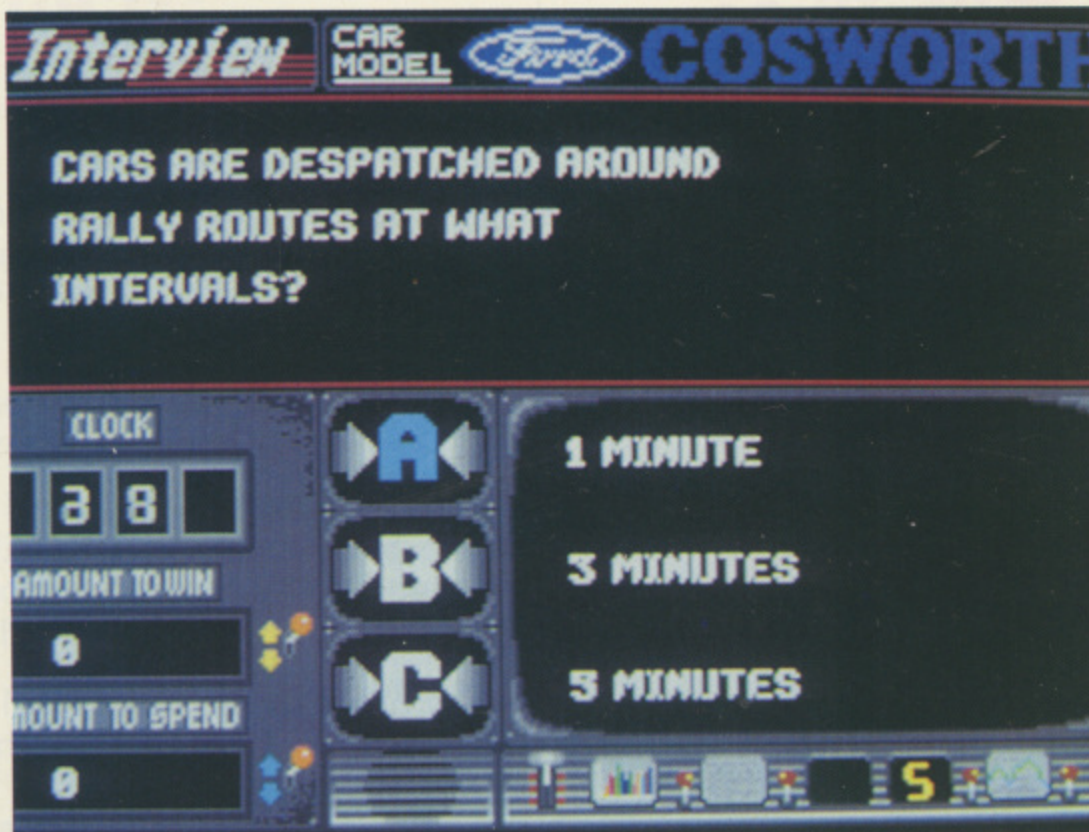
Daley Thompson: Putting his best foot forward



Sodan: A replay bug for infinite lives



Chubby Gristle has his bugs fixed



Lombard RAC Rally: What do points make?

Obviously a good song for a compilation. I'll award a suitable prize for the best list to the usual address. But beware, anything you can do Icon do better.

Chop, chop, a whole load of hints from Sena Kove, most of which we've had before. But the hint for Carrier Command – pause with the mouse and type GROW OLD ALONG WITH ME is one we've not printed, but the one I like is for Chubby Gristle, type BUUURRP. Justin Gavinovic doesn't

live far from Senna (up the Ruislip Road, turn left at the White Hart and turn right at the top). So perhaps there is something funny about people who live in Middlesex that makes them like Chubby Gristle.

Justin and his friend Andrew Hine have some pokes for the game. This routine will produce a disc error. As usual ignore it. Sorry about the funny format of the data lines, its because of a bug in AmigaBasic, honest.

As a matter of interest this routine also has to fix a bug within the game. The bug doesn't show up normally,

through luck mainly, but the poke routine finds it. This is why the routine is so large – it has to rewrite part of the game initialise code.

```

REM INFINITE LIVES FOR
REM 'CHUBBY GRISTLE'
REM COPYRIGHT 1989. BY JUSTIN G.
REM FOR AMIGA COMPUTING.

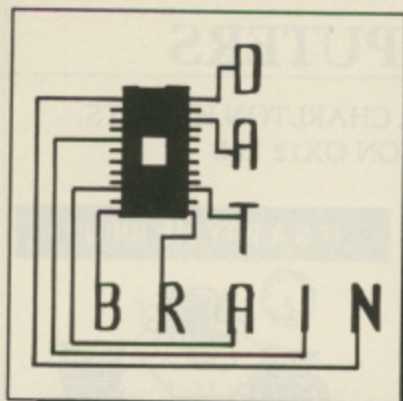
tot=0
FOR n=458752& TO 458994& STEP 2
READ a$
a=VAL("&h"+a$)
tot=tot+a
POKEW n,a:POKEW (n+244),0
NEXT n
IF tot=1053010& THEN GOTO section2
PRINT "There is an error in the data"
END
section2:
cheat=458752&
CALL cheat

DATA 6100,00AA,337C,0002,001C,42A9
DATA 002C,237C,0000,0400,0024,237C
DATA 0006,0000,0028,4EAE,FE38,33FC
DATA 7FFF,00DF,F09C,45F9,0000,0400
DATA 41FA,002A,23CA,0006,00F2,6100
DATA 0016,45F9,0000,0500,41FA,0038
DATA 6100,0008,4EF9,0006,000C,7028
DATA 24D8,51C8
DATA FFFC,4E75,41F8,4E78,30BC,4EF9
DATA 217C,0000,0500,0002,7060,1140
DATA 3D98,1140,04DC,4DF9,0000,4C00
DATA 4ED6,41F8,0064,20BC,0000,9E02
DATA 217C,0000,9D22,0004,217C,0000
DATA BB6A,000C,41F9,00DF,F09A,30BC
DATA C009,30BC,3FF6,4EF9,0000,4EA2
DATA 2C79,0000,0004,93C9,4EAE,FEDA
DATA 45FA,009C,2480,43FA,0086,4EAE
DATA FE9E,43FA,002E,4280,4281,41FA
DATA 0014,4EAE,FE44,43FA,001E,45FA
DATA 006A,234A,000E,4E75,7472,6163
DATA 6B64,6973,6B2E,6465,7669,6365
    
```

Who says games aren't educational? Lombard RAC Rally from Mandarin tests your general knowledge on all things that go broom in the forest.

Graham Hay has contributed his answers for the television interview: The Russian Rally team is called The State Rally team; a Sierra is 4.46m long; the winner of the 17th New Zealand Rally was Franz Whittman and the Ypres Rally in Belgium is held over 24 hours.

You also need to know that the RAC British motorsports yearbook is



SPRING SPECIALS

8am - 9pm 7 days a week

01-672 4791
or
0836 377 824

*Offers end 30th June 1989

GENUINE PRODUCTS AT GENUINE PRICES

HARDWARE

A500 with Modulator	£375
A1084S Colour Stereo Monitor	£280
A500 + A1084S Bundle	£575
A501 Half Meg Expansion	£125
A2000 + A1084S	£1375
Amiga A1010 1 Meg 3.5" Drive	£130
PRINTERS & PERIPHERALS	
Xerox 4020 ink jet Printer	£990
Amiga MPS1500C Colour Printer	£274
NEC P2200 24 pin	£387
NEC P6 Plus 24 pin	£640
Epson LX800 Dot Matrix	£277
Futuresound	£155
Pro Sound Designer	£65
Sound Sampler	£45
Midi Master	£30
Designer Modem V21/23	£100
Tilt + Swivel Stand for Monitor	£16
Control Centre for A500	£42

LEISURE

Dragon's Lair (1 Meg)	£35.00
Roger Rabbit	£20.00
Battlechess	£17.00
Platoon	£19.00
F16 Falcon	£23.00
Hostages	£18.50
Thunderblade	£18.50
Faery Tale Adv.	£18.50
Interceptor	£17.50
Star Glider 2	£18.50
Pioneer Plague	£18.50
Zynaps	£14.50
Speedball	£18.50
UMS	£18.50
Chessmaster 2000	£17.50
Photon Paint	£50.00
Sculpt 3D	£65.00
Print Master Plus	£40.00
Joysticks from	£9.00
Mouse Mats from	£5.00

MIXED BAG

Languages	
HiSoft Basic	£65
Assem Pro	£39
AC-Fortran	£230
Devpac	£40
Aztec C Developer	£224
Metacomco Shell	£37
Metacomco Toolkit	£30
Lattice C V4.0	£130
DATABASES	
dB MAN	£110
Acquisition V1.3F	£240
Superbase Personal 2	£70
Superbase Professional	£180
DESKTOP PUBLISHING - DTP	
Shakespeare	£110
Page Setter	£85
Publisher Plus	£75
Publishing Partner Prof	£110
Home Publisher	£19
City Desk V1.1	£75

WE DON'T JUST SELL EQUIPMENT WE PROVIDE PERSONAL SERVICE

We might NOT be the cheapest, but once you try us, we think you'll find us one of the BEST.

All Prices INCLUDE VAT.

Individual software sent by Special Delivery. Computers, Monitors etc. sent by courier service. Please phone for carriage, P+P rates.

This is just a small sample, we can supply ALMOST ANYTHING FOR ANY COMPUTER. Give us a ring for anything you need, or even for help with computer related problems. We always do our best to help the most important person in the company, YOU, the customer.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF RECEIPT, SUBJECT TO STOCK

*THESE PRICES ONLY VALID ON ORDERS ACCOMPANIED WITH THIS ADVERTISEMENT POSTMARKED ON OR BEFORE

30th JUNE 1989

DATABRAIN LTD, 52 Idlecumbe Road, Tooting, London SW17 9TB
MAIL ORDER ONLY... COLLECTIONS BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT...
PLEASE PHONE

Prices correct at time of going to press, but may change without notice.
Please ring for the latest prices

LOOK!!!

3 1/2"

3 1/2"

3 1/2"

10	£8.99	+ 10 Box =	£9.99
20	£17.99	+ 40 Box=	£19.99
25	£21.99	+ 40 Box=	£22.90
60	£41.99	+ 60 Box=	£43.99
100	£79.99	+ 100 Box=	£84.99

5 1/4"

5 1/4"

5 1/4"

10	£3.49	+ 10 Box =	£4.49
25	£7.99	+ 50 Box=	£12.49
60	£16.50	+ 100 Box=	£17.99
100	£28.99	+ 140 Box=	£31.99

DISC BOXES

10 (3.5")	£1.25
40 (3.5")	£4.90
50 (3.5")	£5.49
80 (3.5")	£6.90
100 (3.5")	£7.99
10 (5.25")	£1.25
50 (5.25")	£5.49
100 (5.25")	£6.90

SOFTWARE

Devpac v2.0		£44.99
Workbench 1.3		£11.99

ATARI ST

Devpac v2.0	£44.99
S.T.O.S.	£20.89

UPTO 35% OFF ALL SOFTWARE!!!

HARDWARE

RING FOR BEST DEALS!

CESTRIAN SOFTWARE

52 BROOK STREET, CHESTER CH1 3DN

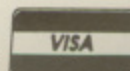
Telephone: (0244) 312666

P&P Under £15 add 75p

Over £15 Free!



Overseas Ring for charges



TWO WAYS TO ENSURE
YOU GET

✓ AMIGA COMPUTING EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 97
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice.

- I will collect
 I would like it delivered to my home.

Name _____

Address _____

Note to newsagent: Amiga Computing should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

T.C. COMPUTERS

at: 12a BARNARDS WAY, CHARLTON HEIGHTS,
WANTAGE, OXON OX12 7EB

AMIGA A500 Pack 1	£349
AMIGA A500 Pack 2	£389
AMIGA A500 Pack 3	£399
AMIGA A500 Pack 4	£599
AMIGA A500 Pack 5	£848
AMIGA A500 Pack 6	£489
AMIGA A500 Pack 7	£439
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 1	£889
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 2	£749
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 3	£845
COMMODORE C64 Hollywood Pack	£140
COMMODORE C64 Entertainment Pack	£179

ATARI 520 ST-FM New Super Pack	£349
SINCLAIR +2 incl. Games & Joystick	£129
SINCLAIR +3 incl. Games & Joystick	£179

IT'S A PITY HE DIDN'T



GO TO T.C. COMPUTERS



COMMODORE PC-1 SD Mono	£345
COMMODORE PC-1 SD Colour	£449
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD Mono	£575
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD CGA Colour	£735
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD EGA Colour	£899
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD 30Mb HC Mono	£949
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD 20Mb HD Mono	£1025
ATARI PC-3 SD Mono	£810
ATARI PC-3 DD Mono	£680
ATARI PC-3 DD CGA Colour	£780
ATARI PC-3 DD EGA Colour	£899
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD Mono	£835
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD CGA Colour	£740
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD EGA Colour	£780
PACKARD BELL PB 500 DD CGA Colour	£820
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD 20Mb HD EGA Colour	£1079
COMMODORE PC'S incl. FREE software and 102 keyboard on PC 10's/20's	
PACKARD BELL PC'S incl. FREE software and 12 month on-site warranty	
ATARI PC'S incl. FREE software and mouse.	

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

OXFORDSHIRES PREMIER COMMODORE DEALER

WANTAGE 02357 - 60177



Mail Order Offers

£10
saving!

DIGICALC

Reviewed in the December
issue of Amiga Computing

At last, an inexpensive and very easy-to-use spreadsheet that's simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough for professionals.

Digicalc is both menu and command driven. It is fast, with all calculations being performed instantly, and the spreadsheet is constantly updated.

The manual has been carefully designed to cater for all types of user, from the novice to the expert. It includes a tutorial with step-by-step instructions, a glossary of computer terms, a quick reference card, a full reference section and a comprehensive index.

"I really liked the package to begin with, and first impressions are important... Digita deserves full marks for the way in which the menus and command driven operations have been implemented... It's a no nonsense spreadsheet... I'd certainly recommend it for general purpose spreadsheet work". - Rex Last, Amiga Computing, December 1988.

RRP
£39.95

OUR PRICE
£29.95

TO ORDER PLEASE USE
THE FORM ON PAGE 97

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Home budgeting
- Investment project appraisal
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options
- Processing results of experiments
- Engineering calculation models
- Education

SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- Cash flows
- Profit and loss statements
- Balance sheets
- Purchase orders
- Invoices
- Costings
- Stock control
- Sales/purchase/nominal ledgers
- Payrolls
- Price lists

known as the Blue Book, while the FLA yearbook is the Yellow Book. The rally with more than one starting point is the Monte Carlo rally; Michael Salem is the national champion of Lebanon, and the BMW, which is holomagated for group A and available in kit form, is the M3. Good luck and happy motoring.

Another poke from Justin. This time it is for Pacmania, a truly brill Amiga game. Extra half-bright, overscan, hardware scroll but only a few lives. So it is JG to the rescue with infinite lives. The Amiga will produce an error when the Pacmania disc is inserted into the drive. As usual this should be ignored.

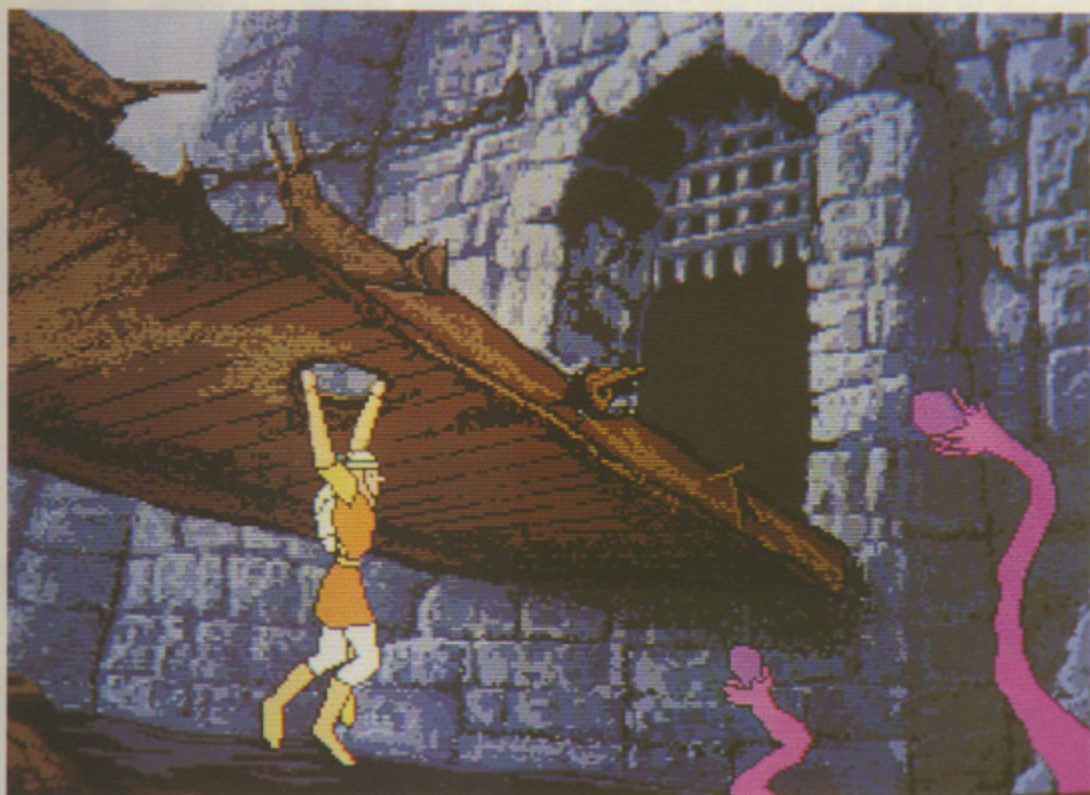
```
REM INFINITE LIVES FOR
REM 'PACMANIA'
REM COPYRIGHT 1989. BY JUSTIN G.
REM FOR AMIGA COMPUTING.
```

```
tot=0
FOR n=458752& TO 458906& STEP 2
READ a$
a=VAL("&h"+a$)
tot=tot+a
POKEW n,a:POKEW (n+156),0
NEXT n
IF tot=747760& THEN GOTO section2
PRINT "THERE IS AN ERROR IN THE DATA."
END
section2:
cheat=458752&
CALL cheat
```

```
DATA 6152,337C,0002,001C,42A9,002C
DATA 237C,0000,0400,0024,237C,0006
DATA 0000,0028,4EAE,FE38,33FC,7FFF
DATA 00DF,F09C,45F9,0005,0000,23CA
DATA 0006,015A,4CFA,000F,000C,48D2
DATA 000F,4EF9,0006,000C,33FC,6018
DATA 0000,D34E,4DF9,0000,4C00,4ED6
DATA 2C79,0000,0004,93C9,4EAE,FEDA
DATA 45FA,009C,2480,43FA,0086,4EAE
DATA FE9E,43FA,002E,4280,4281,41FA
DATA 0014,4EAE,FE44,43FA,001E,45FA
DATA 006A,234A,000E,4E75,7472,6163
DATA 6B64,6973,6B2E,6465,7669,6365
```

ROSS	LEAD	OPAL
RATT	WEED	SONG
LISA	RING	FIRE
DAVE	GIRL	LAMP
IRON	GOLD	TREE

Mrs Tungate's codes for Bombuzal



The bridge . . . you won't kill the moat monster

DRAGON'S LAIR has posed a problem for a number of readers. Learn the knack of using the joystick to issue commands instead of trying to control Dirk the Dopey. Don't try to avoid the hole on the bridge – fall through, press fire to swipe at the sea monsters and then push forward to climb out of the hole.

In the first room don't drink the potion. Move right to kick the door. On the stairs push the joystick away from the curve of the steps when they start to flash.

When you walk into the room with

the green gunge monster press fire. When the sword comes out push forward – this will make you jump over the bench. Then hop towards the exit door. Jump back and start up the stairs, then back on to the bench and finally out of the door.

After that the water whirlpools are easy – just move the opposite way to the vortex.

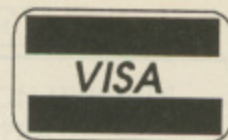
That is as far as I've got, hope it helps, good luck. Now I've got to sort out a hardware problem. It involves my vertical sync. The water keeps falling out.



Chomp those ghosts with Justin's Pacmania poke



2ND AMIGA DISK DRIVE



By selling direct we can provide the best price and maintain the highest quality. Rest assured that if, for any reason, you do not wish to keep the item, then return it to us within 14 days of purchase and we will refund your money in full. Should any item purchased from us fail during the first 12 months then we will repair it free of charge.

NEC mechanism
880K capacity
Disable Switch

MIRACLE SYSTEMS

NBC, Dean Road, Yate, Bristol BS17 5NH
Telephone orders welcome on (0454) 317772

16-BIT SOFTWARE OF ROCHDALE -
AMIGA BOOKS AND UTILITIES SPECIALIST

Motorola 68000 Programmers Reference Manual (Motorola).....	£9.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Amiga (Tab)	£9.95
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus)	£12.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne)	£12.95
Kids and the Amiga (Computel)	£12.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Computel) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Programmers Guide (Computel)	£14.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Computel)	£14.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D)	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics (Computel) (D)	£14.95
AmigaC for Beginners (Abacus - NEW!)	£14.95
Amiga Applications (Computel) (D)	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga (Computel) (D)	£14.95
Amiga DOS - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Computel) (D)	£16.95
Amiga User's Guide to Graphics, Sound, Telecom (Bantam)	£16.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman - NEW)	£16.95
Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide (Computel) (D)	£17.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (Computel)	£17.95
Learning C - Prog. Graphics on Amiga & Atari ST (Computel) (D)	£17.95
Amiga BASIC - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£18.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmer's Guide (Scott-Foresman)	£18.95
Inside the Amiga with C (Sams)	£19.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga Intuition Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Exec (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam)	£22.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)	£22.95
Amiga Disk Drives - Inside & Out (Abacus - NEW) (D)	£24.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook, Vol. 2 (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga System Programmer's Guide (Abacus) (D)	£29.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual: Libs & Devices (Addison-Wesley)	£32.95
Book Programs On Disk - All ABACUS Titles marked with (D)	£12.95
All Other Titles marked with (D)	£9.95

FREE P.D. DISK WITH EVERY BOOK ORDER: Please select from below:-
(A) Games (B) Graphics (C) Demo's
LATTICE C VERSION 5 - Now in Stock! - RRP £249.95 OUR PRICE £189.95

NEW SHOWROOM NOW OPEN! - Monday to Saturday 9.30am to 6pm
Come and see us at:- 1st Floor, Drake House, 160 Drake Street, Rochdale

ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD HOTLINE/ENQUIRIES TEL: (0706) 43519
All Offers are subject to availability and may change at any time. E.&O.E.
All Prices include P&P in UK, Otherwise add £2 per item abroad
Send Cheque/P.O./Access or Visa details to:
**16-BIT SOFTWARE, (Dept. ACM), 24 Bankfield Lane, Norden,
Rochdale, Lancashire OL11 5RJ (England)**

GIVE YOUR AMIGA THAT PROFESSIONAL TOUCH
WITH A
**DIGIVISION
MULTI-FREQUENCY
COLOUR DISPLAY
MONITOR**

Choose between:

✓ **THE MAGUS:** A high performance, 20" multi-frequency desktop monitor for only £1,100 (half the price of many comparable performance monitors).

✓ **THE AUTOSYNC 12":** A high resolution, 0.28 dot pitch, metal cased multi-frequency monitor; an ideal first or second monitor for the professional Amiga user for only £399 (usually £975).

Our multi-frequency monitors are ideal for use with products such as Flicker Fixer*.

✓ **THE CD12:** A very high resolution 12" metal cased, single frequency monitor; ideal for the first time Amiga user giving quality colour graphics and word processing, for only £199 (usually £886).

Connection leads available at £17.00, all prices exclude VAT and postage (postage is £19.93 for the 20" and £14.78 for the 12").

BUY TODAY AND PLAN FOR YOUR FUTURE!

Digivision

For further information contact:

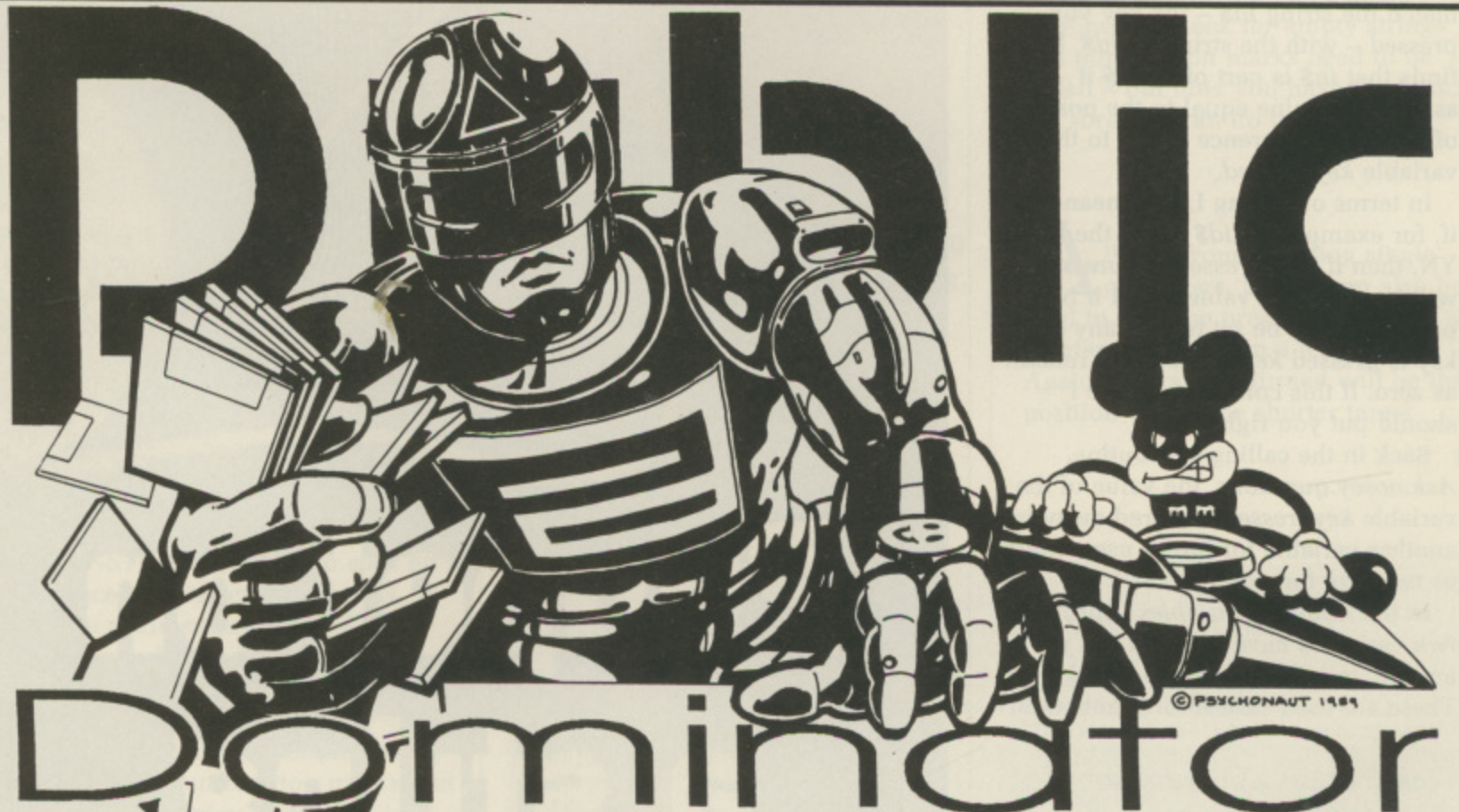
**Judi Ogilvy, Digivision Ltd, 163 Parker Drive, Leicester
LE4 0JP**

Tel: 0533 351224. Telex: 341382. Fax: 0533 350069



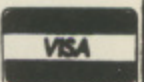
Designed and made in Britain

*Flicker Fixer is a registered Trade Mark of Microway Inc.



You won't believe what he's been through to bring you what is rightly yours.
The Public Dominator has gathered the following Amiga Public Domain software collections: AMICUS, APDC, Slipped Disc, Softville, Panorama, FAUG, Fred Fish, Music, AMUSE, TBAG, AUGE and others.
Prices 1-5 £3.00 each, 6-10 £2.75 each, 11 or more £2.50 each.

Sony branded D/S disks boxed in tens £15.00, Sony bulk D/S in tens £10.00 including labels.
Lockable Disk Boxes: 50 Capacity - £8.00, 100 Capacity - £10.00 All prices are fully inclusive.
Purple P.D. are giving away a free purple catalogue with full details of the above collections, totalling over 600 disks, all you have to do is send a Stamped Self Addressed Envelope to: Purple P.D., 1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP or Telephone (0279) 757692, any Time



We can't offer you the earth, but what we've got is your domain.

INSTR is a useful keyword that gets very little publicity. Some books, the AmigaBasic manual for example, describe its use and give a small example, but most books for beginners to Basic tend to concentrate on the more well known string functions like LEFT\$, MID\$ and RIGHT\$.

This has led to the misconception that INSTR is another of those specialised keywords that only experts or specialists would use. Not so.

For a start, INSTR is extremely useful for validating user input. Take a look at Listing I. The subroutine of greatest interest is *Get.keypress*. Once entered it cannot be returned from until the user has pressed one of the keys the program wants pressed. The valid keys – known in the programming game as hot keys – are held in the variable *valid\$*.

At the start of *Get.keypress*, the variable *keypressed* is initialised to zero, and it will remain that way until the line:

```
keypressed=INSTR(valid$,in$)
```

sets it otherwise. This line tries to match the string *in\$* – the key you pressed – with the string *valid\$*. If it finds that *in\$* is part of *valid\$* it assigns the value equal to the position of the first occurrence of *in\$* to the variable *keypressed*.

In terms of Listing 1, this means that if, for example, *valid\$* holds the string YN, then if Y is pressed *keypressed* will be set to the value 1 and if N is pressed it will be set to 2. If any other key is pressed *keypressed* will remain as zero. If this confuses, Figure I should put you right.

Back in the calling subroutine, *Ask.nosey.questions*, the value of the variable *keypressed* is stored away in another variable for future use – *male* or *married*, for example.

In the *Initialise.variables* subroutine two variables have been set up, *yes* and *no*, to hold the values 1 and 2. These are used instead of numbers in

```
in$="E": valid$="ABCDEFGF"  
keypressed=5 _____↑
```

```
in$="B": valid$="ABCDEFGF"  
keypressed=2 _____↑
```

```
in$="Z": valid$="ABCDEFGF"  
keypressed=0
```

Figure I: How INSTR works



Puppet on a string

Basic is just like a merry-go-round – all the fun of the fair. Jeff Walker puts the INSTR command in the spotlight's glare

Single keypress validation

```
Mainloop:
  GOSUB Initialise.variables
  GOSUB Ask.nosey.questions
  GOSUB Print.results
  PRINT:END

Ask.nosey.questions:
  PRINT "Are you male or female? (M/F) ";
  valid$="MF":GOSUB Get.keypress:male=keypressed
  PRINT "Are you married or not married? (M/N) ";
  valid$="MN":GOSUB Get.keypress:married=keypressed
  PRINT "Are you bald or hairy? (B/H) ";
  valid$="BH":GOSUB Get.keypress:bald=keypressed
  PRINT "Are you clever or thick? (C/T) ";
  valid$="CT":GOSUB Get.keypress:clever=keypressed
  RETURN
```

```
Print.results:
  PRINT:PRINT "Ok, you are a ";
  IF married=no THEN PRINT backspace$;"n un";
  PRINT "married, ";
  IF bald=yes THEN PRINT "bald and "; ELSE PRINT "hairy, ";
  IF clever=yes THEN PRINT "clever "; ELSE PRINT "thick ";
  IF male=yes THEN PRINT "man." ELSE PRINT "woman."
  RETURN
```

```
Get.keypress:
  keypressed=0
  WHILE keypressed=0
    Loop: in$=UCASE$(INKEY$):if in$="" THEN Loop
    keypressed=INSTR(valid$,in$)
  WEND
  PRINT in$
  RETURN
```

```
Initialise.variables:
  yes=1:no=2
  backspace$=CHR$(8)
  RETURN
```

Listing I

the *Print.results* subroutine. They make the program more readable – it is obvious at a glance what is going on in a line like *IF male=yes THEN...* whereas *IF male=1 THEN...* is totally confusing to anyone except the original programmer.

The *Get.keypress* subroutine can be used to test for as many hot keys as can be held in the string *valid\$* – even numbers, which when all is said and done are just more Ascii characters. So,

```
valid$="123456789":GOSUB Get.keypress
```

would return with *keypressed* holding the exact number the user has chosen and could therefore be used directly in an *ON..GOSUB* statement:

```
ON keypressed GOSUB Sub1,Sub2 ...
```

NOW we are going to see how *INSTR* can be used to split up a sentence into its separate words, and do a rudimentary parse. To isolate a word we need to know its boundaries, or to use the correct jargon, its *delimiters*.

Words in English can be delimited by quite a few punctuation marks, but at the end of the day each word in a sentence, except maybe the first, will be preceded by a space. This is the character – *CHR\$(32)* – we will look for to show us where a new word starts.

Listing II shows the technique. Enter *Split.sentence* with the sentence

to be split held in the string *in\$* and the subroutine will exit with the separate words of the sentence held in the *word\$()* array.

Note that you should dimension this array to the greatest number of words you would expect the user to type. In the initialisation subroutine I've dimensioned it to 10, but 30 or 40 would probably be safer figures.

In the splitting subroutine the sentence is first assigned to a temporary variable, *temp\$*, then we look for a space character and set up a counter for use in the *WHILE ... WEND* loop.

The first line in that loop assigns all the characters up to but not including the first space – if one is found – to *word\$(count)*, then the next line knocks this word, and the space, off the sentence before the loop increments the counter, checks for another space and goes round again.

After the loop has executed – or not if *in\$* was a single word and contained no spaces – one word is still not assigned to the *word\$()* array. This is either the first and only word of the sentence, or the very last – the line before *RETURN* takes care of this job.

The routine is still just a shell. Routines to check for empty strings and punctuation marks need to be added – but now you have the basics I'm sure you can do the rest.

APART from detecting single characters, *INSTR* can also be used to spot the presence or not of a shorter string within a longer one. Again, the value returned will be the position where the shorter target

Splitting a sentence

```
Mainloop:
  GOSUB Initialise.variables
  GOSUB Split.sentence
  GOSUB Print.results
  END
```

```
Initialise.variables:
  DIM word$(10)
  in$="Get the hat and wear it"
  RETURN
```

Split.sentence:

```
temp$=in$
space.position=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
count=1
WHILE space.position>0
  word$(count)=LEFT$(temp$,space.position-1)
  temp$=RIGHT$(temp$,LEN(temp$)-space.position)
  count=count+1
  space.position=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
WEND
word$(count)=temp$
RETURN

Print.results:
  PRINT:PRINT in$:PRINT
  FOR loop=1 TO count:PRINT loop;word$(loop):NEXT
  PRINT:RETURN
```

Listing II

commodore

FROM £359!
AMIGA

Prices include 15% VAT, FREE delivery to your door, and 1 year manufacturer's warranty. Add £15 for next day delivery.

- Amiga A500 with TV modulator £359
- Amiga A500 with A1084S hi-res stereo colour monitor £619
- Amiga B2000 (new 1.3 Rom) with WorkBench 1.3 Software £1095
- Amiga B2000M As above, plus A1084S stereo colour monitor £1345
- Amiga B2000 XTM As above, plus PC-XT bridge board & 5 1/4" drive £1595

PERIPHERALS
AMIGA

- A501 plug-in RAM/clock 512K £129
- A1084S stereo colour monitor £269
- A1081 high-res colour monitor £225
- MicroText Teletext Adaptor £139
- MiniGen PAL Genlock £111
- DigiView Gold video digitizer £125
- DigiPic fast frame grabber *** £150
- SuperPic digitiser + genlock! £475
- Genlock PAL Rendale Pro £695
- Flicker Fixer Multiscan Adaptor £375
- Handy Scanner Type IV 400 dpi £295
- AmiScan A4 Desktop Scanner £775
- Cherry A3 digitizing tablet £559
- Easy! A4 drawing tablet A2000 £325
- SupraModem 2400 300-2400 bps £189

- A2620 Accelerator Card: 68020 + 68881 + 68851 + 2MB 32-bit RAM £1499
- A2058 8MB Card, 2MB installed £595
- A2286 PC-AT board & 5 1/4" drive £995
- A2088 PC-XT board & 5 1/4" drive £349
- NEC 3 1/2" internal drive (A2000) £89
- A1010 3 1/2" external disk drive £99
- Cumana 5 1/4" external drive + PSU £145
- A2092PC 20MB MS-DOS hd disk £239
- A2092A 20MB AmigaDos hd disk £395
- A2092PC 30MB MS-DOS hd disk £399
- AmDrive 30MB hard disk (A500) £475
- Supra 30MB external hard disk £625
- Scicom 40MB removable hd disk £995
- MPS 1230 120 cps draft, 30 NLQ £149
- Star LC10C colour 120 cps, NLQ £259
- Star LC24-10 170 cps, 57 NLQ £339
- HP DeskJet 300 dpi inkjet, B/W £675
- HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi £889
- Xerox 4020 colour inkjet 240 dpi £1075

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can be spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or DIF files... With digital tuning for crystal clear colour TV/sound reception on any A1081/1084/CM8833 monitor! Uses Parallel port with throughput for printer. Available from stock for only £139!

TELETEXT
AMIGA

PRODUCTIVITY
AMIGA

- SuperBase Personal Relational database power, without programming! £15.95
- SuperBase Personal 2 As above, plus text, mail merge, batch entry etc. £9.95
- Professional V3.01 With Forms Editor and DML programming language £69.95
- SuperPlan Pro Spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner £59.95
- Acquisition V1.3 Relational database with programming language £159.95
- The Works Analyze + Organize + Scribble, integrated desktop £69.95
- Businessware Accts 1 Invoicing, Sales Ledger, Stock Control, by Panmead £129.95
- Businessware Accts 2 General Ledger, Purchase Ledger, by Panmead £129.95
- Home Accounts Comprehensive personal accounts, simple to use £29.95
- DGCalc All the spreadsheet essentials, easy to use £39.95
- A/C Fortran Mainframe quality ANSI 77 Fortran by Absoft £179.95
- A/C Basic V1.3 By Absoft. Compiles Amiga Basic... FAST! £124.95
- Ultra Dos Utilities High speed disk backup, ideal for hard-disk users £34.95
- Dos-2-Dos Reads/writes MS-DOS on 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" Amiga drives £34.95
- Workbench V1.3 Enhancer £15.95
- C64 Emulator V2.0 (with cable) £59.95
- MCC Pascal V2.0 £69.95
- MCC Assembler £59.95
- Lattice C V5.0 £159.95
- Lattice C Professional £249.95

Superbase
PROFESSIONAL

If you can think of it, SuperBase Professional can do it! With its unique combination of incredibly simple data management, massive processing ability and high-level program language, SuperBase Professional is the only choice for your Amiga! And with text, sound and graphics management, plus relational data handling, SuperBase Professional is essential for both beginner and expert...

CREATIVITY
AMIGA

- ProText V4.0 New fast WP with English dictionary £89.95
- VizaWrite Desktop V2.0 High performance desktop WP, now with HQ fonts £59.95
- Word Perfect V4.1 Amiga version of the No.1 best selling wordprocessor £49.95
- Flow The Idea Processor from New Horizons Software £139.95
- Professional Page Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD £39.95
- Publisher's Choice Kindwords 2 + PageSetter 2 + LazerScript + fonts + clip art £89.95
- Sculpt-Animate 4D 3D graphics and animation for the professional user £319.95
- Pro-Video PAL Plus Professional video titler with fonts, extra fonts available £169.95
- Express Paint V2.0 Overscan PAL + 64 colour Extra Half Brite, text merge £49.95
- Professional Draw The ultimate drawing tool. Uses vectored graphics. £129.95
- Aegle Draw 2000 Pro CAD pack with autodimension, unlimited zoom etc. £199.95
- X-Cad Designer Professional CAD system (needs 2MB) £324.95
- Intro Cad Entry level CAD package, printer or plotter output £39.95
- Aegle Sonix V2.0 Score, edit, synthesise, improvise. Midi compatible £39.95
- PageFlipper + F/X £89.95
- Movie Setter £59.95
- Photon Paint £49.95
- City Desk V2.0 £139.95
- Prism Plus £49.95
- KindWords 2.0 £44.95

■■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 01-546-7256 ■■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Ref. A62



LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7256

Public Domain Software for the Amiga

from £3 per disk all inclusive

- ★ Over 500 disks!
- ★ Membership not necessary
- ★ Fast service

We have one of the largest collections of PD software for the Amiga in the UK. We currently stock:

- FISH 1-161
- AMICUS 1-26
- SLIPPED DISK 1-14
- FAUG HOTMIX 1-75

All the above are £3 each + 1 FREE when you order 10

We also have

- PANORAMA 1-71
- AUGÉ 1-25
- T-BAG 1-23

2 catalogue disk sets available at £5 each which give details of the above collections

Our own special selection £4.00 Each

- APDL #3 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COLLECTION
 - APDL #6 CLI HELP Confused by CLI? This one's for you
 - APDL #7 LANGUAGES Lisp, Prolog, Logo, Forth
 - APDL #8 AMIGA DISK DOCTOR Life saving programs!
 - APDL #14 BEST ARCADE GAMES
 - APDL #15 BEST BOARD GAMES Backgammon, Othello, Yahtzee etc
 - APDL #17 BUSINESS COLLECTION Editor, spreadsheet & database
 - APDL #22 MUSIC BOX 12 Great Tunes
 - APDL #30 USEFUL UTILITIES
 - APDL #35 NASA DIGI-SLIDESHOW
 - APDL #36 EDUCATIONAL COLLECTION
- Write or Phone for a FREE List

HARDWARE:

- CUMANA EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE £88.95
- AMIGA A500 £355
- AMIGA B2000 £995
- DISK DRIVE £99.95

All prices are fully inclusive of VAT PD Software now available for C64/128

Please write or phone for a list. ★ JOIN THE CLUB! Interested in joining our user club? Write or phone for details ★

THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY

Dept AC3, 140 Rushdale Road, Sheffield S8 9QE
PD Hotline 0742-588429 (9am-9pm)

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips



The Microtext Adaptor turns your Amiga into an advanced Teletext TV giving you fast access to any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. Hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

The mouse may be used to select any page then print it or save it to disc. Saves may be compact or IFF, it can read out the news and is easily programmed to do all these things automatically. With true 'FastText', the system knows what pages are likely to be selected next and gets them in advance making them available instantly. Many more facilities are also provided. The Adaptor connects to the Parallel port, your printer is then reconnected to a socket on the Adaptor and when the computer is not in use you can watch TV on the monitor!

"A highly recommended purchase"
Amiga Computing - Feb '89

At only £124.80 + VAT for an advanced Teletext TV, its excellent value for money, VHF/UHF International version: £169.50

MICROTEXT

Dept AG, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694

software

clusive

cial selection
Each
BLEY LANGUAGE

This one's for you
GES
Forth
ISK DOCTOR
CADE GAMES
ARD GAMES
lo, Yahtzee etc
SS COLLECTION
& database
OX

UTILITIES
SI-SLIDESHOW
ONAL
FREE List

ub?

S8 9QE
(n)

ation
ps

se

use

```

' Rudimentary parsing

Mainloop:
  WHILE NOT bored
    GOSUB Initialise.variables
    GOSUB Get.word
    word$(1)=in$
    GOSUB Parse.word
  WEND:END

Initialise.Variables:
  know$="TAKE#DROP#CLIMBSPEAKBASTABYE##":RETURN

Get.word:
  INPUT "Enter a word ";in$:in$=UCASE$(in$):RETURN

Parse.word:
  temp$=word$(1):sp=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
  IF sp>0 THEN temp$=LEFT$(temp$,sp-1)
  Loop: IF LEN(temp$)<5 THEN temp$=temp$+"#":GOTO Loop

what$=LEFT$(temp$,5):where=INSTR(know$,what$)
IF where=0 THEN Exit ELSE branch=INT(where/5)+1
ON branch GOSUB Take,Drop,Climb,Speak,Naughty,Bye
Exit: RETURN

Take:
  PRINT "You take it.":RETURN

Drop:
  PRINT "Ok. Dropped.":RETURN

Climb:
  PRINT "Wot? Up there?":RETURN

Speak:
  PRINT "Speak to who?":RETURN

Naughty:
  PRINT "So are you!":RETURN

Bye:
  PRINT "Toodlepip.":bored=(1=1):RETURN
    
```

Listing III

string starts within the longer searched string, or zero if it is not found. This is where INSTR can help us do a bit of parsing.

Before we move on to Listing III though, let me introduce you to the extra parameter in INSTR, the "start position". Take a look at Figure II. Notice that because we've designated the search to start from the ninth character in the string, when searching for THE it finds the second occurrence, not the first.

Had we designated 1 as the start position for the search, the first THE would have been found instead. Notice also that a target string of CAT returns the value of zero, meaning the search failed. If you don't understand why, go back to the beginning of this article and start again. And this time, take it slowly.

Right, back to our programming. Keeping our adventure scenario going, we now know how to split the

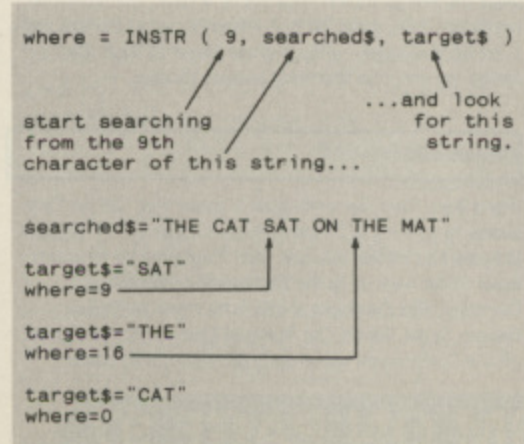


Figure II: Using INSTR's extra parameter

sentence up we can make some assumptions, the main one being that the first word, word\$(1), will be a verb – take, drop, climb and so on.

If we pack all the words we want our program to understand – or, at least, the first five letters of each word – together into one long string, we can use INSTR firstly to tell us whether the word is understood or not, and then to branch the program to a subroutine which deals with that particular word.

The program's vocabulary – the first five letters of each word – would be held in the variable know\$. If a word is less than five letters, fill it out with a dummy character. I've used hashes. (Good morning, judge.)

The line labelled Loop: in the Parse.word subroutine does the same thing to the temporary variable temp\$ so that the program doesn't crash when the next line lops off the first five characters of the word in order to process them. If the word we typed in was only three letters long, and if we hadn't filled out the word, this line would crash because it would be looking for five letters in a three-letter word.

The instruction where=INSTR (know\$,what\$) is the one that checks to see if the word you typed is in the program's vocabulary. If it isn't, the variable where exits from the INSTR function with a value of zero, which is the signal that Listing III doesn't speak your language.

In my program I've only instructed control to jump to the RETURN statement, in practice you would deal

with this by branching to a "je ne comprends pas" subroutine.

The branch=INT(where/5)+1 calculation before the ON..GOSUB line is there because the variable where can't be used in its present form. In the example program where will return from INSTR holding the value 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 or 26. We need to convert this sequence to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 for ON..GOSUB, and this is done by integer-dividing where by five and adding one.

If your program's vocabulary consisted of the first four letters of each word, then the division would be by four; if it was the first six letters, the division would be by six. Whatever you divide by though, you will have to add one to the result.

The variable branch holds the new value that sends control of the program to the subroutine which most closely understands the word in question.

So far we've only parsed the first word of the sentence, and these special subroutines are where you would begin to investigate the rest of it – the words held in the word\$() array.

If the verb, for instance, is "take", then you know there is going to be a noun somewhere in the sentence, so a second parsing subroutine to deal with these objects needs to be executed – presuming, of course, that there is more than one object lying around.

The technique is almost identical to that which we have just been through. Away you go.

AMIGA

Letters

If you don't ask, you won't learn

THERE is an ASK command on my Workbench, which is version 1.2. Please could you tell me what it is for and how to use it?

Ian Heywood,
North Wales.

The ASK command is used to prompt for a yes or no answer within a batch file, such as your Startup-Sequence contained in the S directory. While it is supplied on 1.2 discs, it is really a 1.3 command, documented in the 1.3 expander manual. The following lines demonstrate its use:

```
Failat 5
Ask "Should I stop? (y/n)"
Echo "Good, then I'll go further"
```

The computer waits for you to type either yes or no (Y or N) followed by Return. If something else is entered ASK waits until a correct answer is given.

If you press N an error code of zero is returned. Press Y and the error is set to 5. Because you have a Failat 5 in the first line, getting an error 5 will stop the command file and go back to CLI.

Plug-in power

I NOTICED an advert on page 74 of your fifth issue for a 68010 plug-in replacement CPU for the A500 costing £21. It states that the replacement CPU can be easily fitted and can increase the speed of some programs by up to 22 per cent. Please could you tell me whether it would be a worthwhile investment or not?

Stuart Paterson,
Scotland.

Fitting an MC68010 processor into your Amiga can increase performance. It will run standard programs between 8 per cent and 50 per cent faster. You may see a significant improvement in programs' running if they use lots of multiply, divide and looping operations - it

will really depend on the software.

Modification of your machine is very simple - you only have to replace the main processor - but you should know what you are doing to carry this out as the operation will invalidate your warranty.

Some badly written programs will not work with the new chip. Some friends who have upgraded their machines to work with a 68010 say it is not worth the hassle. Some have even gone back to using the old 68000. In short, if you need to ask, the upgrade is not for you.

Less is more

I RECENTLY bought an A501 ram expansion and am very disappointed that I can no longer run several programs - Textcraft, Leaderboard, Winter Games, Ports of Call and Hardball. I have tried loading Workbench and running the NoFastMem routine, but to no avail.

Is there any solution to this problem, which in addition to being an expensive waste of software is also causing great inconvenience because I have lots of important data stored in Textcraft?

Ray Harris,
Defence Audit Centre,
BFPO.

Some of the programs you have mentioned will have trouble running with Workbench and NoFastMem. Textcraft happens to be one of them. You can try two things. First copy NoFastMem on to your program disc

and run it from the Startup-Sequence. This will remove your expansion memory and not leave Workbench in the way to interfere.

The second method to try - it works particularly well with Textcraft - is to use a utility program on Fish Disc 36 called Fixhunk. This can be used on programs that play up when additional memory is attached. It will read through Textcraft and change it to allow it to run with your expansion.

Fish Disc 36 is available free if you join ICPUG (01-346 0050) or you can buy it from Cavendish Commodore Centre (0533 550993).

You will have to remove the A501 to run your games.

Old printer, new Workbench

I WONDER if you could help me, a newcomer to the Amiga scene, get my four-year-old printer to work with my Amiga 500. I have Kickstart 1.3 resident and my printer is a Star Gemini 10X, fully functional with my old computer. Unfortunately, none of the resident printer drivers seem to work.

Choosing the Custom option from Preferences and using the escape codes from the printer manual has no effect at all. Although selecting the Epson option results in the printer working, all I get is a series of character deep, fully shaded horizontal lines.

The only other part of my equipment which is non standard is the parallel printer cable from an Amstrad PC1512. My dealer assures me that this lead is identical to the Amiga one.

R. Cranna,
Lancashire.

Now that Workbench 1.3 is officially available, pop down to your local dealer and get one. In the printer drivers on the Extras disc you will

Write to: The Editor, Amiga Computing, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG. We'll send the writer of the best letter each month a program from our goodie drawer.

find a driver called *EpsonXOld*. This supports the Epson X series and the Star Micronics Gemini 10-X.

We use an Amstrad printer cable and have had no problems with 9 pin, 24 pin, daisywheel and laser printers. We offer the same advice to Mr Durrans, who has a similar problem with his MPS1250.

Over protective

I AM in the fourth year studying for my GCSEs. I hope to go on to do A level computer science. At the moment the school has a number of BBC Micros and a couple of Amstrad PCs. They are looking at upgrading, so I took in my A500 and the BBC emulator disc. I'm using it to write my GCSE project and have found it very useful, but the school wants to buy some Archimedes 440s.

The main reason for this is that the Amstrad PC we've got has a hard disc, and the school wants to put a hard disc on all the new machines. They would probably buy A2000s,

AMIGA *Letters*

but you can't put the emulator on to a hard disc. I think this is pretty short-sighted. I know it is to prevent piracy, but this stops legit users from getting the most from a great program.

Keith Stark,
Bury St. Edmunds.

We couldn't agree more. In some ways we blame schools which are notorious for pirating software. Perhaps they have got what they deserve. Protecting the disc is plain daft. We thought one of the aims of the Beebulator was to promote the Amiga in schools, so this move can only reduce its effectiveness.

Name that tune

HAVING bought an Amiga as part of my music studio, are there any programs you could recommend for

recording sequences and samples at a reasonable cost?

Paul Sampson,
Berkshire.

We suggest you check out these current packages: Studio Magic, £65 from Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242), Pro Midi Plus £34.95 from Power Computing, (0234 273000), and Midi Magic, £79.95 from Brown Wagh Direct (01-602 2502).

Disc disposal

CAN you tell me if it possible to connect a Cumana CS400 disc drive (double sided, 80 track, 400k, ex-BBC B) to the Amiga?

F. P. Wilson,
Lancashire.

No, there is no way you can connect this drive to an Amiga. We have spoken to Cumana, who tell us that not even a modification is feasible. Your best option is to sell the drive and buy a new one dedicated to the Amiga.

MAINFRAME TYPESETTING COMES TO THE AMIGA!

AmigaTEX is a powerful new implementation of Donald Knuth's revolutionary TEX typesetting program for the Amiga. Widely used in Universities and research establishments on multi-megabyte mainframes, TEX is capable of producing output of unparalleled quality. In addition to advanced typographic functions such as the use of ligatures, discretionary hyphenation and automatic footnote numbering, TEX handles complex mathematical and scientific typesetting with ease. In fact, the American Mathematical Society has adopted TEX as its official typesetting language - even its on-line databases are encoded with TEX! No other typesetting or DTP software, regardless of cost, can typeset mathematics with such ease. Now this enormous power is available on the Amiga. Using the multi-tasking abilities of the Amiga and the preview facility of AmigaTEX, a document preparation system capable of handling the most demanding typography is available at a fraction of the cost of conventional systems.

AmigaTEX 10 disks £125. Includes TEX, preview, in-iTEX, LaTeX - a macro with preformed style guides, BibTEX, SlitEX, and over a thousand previewer fonts, but no printer driver.

Laser Printer Drivers 8 disks £75. Includes drivers for 300 dpi PostScript printers, the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II, the QMS Kiss and Smartwriter, and the HP DeskJet Printers.

Epson FX Driver 10 disks £75. Includes a driver and fonts for the Epson FX, MX, JX and compatible series of printers. Also includes a separate driver for printers that are almost Epson compatible.

NEC P6 Driver 10 disks £75. Includes drivers and fonts for the NEC P6/P7 series of printers and the Epson LQ series of 24-pin printers.

360 dpi Fonts 10 disks £50. Complete set of 360 dpi fonts for 24-pin printers. Needs P6 Driver to use them.

ImageWriter II Driver 2 disks £50.

AmigaMETAFONT 2 disks £50. Includes, METAFONT, iniMETAFONT, a screen display program, and source for the Computer Modern fonts.

USEFUL READING

The TEXbook - D Knuth.....£21.95

The LaTeX Book - L Lamport.....£19.95

The Joy of TEX - M D Spivak.....£32.00

The METAFONT Book - D Knuth.....£19.95

Prices include VAT and postage. Access and Visa accepted. Amiga hardware and software also available at competitive prices - send for further details

Send for further details, a free demo disk and a review of AmigaTEX by Amiga Computing which "...recommended AmigaTEX to anyone looking to produce top quality documents on their Amiga."

QUEENSDOWN GRAPHICS, 14 OSBALDESTON ROAD, LONDON N16 7DP TEL: 01-806 1944

EAZYPRINT COMPUTERS LIMITED

Telephone (0932) 780103/781257

AMIGA SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

Amiga Gold Hits 1	18.50	DigiView Gold	119.95
Baal	16.00	Comic Setter	50.00
Barbarian II	18.00	Sonix	35.00
Batman	18.50	Deluxe Video	47.50
California Games	17.50	Deluxe Productions	105.00
Phantom Fighter	17.90	The Works	55.00
Mini Golf	13.50	Critics Choice	111.50
Hellfire Attack	17.25	Express Paint	50.00
Crazy Cars II	18.00	Photon Paint	29.95
F-16 Falcon	21.00	Mouse Mats	6.00
Gauntlet II	17.00	Disk Box	9.95
Superman	17.50	Flicker Master 14" Screen ...	12.95
Dark Fusion	14.00	Macro Assembler	50.00

THE BEST PRICES FOR AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga A500 + TV Modulator	370.00
Amiga A500 + 1084S	620.00
1084S Stereo Monitor	260.00
40Mb A500 Hard Disk	599.00
A501 512K RAM	132.50
Cumana Limited Edition Drive	
On/Off Switch + Daisychain	100.00
Cumana CAX354 Drive	90.00
Rendale Budget Genlock	270.00
Broadcast quality Genlock	750.00
Amiga 500 80Mb Hard Disk	994.00

AMIGA 2000

Latest Spec B2000, 1.3 OS,
880K Disk Drive, Amiga BASIC
£1150.00

B2000 Full System
* B2000 * Monitor
* Hard Disk * XT Card
Only £1495 + VAT

Amiga 2000 AT Bridgeboard
Just Out
£999 inc

As above with 1084 Monitor 1390.00
XT Bridgeboard 520.00
20Mb MS-DOS Hard Disk 300.00

E.C.L. DENMAR HOUSE, 30 SCOTTS AVENUE, SUNBURY-ON-THAMES, MIDDX TW16 7HZ
Telephone (0932) 781257/780103. Fax: (0932) 780367

AMIGA	ELIMINATOR		CAPTAIN BLOOD		BLACK LAMP		TEENAGE QUEEN		CHAMP AMERICAN FOOTBALL		DEFENDER OF THE CROWN		NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX		SKYCHASE		THREE STODGES		XENON	
	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP
BAAL	39.94	19.96	44.90	20.96	39.90	19.94	39.90	20.96	44.94	18.96	49.90	20.92	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	44.98	22.98	49.94	23.98	44.94	22.96	44.94	23.98	49.98	21.98	54.94	23.94	49.94	23.98	44.98	22.98	54.98	24.98	44.98	23.98
BATMAN	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.90	23.42	49.90	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46
BATTLECHESS	44.94	23.96	49.90	24.96	44.90	23.94	44.90	24.96	49.94	22.96	54.90	24.92	49.90	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96
CRAZY CARS 2	44.98	21.48	49.94	22.48	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.48	49.98	20.48	54.94	22.44	49.94	22.48	44.98	21.48	54.98	23.48	44.98	22.48
DENARIS	39.98	20.98	44.94	21.98	39.94	20.96	39.94	21.98	44.98	19.98	49.94	21.94	44.94	21.98	39.98	20.98	49.98	22.98	39.98	21.98
DRAGONNINJA	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.90	23.42	49.90	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46
DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG)	64.94	33.96	69.90	34.96	64.90	33.94	64.90	34.96	69.94	32.96	74.90	34.92	69.90	34.96	64.94	33.96	74.94	35.96	64.94	34.96
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG)	44.98	22.48	49.94	23.48	44.94	22.46	44.94	23.48	49.98	21.48	54.94	23.44	49.94	23.48	44.98	22.48	54.98	24.48	44.98	23.48
ELITE	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
F16 FALCON	49.98	23.98	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.96	49.94	24.98	54.98	22.98	59.94	24.94	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	59.98	25.98	49.98	24.98
FED OF FREE TRADERS	49.94	26.98	54.90	27.98	49.90	26.96	49.90	27.98	54.94	25.98	59.90	27.94	54.90	27.98	49.94	26.98	59.94	28.98	49.94	27.98
FISH!	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	39.94	18.96	44.90	19.96	39.90	18.94	39.90	19.96	44.94	17.96	49.90	19.92	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	49.94	20.96	39.94	19.96
HEROES OF THE LANCE	44.98	23.98	49.94	24.98	44.94	23.96	44.94	24.98	49.98	22.98	54.94	24.94	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	54.98	25.98	44.98	24.98
HOSTAGES	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
HYBRIS	44.94	22.96	49.90	23.96	44.90	22.94	44.90	23.96	49.94	21.96	54.90	23.92	49.90	23.96	44.94	22.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96
KRISTAL	49.98	23.98	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.96	49.94	24.98	54.98	22.98	59.94	24.94	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	59.98	25.98	49.98	24.98
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
MENACE	39.94	19.96	44.90	20.96	39.90	19.94	39.90	20.96	44.94	18.96	49.90	20.92	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96
OPERATION NEPTUNE	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
PACMANIA	39.94	18.96	44.90	19.96	39.90	18.94	39.90	19.96	44.94	17.96	49.90	19.92	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	49.94	20.96	39.94	19.96
POWERDROME	44.94	23.96	49.90	24.96	44.90	23.94	44.90	24.96	49.94	22.96	54.90	24.92	49.90	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96
PURPLE SATURN DAY	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
ROBOCOP	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.90	23.42	49.90	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46
ROCKET RANGER	49.98	24.98	54.94	25.98	49.94	24.96	49.94	25.98	54.98	23.98	59.94	25.94	54.94	25.98	49.98	24.98	59.98	26.98	49.98	25.98
SARGON 3 CHESS	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
SPEEDBALL	44.98	22.48	49.94	23.48	44.94	22.46	44.94	23.48	49.98	21.48	54.94	23.44	49.94	23.48	44.98	22.48	54.98	24.48	44.98	23.48
STARGLIDER 2	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
SWORD OF SODAN	44.98	21.98	49.94	22.98	44.94	21.96	44.94	22.98	49.98	20.98	54.94	22.94	49.94	22.98	44.98	21.98	54.98	23.98	44.98	22.98
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	49.98	23.98	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.96	49.94	24.98	54.98	22.98	59.94	24.94	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	59.98	25.98	49.98	24.98
UNIVERSAL MIL. SIMULATOR	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.90	22.42	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46
WEC LE MANS	44.94	22.96	49.90	23.96	44.90	22.94	44.90	23.96	49.94	21.96	54.90	23.92	49.90	23.96	44.94	22.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96
ZAK McKRAKEN	44.98	23.98	49.94	24.98	44.94	23.96	44.94	24.98	49.98	22.98	54.94	24.94	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	54.98	25.98	44.98	24.98

All offers subject to availability. Look out for Myth, only from Official Secrets

SPECIAL RESERVE - THE CLUB THAT OFFERS YOU TWO.....

Pick a pair of games. One from the list down the left side and one from the selection across the top. RRP's are the combined retail prices. SRP's are our total prices for both games including post and packing. Pacmania and Skychase are highlighted as an example, our price is 18.96 for the two. We only sell to members of Special Reserve. If you are not already a member please add the £4.00 membership fee. Please note that we add a 50p surcharge per game for orders placed by telephone. We sell almost all games individually at truly amazing prices. For full details please send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone on 0279 600204. All games individually boxed and new. Membership entitles you to: Bi-monthly 12-page Buyers Guide, folder & membership card Best games at best prices (over 700 products) All games despatched individually by first class post Sales hotline open 7 days each week and weekday evenings No commitment - you don't have to buy anything Instant refunds for delayed products (on request)

NAME _____	MEMBERSHIP _____	£4.00	Cheque, P.O., Access, Visa or Amex to: SPECIAL RESERVE P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW CM21 9PH AMCO D2 Give expiry date if paying by credit card. Special Reserve is a department of Inter-Mediate Ltd Registered in England number 2054713
ADDRESS _____	GAME _____	} £	
_____	GAME _____		} £
_____	AMIGA _____	TOTAL _____	
POST CODE _____	_____	_____	_____

ALL THESE FREE!

SAVE £25.80



ARTCARTE

~~RRP £7.95~~

FREE!

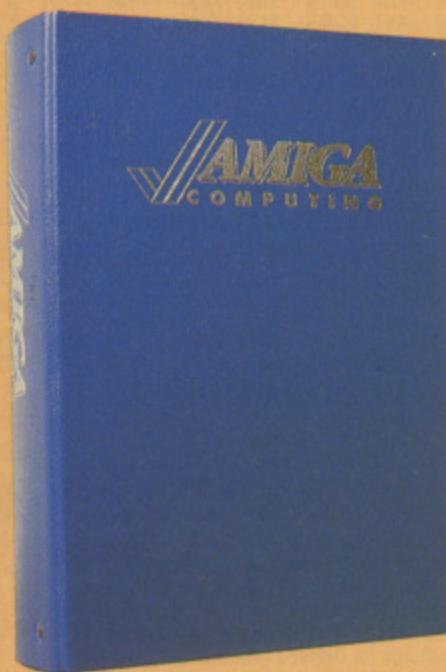
This stylish, credit card sized, solar powered calculator has all the functions you'll need for most calculations, including a memory feature, a percent function and a handy mark-up facility.

Sporting the Amiga Computing logo, the limited edition Artecarte is only available when you subscribe. And don't forget, because it's solar powered you won't need to buy any batteries!



Also available separately - see the order from

BINDER

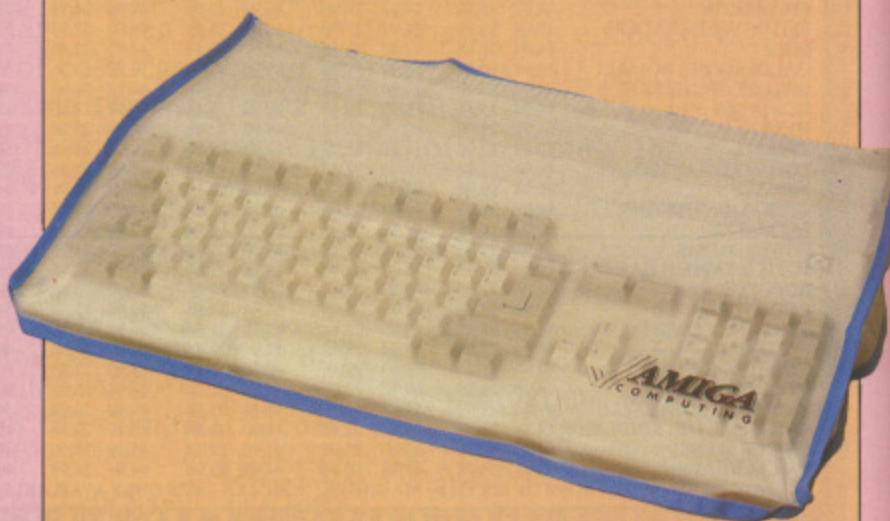


Your *Amiga Computing* is the ideal source of reference for every Amiga computer user. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder, holding 12 issues. Each is embossed in silver and features the distinctive *Amiga Computing* logo.

~~RRP £5.95~~

FREE!

DUST COVER



Keep your Amiga 500 keyboard free from dust and grime with an *Amiga Computing* dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl, bound by strong blue cotton and sporting the *Amiga Computing* logo.

~~RRP £4.95~~

FREE!

... when you
subscribe to



Take out a yearly subscription for just £25 and we'll send you an *Amiga Computing* binder (worth £5.95) to keep your issues in – absolutely FREE!

But that's just for starters. you'll also get a limited edition Amiga Computing solar powered calculator (worth £7.95), an Amiga 500 dust cover (worth £4.95), and a giant mouse mat (worth £6.95).

That lot adds up to a tidy saving of **£25.80**. So after paying for your subscription you'll actually be in pocket!

But remember, because the Artcarte is a limited edition, this special offer will only be available for a short time. Take out your subscription today.

GIANT MOUSE MAT



Your mouse won't frighten our jumbo size top quality *Amiga Computing* mouse mat! With its specially-designed perfect-grip surface, it provides the ideal desktop environment for your rodent...

- ★ Offers much smoother movement!
- ★ Gives super positive control!
- ★ Protects tabletops!
- ★ Extra large! (277 × 240 × 9mm)

~~RRP £6.95~~ **FREE!**



ORDER FORM

Offers subject to availability

All UK prices include postage, packing & VAT

All overseas orders despatched by Airmail

Valid to 30.4.89

Annual Subscription

NEW

Includes FREE Artcarte, Dustcover, Binder and Mouse Mat (UK only)

		NEW	RENEWAL
UK £25	9521	<input type="checkbox"/>	9503
Europe & Eire £34	9501	<input type="checkbox"/>	9504
Overseas Airmail £48	9502	<input type="checkbox"/>	9505

Back issues

(see page 92)

October 1988-March 1989 bundle	£9.95	9841	<input type="checkbox"/>
Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas			
March 1989 issue	£2.10	9709	<input type="checkbox"/>
Add 50p Europe & Eire / £2 Overseas			

Digicalc

(see page 84)

NEW

£29.95	9831	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Pioneer Plague

(see page 19)

£24.95	9828	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Lombard Rally

(see page 58)

£24.95	9829	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Protect Version 4

(see page 70)

£79.95	9530	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Games Selection

(see page 42)

NEW

Freedom	£15.95	9837	<input type="checkbox"/>
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	£15.95	9838	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hellbent	£15.95	9839	<input type="checkbox"/>
Backlash	£15.95	9840	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 2 Games and SAVE £10	£29.90	9186	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 3 Games and SAVE £21	£38.85	9187	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 4 Games and SAVE £40	£39.80	9189	<input type="checkbox"/>

Special Offer. If you are buying more than one game, please tick the box next to each game, then tick the box for the number you are buying to qualify for extra discounts.

For each item add £2 for Europe and Eire or £5 for Overseas, unless otherwise indicated

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

TOTAL _____

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

No.

Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Amiga Computing

Exp. date

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone: 051-357 2961

Fax Orders:
051-357 2813

Orders by Prestel:
Key*89, then 614568383

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

AMC4

MAKE YOUR **AMIGA** EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM3)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Buy your software from us and when you're fed up with it, we'll accept it as

50% part exchange
against a new title.

(subject to conditions) Software sold at RRP inc. P&P

Secondhand software for Sale

60% off RRP inc. P&P

GUARANTEED TO RUN

ST & AMIGA COMPUTER WORLD

(Dept AC), 37 Bamford Street, Clayton, Manchester M11 4FE

061-231 6608 24hrs a day
G.B. & BFPO only. Mail order only. No Callers

1 Bridge Street
Galashiels
TD1 1SW
Tel: 0896 57004
(24 hours)

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

49 Stoney Street
Nottingham
NG1 1LX
Tel: 0602 252113
Fax 0602 483102

AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE	
3D Pool	14.95	Gauntlet II	19.95	Sword of Sodan	17.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	17.95	Helibent	13.25	Tech	17.95
4th and Inches	14.95	Hotball	16.45	Techno Cop	14.35
2000 Leagues under Sea	17.95	Hostages	16.45	Teen Queen (adults only)	14.95
Afterburner	16.45	Int Soccer	13.25	The Champ	16.45
Alien Legion	17.95	Interceptor	18.95	The Deep	17.95
Aquaventura	16.45	International Karate +	17.95	The Kristal	21.95
Beal	13.25	Jet	28.95	The Munsters	13.25
Barbarian II	13.25	Ken Daglish Manager	14.95	The Pawn	16.45
Berds Tale II	18.55	Kennedy Approach	16.45	Thunderblade	16.45
Battlehawks 1942	19.95	Last Duel	14.35	Times of Lore	17.95
Bionic Commando	17.95	Legend of Sword	16.45	Titan	17.95
Battle Chess	17.95	Lombard RAC Rally	16.45	Tracksuit Manager	13.25
Black Tiger	17.95	Menace	13.25	Tried Vol I	22.95
Blasting Barrels	14.35	Mickey Mouse	14.95	TV Sport Football	21.95
Buggy Boy	16.45	Mini Golf	14.35	Univ. Mf. Sim.	16.45
Butcher Hill	14.35	Motor Messacre	14.35	Ultimate Golf	14.35
California Games	17.95	Navcom 6	16.45	Virus	13.25
Captain Fizz	11.20	Nebulus	14.35	Virus Infection Protection	22.95
Carrier Command	16.45	Operation Neptune	17.95	War in Middle Earth	17.95
Chrono Quest	21.95	Operation Wolf	17.95	Weird Dreams	16.45
Combat School	16.45	Out Run	14.35	World Tour Golf	18.95
				Zany Golf	19.95

Fast delivery on all stock items by 1st Class Mail in UK. Special overseas service by Air Mail worldwide. Credit Card orders accepted by Phone or Mail.
Credit Card Order Telephone Lines: North, Scotland, N.Ireland, Overseas - 0896 57004 (24 hours). South, Midlands, Wales - 0602 480779 (24 hours)

AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE		GRAPHICS	
Corruption	16.45	Overlander	16.45	Deluxe Art 1 or 2	7.99
Cosmic Pirate	16.45	Phantasia III	17.95	Deluxe Paint II	54.95
Cyberoid	14.35	Pioneer Plague	16.45	Deluxe Print	19.95
Dark Fusion	14.95	Platoon	16.45	Deluxe Production	124.95
Delton 5	16.45	Purple Satin Day	17.95	Deluxe Video 1.2	54.95
DNA Warrior	14.95	Power Dome	18.95	Digi Paint	44.95
Double Dragon	16.45	Return To Genesis	13.25	Digi View	180.99
Dragon Scale	14.95	Return of the Jedi	13.25		
Dream Zone	16.45	Operation Neptune	16.45	JOYSTICKS	
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	16.45	Road Blasters	17.95	Cheetah 125+	6.95
Echelon	17.95	Robbery	13.25	Cheetah Mach 1	10.95
Eliminator	14.35	Rocket Ranger	21.95	Comp Pro 5000	12.95
Elite	16.45	Rockford	13.25	Comp Pro Extra	14.95
Emmanuelle (adults only)	14.95	Round World/60 Days	16.45	UTILITIES/PERIPHERALS	
Exolon	17.95	S. Vixens from Outer Space	16.45	24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer	
Fish	16.45	Savage	14.95	Model LO3500	280.99
F.O.F.T.	24.95	Shoot 'em up Con. Set	16.45	A500 Dust Cover	5.99
F16 Combat Pilot	15.95	Speedball	16.45	Mouse Mat	4.99
F16 Falcon	20.95	Spitting Image	13.25	External Disk Drive	95.99
Fusion	17.95	Star Gilder II	16.45	C64 Emulator	69.99
Galactic Conqueror	17.95	Starry	16.45	Devpac	44.95
Galdragons Domain	14.35	Str Crazy	13.25	*****	*****
Gary Lineker Hot Shot	14.35	Superman	16.45	10 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks	9.95
				*****	*****

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE. All prices include postage and packing in UK. Overseas please add £1.50 per disk for Air Mail delivery.
Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail.

Galashiels: (0896) 57004 (24 Hours) Nottingham: (0602) 252113 (24 Hours)

Advertised prices are for Mail & Telephone Orders

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Amiga PD Library	90
Amigatex	94
Amiga Users Group	57
ARB Computers	98
Byteback	61
Byteware	92
Calco	90
Castle Computers	52
Cestrian Software	77
City PD Library	66
Commodore Computer Show	6
Condor International	22
Cottage Software	39
Croftward	40
Databrain	83
Dataplex	49
Datel Electronics	10, 11
Digivision	87
Dr.Soft	24
Easyprint	95
Equinox	75
Evesham Micros	12
H B Marketing	54
Hi-Soft	99
Hi-Tension	100
Home Based Business	98
Humgold Computers	66
Lan Computers	32
Mandarin Software	19, 58
Maze Technology	57
M D Office Supplies	18
Melton Computer Supplies	62
Microdeal	78
MicroLink	80
Microtext	90
Miracle Systems	86
MJC Supplies	39
Postronix	2, 3
Power Computing	73, 75, 77, 47
Premier Mail Order	57
Purple PD Software	87
Silica Shop	13
Sixteen Bit Software	87
SK Marketing	25
Softsellers	65
Special Reserve	95
ST & Amiga Computer World	98
Sunderland Computer Centre	36
T C Computers	84
Trilogic	84
Turtlesoft	35
Tynesoft	48
U S Action	50, 51
Worldwide Software	98

A R B Computers

UK AMIGA MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Amiga A500's from only £370 inc VAT
Special Prices on Amiga B2000's
3.5 External Disk Drives from £89 inc. VAT

RING FOR DISCOUNT PRICES
AND FURTHER DETAILS

Surrey **AMIGA** Owners

A Full Range of Software and Hardware Always in Stock.
Please feel free to visit our new premises in Oatlands Village to see what is happening in the exciting world of the AMIGA

112 Oatlands Drive, Oatlands Village, Near Weybridge, Surrey KT13 9HL
Telephone 0932 853622

All offers subject to change without notice

HiSoft BASIC

for the Amiga



A fast, easy-to-use interactive compiler



Fully compatible with:

AmigaBASIC

Microsoft QuickBASIC 3

ST BASIC

Power BASIC ST

HiSoft BASIC ST



Runs on any Amiga



The fastest BASIC on the Amiga



Full use of shared libraries & multitasking



No licence fees on your compiled code

Special Introductory Offer!

As a very special offer, the first 1000 copies of HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga will be shipped with a FREE copy of the AmigaBASIC Inside & Out Book and Software so that you can instantly experience the true power of HiSoft BASIC. If that wasn't enough, we are also reducing the price from £99.95 to £79.95 (inclusive) for the first 1000 copies. Hurry to get your copy now!

HiSoft

High Quality Software

HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga is available from all good shops or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can order using Access & Visa.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE

Call: (0525) 718181

Htension
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

ICON PAINT

16 COLOUR WORKBENCH
AND ICON DESIGNER

- Icons up to 320 x 100 pixels
- 10 Draw Commands
- IFF Compatible
- Workbench selectable between 2, 4, 8 and 16 colours
- Second workbench screen
- 16 colour workbench icons



£19.95
RRP

VAT MASTER

Professional

The Complete Small Business VAT Application

- VAT Book
- Day Book
- VAT Report
- Invoicing
- Cheque Summary
- compatible with all current VAT schemes

VAT Master professional works in conjunction with Superbase Professional only



£69.99
RRP

Available now at your local Amiga Dealer or Direct from:

Htension
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

Alexander House, Station Road
Aldershot, Hampshire, GU11 1BQ
Telephone: 0252 344454
FAX: 0252 23417
Payment by Cheque, P.O.
VISA and ACCESS

Htension recognise all Trademarks